

INDIA OFFICE LIBRARY AND RECORDS

CATALOGUE OF URDU BOOKS
IN THE
INDIA OFFICE LIBRARY, 1800-1920

(Supplementary to James Fuller Blumhardt's catalogue of 1900)

Compiled by
SALIM AL-DIN QURAISHI

London

1982

INDIA OFFICE LIBRARY AND RECORDS

CATALOGUE OF URDU BOOKS
IN THE
INDIA OFFICE LIBRARY, 1800-1920

(Supplementary to James Fuller Blumhardt's catalogue of 1900)

Compiled by
SALIM AL-DIN QURAISHI

*Islām Mahmūd
Lucknow
Tues. 7 Jan. 1986*

London

1982

	Page
Sikhism - Description and travel	146
Simla	146
Sind - History	147
Slavery and Islam	147
Sociology	147
Speeches, lectures, etc	148
Spiritualism	148
Sri Lanka - History	149
Sufism	150
Taxation	153
Tibet - Description	153
Tonk - History	153
Turkey - Description and travel	153
Upanishads	154
Urdu drama	154
Urdu drama - Translations from other languages <u>See</u> under the appropriate language	
Urdu fiction	157
Urdu fiction - Translations from other languages <u>See</u> under the appropriate language	
Urdu language - Alphabet	174
Urdu language - Glossaries, vocabularies, etc	175
Urdu language - Grammar	176
Urdu language - Idioms	177
Urdu language - Text-books	177
Urdu language - Versification	181
Urdu literature	181
Urdu poetry	181
Urdu poetry - Study and teaching	209
Urdu poetry - Translations from other languages <u>See</u> under the appropriate language	
Veterinary science	210
Voyages and travel	210
War between France and Prussia	211
Weaving	211
Wit and humour	211
Women	211
World history	212
World War 1	212
Wrestling	214

- Khurshīd 'Alī Shāh, Sayyid
Ramūz-i darveshī ya'nī durr-i Najaf. Moradabad, author, 1915.
 110p. 24cm.
 On the principles of piety in Islam, also includes biographies and
 genealogies of Sufis of various orders. VT 3822k
- Luṭf Allāh Khān, Muḥammad
Gulshan-i masā'il. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Muḥtabā'i, 1904.
 70p. 22cm.
 Verses describing certain tenets of Islam. VT 3254c
- Mahbūb Ahmad, Maulānā, al-ma'rūf Khair Shāh
al-Kitāb al-majīd fī vujūh al-taqlīd. Amritsar, Maṭba' Khādim-i
Panjāb, [1909].
 118p. 22cm.
 On the necessity of following the practices of Imāms and religious
 leaders. VT 3255a
- Mahmūd 'Alī, Maulavī
Dīn va dānish. Amritsar, Rozbāzār Press, [1911].
 [12], 50p. 24cm.
 Teachings of Islam discussed in the light of modern science and
 scholarship. VT 3849b
- Mahmūd Ḥasan, Sayyid
Tashrīḥ-i aḥdāṣ va bid'at. Delhi, Yūsufī Press, [1906].
 24p. 24cm.
 On the origin of heresy in Islam. VT 3872e
- Majlisī, Mullā Muḥammad Ḥāqir
[Taḥqīq al-raj'at]; translated from the Persian into Urdu, by]
Alṭāf Ḥusain. Delhi, Yūsufī Press, [1910].
 96p. 25cm.
 Arguments to prove the advent of Imām Mahdī at the end of this world. VT 3060e
- Majmū'ah al-ahādīs va al-Qur'ān fī al-ḥuqūq
al-nisvān. Bangalore, Muḥayy al-Dīn, [1915].
 47p. 18cm.
 On the rights of men and women as laid down in the Qur'ān and in
 Ḥadīs. VT 3966c
- Maulā Bakhsh
[Zād al-ākhirat]. Masā'il-i mautā; [translated from the Persian into
 Urdu by] Ṣāid Bakht. Lucknow, Fakhr al-Maṭābi', 1910.
 79p. 28cm. VT 3790b
- Maulā Bakhsh
Zād al-ākhirat; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] 'Abd al-Ḥayy.
 Madras, Maṭba'-i Nizām al-Maṭābi', [1872].
 62p. 25cm. VT 4228
 On funeral rites and prayers for the deceased.
- Muḥammad 'Abduh
Risālah al-tauḥīd; [partly translated from the Arabic into Urdu].
 Aligarh, Institute Press, 1917.
 36p. 24cm. VT 3888f
 An apology for the scholastic philosophy of Islam.

- Muhammad 'Alī
 Rāh-i nijāt. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Gulshan-i Muḥammadī, 1871.
 32p. 25cm.
 Tenets of Islam. VT 4267
- Muhammad 'Alī, Maulavī
 The teaching of Islam: translated from Urdu into English, by Mowlvi
 Mohammad Ali. Lahore, The Mohammadan Tract and Book Depot, [1914].
 2, 95p. 22cm. VT 3900f
- Muhammad 'Alī Ḥasan Khān, Navvāb
 Fiṭrat al-Islām. Cawnpore, Nāmī Press, 1910.
 [9], 245p. 26cm. VT 3790a
 On the main doctrines of Islamic faith.
- Muhammad 'Alī Khān
 Zevar-i Imān. Calcutta, Muḥammad Sa'Id, 1910.
 122p. 26cm. VT 3789h
 On Islamic faith - a book for women.
- Muhammad ibn Shaikh Muḥammad ibn Abū Sa'Id
 Bahr al-gharā'ib; [edited by] 'Alī Ṣābir Barlās. Moradabad, Nayyar-i
 A'zam Book Agency, [1910]. VT 3902b
 140p. 24cm.
 On the mystic significance of the 99 Islamic names of God.
- Muhammad Khān
 Shar' -i Muḥammadī. Delhi, Maṭba' -i Aḥadī, [1867]. VT 4269
 100p. 28cm.
 Tenets of Islam.
- Muḥayy al-Dīn, Shaikh
 al-Balāgh al-mubīn. Amritsar, Shaikh 'Abd al-Rahmān, 1915. VT 3783a
 500p. 28cm.
 On Islamic beliefs and practices.
- Murtazā Ḥasan, Sayyid
 Sabīl al-sadād fī masalat al-istimḍād, Deoband, Maṭba' -i Qāsimī, 1914. VT 37881
 66p. 26cm.
 On the question of seeking spiritual intercession from human mediums.
- Murtazā, 'Ilm al-Hudā, Sayyid
 [Tanzīl al-anbiyā] Tuḥfat al-atqiyā; [translated from the Arabic into
 Urdu, by] Maulānā Muḥammad Sharīf Ḥusain. Lahore, al-Burhān, 1911. VT 3929c
 260p. 22cm.
 Tries to prove that all prophets and Imāms were free from sins.
- Mushtāq, Sayyid Aḥmad
 Aḥkām al-raḥā'at. Madras, Maṭba' -i Nizām al-Maṭābi', [1872]. VT 4234
 24p. 25cm.
 Islamic injunctions about women who could feed their milk to an adopted
 child.

- Mushtāq, Sayyid Ahmad VT 4404
 Irshād al-a'bād ilā ahkām al-zabīḥ va al-aṣṭbād. Madras, Maṭba'-'i
 Nizām al-Maṭābī', [1872].
 36p. 24cm.
 On animals that could be slaughtered for meat by Muslims.
- Nisār Ahmad 'urf 'Idū VT 3823g
 Jangnāmah-i Khaibar. Lucknow, 'Alī Muḥammad, 1909.
 22p. 24cm.
 Poetic account of the Battle of Khaibar fought by the Prophet
 Muḥammad.
- al-Qarshī, Muḥammad Abū Bakr Ibn 'Alī VT 3051h
 Anīs al-vā'izīn. Jalīs al-nāṣiḥīn; [translated from the Persian into
 Urdu, by] Barakat Allāh. Calcutta, Muḥammad Sa'id: Lucknow printed,
 1908.
 369p. 25cm.
 On the principle tenets of Islam.
- Qurbān 'Alī VT 4100
 Tuḥfat al-mominīn. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [186-].
 34p. 25cm.
 Teachings of Islam.
- Raḥmat 'Alī Ghāzīpūrī VT 3822b
 Daftar-i qaṣā va qadr. Calcutta, author, 1911.
 16p. 24cm.
 A discussion of the divine decrees and their execution at the
 appointed times.
- Ramazān Muḥammad VT 4186
 Tuḥfah-i Ramazān n.p., Maṭba'-'i Faiẓ, [1866].
 24p. 25cm.
 Tenets of Islam.
- Riyāz, Sayyid Riyāz 'Alī, comp. VT 3901n
 Lā kchar. Benares, compiler: Lahore printed, [1915].
 76p. 22cm.
 A collection of lectures on Islam.
- Rūḥī, Maulavī Aṣghar 'Alī VT 3903b
 al-Āyāt al-Kubrā fī sharḥ asmā' al-ḥusnā. Lahore, Maṭba'-'i Islāmīyah,
 [1912].
 248p. 22cm.
 On the meanings and spiritual benefits of reciting the 99 names of God.
- Sabīl al-rishshād. Delhi, Maṭba'-'i Fārūqī, [1873]. VT 4326
 8p. 25cm.
 On Ijtihād [collective decisions] as against Taqlīd-i shakhṣī (or
 following the directions of any individual in Islam).
- Safarnāmah-i Bulūqīyah; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by]
 Shaikh 'Abd al-Avval Siddīqī. Lucknow, 'Aṣī Press, [1907]. VT 3052f
 32p. 25cm.
 An account of the journey of an imaginary Muslim pilgrimage in search
 of truth.

- Ṣalīḥ, Maulavī Muḥammad VT 3080e
Masʿūd al-mā. Lahore, Dīn Muḥammad, [1910].
 192p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i Islām, I.)
 Decisions of the famous Muslim theologians regarding the purity and
 impurity of water.
- Ṣalīḥ, Maulavī Muḥammad VT 3975d
Najʿustūn kē bayān. Lahore, Munshī Dīn Muḥammad, [1910].
 208p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i Islām, ḥiṣṣah doʻum.)
 A primer on Islam for children.
- Ṣalīḥ Abū'l-Ḥasan, Muḥammad VT 3939
Jānvarān-i ḥalāl va ḥarām. Amritsar, Maṭbaʿ-ī Afghānī, [1914].
 24p. 22cm.
 Animals that could be slaughtered for meat by Muslims.
- Sanā Allāh, Qāṣī VT 3050b
Mā Iʿbūd minḥū. Kashf al-ḥajāt; [translated from the Arabic into
 Urdu, by] Muḥammad Nūr al-Dīn. [6th ed.] Lucknow, Maṭbaʿ-ī Nāmī,
 [1907].
 110p. 25cm.
 On the fundamental principles of Islam.
- Shāh, Faqīr Muḥammad 'Alī VT 3109c
Burhān al-ḥaqāʾiq fī ʿasār al-daʿfʾiq. Madras, Maṭbaʿ-ī Nāmī, [1907].
 394, 6p. 25cm.
 Theosophy from Muslim point of view.
- Shāh Bēdū, Sultān VT 3965g
Zikr-i mubārak. Bhopal, author: Agra printed, 1918.
 70, 131p. 18cm.
 History of Islam.
- VT 3967r
 Another ed. Bhopal, author: Aligarh printed, [191-].
 69p. 18cm.
- Sharar, Maulānā 'Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3917f
Sar Sayyid kī dīnī barakaten. Agra, 'Azīz press, [1910].
 26p. 18cm.
 On the contribution of Sir Sayyid Aḥmad Khān to Islamic teaching.
- Shauq Amritsarī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān VT 3901m
Islām aur Hindūstān. Amritsar, Public Book Depot, 1914.
 32p. 22cm.
 On the blessings the Islam brought on India.
- Shavesh, 'Allāmah 'Abd al-'Azīz VT 3903d
Islām, the religion of nature. Dīn al-fiqar; [translated from the
 English into Urdu, by] Shaikh Ghulām Muḥammad. [2nd ed.] Amritsar,
 General Law Book Agency, [1914].
 58p. 22cm.
- Ṣibghat Allāh VT 4392
Shurūṭ-i iqvīdā; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by]
 Muḥammad Saʿīd. Madras, Maṭbaʿ-ī Nizām al-Maṭbūʿī, [1875].
 28, 2p. 24cm.
 Tenets of Islam.

Sirāj al-Dīn Aḥmad
 Arkān al-Islām. Lahore, Zamīndār Steam Press, [1913].
 120p. 24cm.
 On the fundamental principles of Islam.

Sirāj al-Dīn Aḥmad
 Naẓar-i mardān bar ḥuqūq-i nisvān. Bijnor, Maṭba' Mashriq al-'Ulūm,
 [1907].
 204p. 25cm.
 On the rights of women in Islam.

Sūfi
 'Aqā'id-i Islām. Kathiwar, Madrasah-i Ibrāhīmīyah: Delhi printed,
 1918.
 8p. 22cm.
 Tenets of Islam, in verse.

Tuḥfat al-muḥtāj; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Qāzī
 Ghulām Aḥmad. Bombay, translator, 1905.
 518p. 26cm.
 Rudiments of Islām according to the Shāfi' sect.

'Ubaid al-Raḥmān, 'urf 'Abd Allāh
 Kitāb al-nisā. Madras, Maṭba'-i Akbarī, [1878].
 32p. 24cm.
 Tenets of Islam in verse.

'Uṣmān, Shaikh
 Chiḥāl maktūb; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Maulānā
 Muḥammad Allāh Dīn. Lahore, Malik Faḡl al-Dīn, [1908].
 176p. 25cm. (Silsilah-i taṣuvvuf, 47.)
 Letters on Islam and Sufism.

'Uṣmānī, Maulānā Shabīr Aḥmad
 al-'Aql va al-naql. Deoband, Maṭba'-i Qāsimī, 1916.
 79p. 24cm. (Silsilah-i Falsafah va 'Ilm-i Kalām, 1.)
 On the effects of modern science and knowledge on Islam.

'Uṣmānī, Maulānā Shabīr Aḥmad
 al-Islām. Deoband, Maṭba'-i Qāsimī, [1915].
 37p. 24cm.
 A lecture on the virtues and principles of Islam delivered at the first
 meeting of the Muslim Conference at Moradabad in 1914?

Valī Allāh Dehlavī, Shāh
 [Ḥujjat Allāh al-bālighah.] Ayāt Allāh al-kāmilah; [translated from
 the Arabic into Urdu, by] Khalīl Aḥmad. Lahore, Kutubkhānah-i Islāmī,
 [191-].
 [8], 620p. 28cm.
 On Islām.

Valī Allāh Dehlavī, Shāh
 al-Qaul al-jamīl, ma' sharḥ Shifā' al-'alī; [translated from the
 Arabic into Urdu, with commentary by] Khurram 'Alī. Calcutta,
 Muḥammad Sa'id: Cawnpore printed, 1913.
 164p. 24cm.
 On Islam.

Vambery, Amrinus

VT 3853f

[Western Culture in Eastern lands - chapter 3: The future of Islam.]
[Shabistān-i Islām; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Zafar
'Umar. Budaun, translator: Agra printed, 1910.
7, 195p.; front. 24cm.

Yahyā Fatḥahī, Muḥammad

VT 3737b

[Shabistān-i nikāt.] Chirāgh-i Imān; [translated from the Persian
into Urdu, by] 'Abd al-Majīd Khān. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1909].
3, 522p. 24cm.

On the principles and practices of Islam, Persian and Urdu texts.

Ziyā al-Dīn Nakhshbī

VT 3939g

[Salk al-Salūk] Motīyūn kī larī [translated from the Arabic into Urdu,
by] Munshī Sayyid Husain Anjum. Calcutta, Maṭba'-i Vahīdī, [1915].
143p. 22cm.

A collection of religious instructions for Muslims.

ISLAM - Controversial Literature

'Abd al-'Alī, Muḥammad

VT 3781c

Tā'īd al-istishrāf fī radd al-ishtiyāf. Benares, 'Abd al-Ḥamīd, 1915.
7p. 25cm.

In support of paying respect to tombs.

'Abd al-Avval

VT 3822p

Tafṣīl al-bayān fī akhṣ al-ajar 'alā al-aḥkār va talāvat al-Qur'ān.
Cawnpore, Muḥammad Sa'īd, [1914].
36p. 24cm.

On the taking of fees in return for the saying of prayers and the
reciting of the Qur'ān.

'Abd al-'Azīz Khān and 'Abd al-Vahīd Khān

VT 3899o

'Ulamā-i Devband ke 'aqā'id. Deoband, author, [1918].
4p. 24cm.

An exposition of the religious beliefs of the scholars of the
Deobandi school of thought.

'Abd al-Ghaffūr, Muḥammad

VT 3109h

Tanvīr al-maṣābiḥ fī asbāt rak'āt al-tarāwīḥ. Bankipur, Patna,
author, [1905].
52p. 25cm.

Tries to prove that it is essential to perform 20 rak'āt in tarāwīḥ
prayers.

'Abd al-Ḥamīd, Muḥammad

VT 3853g

Naqqārah-i Ṣāfidarī bar-āwāz-i Na'rah-i Ḥaidarī. Meerut, author,
[1910].
85p. 24cm.

A Muslim reply to "Na'rah-i Ḥaidarī" by Ghulām Ḥaidar, a Muslim
convert to Arya Samaj.

- 'Abd al-Ḥayy , Maulavī VT 3061a
 Adāt al-tanabbuh fī bayān ma'nī al-tashabbuh. Delhi, Tuḥfah-i Hind
 Press, [1909].
 35p. 25cm.
 Tries to prove that to wear European dress and to follow European
 fashion was against the teachings of Islam.
- 'Abd Allāh, Mistrī VT 3919g
 Rū'edād-i mubāḥasah-i Paṭṭī. Amritsar, Maṭba'-i Mujaddadī, [1910].
 8p. 22cm.
 Proceedings of a debate between Wahhabi and Sunni religious leaders
 held at Patti, Amritsar in 1910 - Wahhabi approach.
- 'Abd Allāh Abū Idrīs, Muḥammad VT 3789c
 Faṭh al-ghaīr fī baḥs al-Alvār. Benares, Sayyid al-Maṭābi', 1910.
 31p. 26cm.
 A controversial tract against Ahl-i Ḥadīs of Alwar.
- 'Abd al-Ṣamad Saḥsavānī VT 4397
 Ifādāt-i Ṣamadīyah. Radd-i shukūk-i Vahhābīyah. Agra, Maṭba'-i
 Ilāhī, [1870].
 20p. 24cm.
 On Sunni-Wahhabi controversy.
- 'Abd al-Subḥān, Shāh Muḥammad VT 3822e
 Izhār-i gavāh-i ṣādiq san 1334 Hījrī. Ghazipur, Muḥammad Riḍvān,
 [1916].
 16p. 24cm.
 Statement made by the author before a Criminal Court in connection
 with the doctrines of the Ḥanafī sect.
- 'Abid 'Alī, Sayyid VT 3788e
 Faṣilat-nāmah-i ta'zīyah. Shahabad, Maṭba'-i Jidd va jihd, 1909.
 31p. 26cm.
 A Shi'ite pamphlet glorifying the spiritual benefits of ta'zīyah.
- Abir Akbarābādī VT 3859c
 Dharampāl kā indar jal. Agra, Hitkāri Press, [1913].
 27p. 24cm.
 An attack on Dharam Pāl's Risālah-i Indar, and on Islam.
- Abū Ḥamid Dehlavī VT 3821c
 Tanqīd al-mi'yār. Benares, Maṭba' Sa'Id al-Maṭābi', [1914].
 88p. 24cm.
 Refutation of the explanation given in Mi'yār al-ḥaqq, by Muḥammad
 'Abd al-Samī' about the Nājiyah sect of Sunnis.
- Abū'l-Qāsim, Muḥammad VT 3109e
 Ḥukm al-ḥakīm fī takniyat bā Abī al-Qāsim. Benares, Maṭba' Sa'Id
 al-Maṭābi', 1907.
 11p. 25cm.
 On the permissibility of certain patronymic names among the Muslims.
- Abū'l-Qāsim, Muḥammad VT 3109a
 al-Tanqīd fī radd al-taqlīd. Benares, Sa'Id al-Maṭābi', [1907].
 60p. 25cm.
 Ahl-i Ḥadīs views on taqlīd, or blind faith in Islam.

- Ahmad 'Alī Khān VT 3051b
'Azādārī-i māh-i Muḥarram. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Isnā 'Asharī, [1905].
73p. 25cm.
Against mourning in the month of Muḥarram in Islam.
- Ahmad Bakhsh VT 3903e
Hidayat al-a'izzat va al-sharif ba-javāz al-'amāl ba-khabar
al-talīghī. Lahore, Riṭāh-i 'Amm Press, [1906].
73p. 22cm.
On the validity of accepting the news of the 'sighting of Muḥarram and
'Id moon by telegraph.
- Ahmad Raḡā Khān Barelavī, Maulānā VT 3888a
Fiqh Shahanshāh va in al-qulūb ba-yadd al-maḥbūb ba-'aṭā Allāh.
Patna, Maṭba'-i Ḥanafīyah, [1909].
40p. 24cm.
Reply to the criticisms raised by Sayyid Muḥammad Āṣaf on religious
grounds about the use of certain words in the author's poems.
- Ahmad Sa'īd, Maulavī VT 3822m
Tahqīqāt al-Sa'īd fī man' al-nisā 'an al-'Id. Delhi, Dillī Printing
Works, [1916].
16p. 24cm.
Discussion on the prohibition of females from taking part in 'Id
prayers.
- Akbar, Maulānā Muḥammad VT 3901a
Aḥsan al-bayān fī ibahāt al-dukhān. Basirpur, Montgomery, author:
Amritsar printed, [1910].
28p. 22cm.
Tries to prove that tobacco smoking was allowed in Islam.
- Akbar 'Alī, Muḥammad VT 3973k
Naṣhtar-i Akbarī. Bulandshahr, Aghā Rafīq, [1910].
23p. 18cm.
An attack on Na'rah-i Ḥaidarī, by Ghulām Ḥaidar, alias Sat Dev, an
Arya convert from Islam.
- Allāh Bakhsh, Shāh VT 3060e
Hadyah-i firq-i ḡhaviyah. Amritsar, Maṭba'-i Ahl-i Ḥadīs, 1908.
68p. 25cm.
An Ahl-i Ḥadīs work condemning the worship of saints and Imāms by the
Muslims.
- Amīr Kāzīm, Sayyid VT 3880b
Aḥqāq al-ḥaqq al-abṭāl al-bāṭil. Naginah, Bijnor, Riyāz-i Faiz
Press, [1906].
Vol 2., pp 369-850. 24cm.
In defence of Shi'ite beliefs and refutations of Maulavī Ḥakīm Raḥīm
Allāh's book, 'Ibtāl-i uṣūl al-Shi'ah bā al-dalā'il al-'aqliyah.
- A'zam Shāh, Sayyid VT 3859k
Siyāsat al-kāmilah 'alā ziyā'at al-bāzilah. Budaun, Muḥammad Ḥusain,
[1917].
20p. 24cm.
Controversial Islamic tract about Prophet Muḥammad's knowledge of the
future.

VT 3109d

'Azīm, Muḥammad
Gau rakhshā. Rawalpindi, author: Lahore printed, 1909.
96p. 25cm.
Verses directed against cow-killing.

VT 3939e

Bābar, Muḥammad Gulsher Khān
Khulā Khatt. Agra, 'Azīz Press, [1917].
55p. 22cm.
An open letter addressed to the Shi'ite scholars to abandon some of
their religious practices.

VT 3898j

Badī' al-Dīn, Ḥakīm
Svāmī Varshānand ke pachchīs svāloṃ ke muḥaqqaqānāh jāvāb. Harāoi,
Muḥammadan Union Club, 1910.
17p. 22cm. (Silsilah-i Muḥammadan Union Club, Hardoi. Tract no.1.)
A reply to the Arya Samāj's attacks on Islam.

VT 3970e

Chirāgh 'Alī, Navvāb A'zam Yār Jang
Ḥaṣrat 'Isā aur ṣalīb. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading Company: Lahore
printed, 1910.
17p. 18cm.
Tries to prove that Jesus died a natural death and he will return
to the world.

VT 3879m

Delhi. Aḥl-i Ḥadīṣ Conference
Rū'e dād-i sāl-i su'am. Amritsar. Roz Bāzār Steam Press, [1915].
72p. 24cm.
The proceedings of the 3rd Annual meeting of the Aḥl-i Ḥadīṣ
conference, Delhi.

VT 3246d

Dharam Pāl
Nakhl-i Islām. Lahore, author, [1908].
136p. 22cm.
An attack on Islam, and an account of the alleged cruelties committed
by Muslim Kings in India.

VT 3860g

Dharam Pāl
Tahzīb al-Islām. Jullundur, Satyah Dharam Prachārak Press, 1904.
Vol 1. 24cm.
An Arya Samājist attack on Islam.

VT 3853e

Dīdār 'Alī, Maulavī Muḥammad
Hidāyat al-ṭarīq fī bayān al-taqlīd va al-taḥqīq. Alwar, author:
Delhi printed, [1906].
4, 120p. 24cm.
A collection of lectures addressed to 'Ghair Muqqalids' - Muqqalid
point of view.

VT 3051e

Farḡat Allāh Shāh Šābirī
Tegh-i Šābirīyah bar 'aqā'id-i Āryah. Moradabad. Afzal al-Maṭābā', [1909]
113p. 25cm.
An Islamic reply to an Arya Samajist attack on Islam.

VT 3822q

Farīd al-Dīn, Muḥammad
'Umdat al-marām ... [new ed.]. Moradabad, Sidh Press, [1913].
28p. 24cm.
On the position of the Wahhābī sect in Islam - Aḥl-i Sunnat approach.

- Farrukhī, Maulavī VT 3080a
 Barakat baghair barakat. [2nd ed.]. Rampur, Sa'idi Press, 1908.
 120p. 18cm.
 On the advantages of discontinuing the practice of cow slaughter in India.
- Farrukhī, Maulavī VT 3080b
Khuṭbāt-i Farrukhī. Rampur, Maulavī 'Abd al-Ḥamīd, [1908].
 124p. 18cm.
 On religious tolerance among Muslims, Christians and adherents of other religions in India.
- Fayyāz al-Dīn, Maulavī VT 3885h
 Samā'-i mautā dar radd-i fatāwā-i Devband va Thānah Bhavan. Chilari, Bulandshahar, author, [1917].
 31p. 24cm.
 On hearing by the dead—in refutation of the decrees issued by the scholars in Deoband and Thanah Bhavan.
- Fayyāz Ḥusain, Sayyid VT 3061c
 Kalām al-mutīn, a'nī al-Balāgh al-mubīn. Delhi, Yūsufī Press, [1910].
 232p. 24cm.
 Tries to justify that 'Alī Ibn Abī Tālib was the rightful heir to the Caliphate after the Prophet Muḥammad.
- Ghulām al-Ḥasanain, Khvājah VT 3872q
 Tanqīd-i lātīf bar Khayālāt-i Z̤arīf. [2nd ed.] Meerut, 'Aṣr-i Jadīd Press, [1915].
 117p. 24cm.
 Criticism of the heretic beliefs of Professor Muḥammad Z̤arīf of Aligarh College.
- Haidar Allāh Khān, Muḥammad VT 3853a
 al-'Atbān 'alā Imāmat al-'umyān. Jalalpur Jattan, author:
 Lahore printed, [1910].
 40p. 24cm.
 Tries to prove that a blind man cannot lead a prayer in Islam.
- Ḥamlah-i Hind. Moradabad, Maṭba'-i Sū Darshan, [1869]. VT 4328
 167p. 26cm.
 A Hindu attack on Islam.
- Ḥamzah 'Alī, Sayyid VT 3853d
 Ḥaqq kī kasgūtī. Amroha, author: Delhi printed, 1916.
 76p. 24cm.
 On Shi'ite point of view about who should have been the first Caliph of Islam.
- Ḥāshim Muḥammad VT 4413
Khair al-muvā'iz. Madras, Tāj al-Maṭābi', 1868.
 4, 8p. 32cm.
 Refutation of the allegations against Islām by Pādārī 'Amād al-Dīn.

Yemen - History

214

Yoga

214

Zend Avesta

215

Zoroastrianism

215

- Hifẓ al-Raḥmān, Muḥammad VT 3822n
 Taṣḥīyat al-izhān 'an makā'id dāf' al-buhtān. Kamar Hati, author,
 [1914].
 102p. 24cm.
 In support of the beliefs of the Bareilavī school of thought in Islam.
- Idrīs, Muḥammad VT 3860c
 Izhār-i ḥaqq. Jaunpur, author, [1917].
 8p. 24cm.
 On defence of the religious utility of Maulānā Ashraf 'Alī Thānavī's
 book entitled, Bihishtī Zavar.
- 'Ināyat 'Alī Shāh Siyālkotī, Sayyid VT 4121
 Zū'l-fiqār-i ṣafdarī ma' Saif-i Murtaṣṣī. Lahore, Rājput Printing
 Works, [1912].
 508p. 28cm.
 On Shi'ite and Sunnī controversey. A rejoinder to Zū'l-fiqār-i
 Ḥaidarī.
- Ismā'īl, Muḥammad, and others. VT 3821d
 Taqviyat al-Imān, Lucknow, Fakhr al-Maṭābī, [1910].
 395p. 24cm.
 A collection of eight Islamic tracts of the Ḥanafī school.
- Jamāl Aḥmad Shaikh VT 3074c
 Kiyā ishā'at-i Islām bazūr-i talvār hū'ī. Agra, Maṭba'-i Muḥīd-i
 'Amm, [1905].
 53p. 22cm.
 Refutation of the belief that Islam was spread by force.
- Jilānī, Muḥayy al-Dīn VT 3822c
 Idkhāl al-sinān ilā ḥanak al-ḥalqā Bast al-binān. Bandi Maṭba'-i
 Ahl al-Sunnat, 1913.
 88p. 24cm.
 Criticism of Maulānā Ashraf 'Alī Thānavī's book 'Bast al-binān'.
- Maḥbūb Aḥmad, 'urf Khair Shāh VT 3872m
 Ṣamṣām-i Ṣamdiyah 'alā a'dā-i Naqshbandīyah al-mulaqqab bah Qahr-i
 yazdān bar dushman-i Nu'mān, al-ma'rūf bah Irshād-i murshad.
 Amritsar, Maṭba'-i Khādim-i Panjāb, [1906].
 80p. 24cm.
 In defence of the Naqshbandī Sufis.
- Mahdī 'Alī, Navvāb Muḥsin al-Mulk Sayyid VT 3080d
 Taqlīd aur 'amal bil-ḥadīṣ. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading Company: Lahore
 printed, 1909.
 130p. 18cm.
 A comparison of the beliefs of Muqallidīn and those who take the
 Qur'ān and Ḥadīṣ only as their guide.
- Māns bhojan vichār. [2nd ed.] VT 3105a
 Farrukhabad, Maheshar Press, [1909].
 76p. 18cm.
 Tries to prove that meat-eating was not allowed in any religion.

- Mu'azzam 'Alī, Muḥammad
Lazā li Ibn Raḡā. Deoband, Maṭba'-'i Qāsimī, 1914.
18p. 25cm.
Condemnation of the writings of Aḥmad Raḡā, founder of the
Barelavī school of thought. VT 3788j
- Muḥammad, Shaikh
Firqah-i Raḡā'iyah kā munāzarah se firār. Javad, District Neemuch,
author: Delhi printed, 1916.
28p. 22cm.
Refutation of the decree given by Maulavī Aḥmad Raḡā Khān Barelavī that
it was permissible to give āzān out of the Mosque. VT 3899c
- Muḥammad 'Alī, Mirzā Beg
Durr-i be-bahā: ā'inah-i bā-ṣafā. Delhi, Shamsī Press, [1909].
84p. 25cm.
Refutation of the Arya Samaj charges against Islam. VT 3051c
- Muḥammad 'Alī, Sayyid
Shi'ah va Sunnī ke munāzare, san 1328 Hījrī par taḥqīqī nazar. Lucknow,
Nūr al-Maṭābi', 1910.
78p. 24cm.
A study of the debate held in Lucknow between Shi'ite and Sunnī
scholars - Shi'ite version. VT 3789e
- Muḥammad 'Alī, Sayyid
Tarānah-i Hījāzī bajavāb-i Naḡmah-i tanbūrī ... Monghyr, Maṭba'-'i
Rahmānīyah, 1918.
72p. 26cm.
A Sunnī attack on Pādārī 'Imād al-Dīn's work entitled 'Naḡmah-i
tanbūrī'. VT 3789f
- Muḥammad Ḥusain
Islām kī ṣadāqat kā foto aur Lālah Dīnā Nāth kī 'aql kā kirishmah.
Moradabad, Afzal al-Maṭābi', [1910].
48p. 22cm.
A reply to the criticism of Islam by Lālah Dīnā Nāth, an Arya
Samajist. VT 3902h
- Muḥammad Ḥusain
Mīṣṭar Dīkī aur Āryah Samāj. Meerut, Anjuman-i Ḥamī-i Islām, [1909].
20p. 24cm.
An Islamic reply to 'Navīd-i Zindagānī', by Mr Dickie, an Arya
convert from Christianity. VT 3850f
- Muḥammad Ḥusain
Musalmān dā saddā. Delhi, al-Ḥaqq Press, 1910.
40p. 22cm.
Tries to prove that Gurū Nānak, the founder of Sikh religion, was a
follower of Islam. VT 3902c
- Muḥammad Ḥusain
Risālah-i gosht khūrī. Delhi, M. Qāsim 'Alī, [1910].
80p. 18cm.
In favour of meat eating. VT 3970j

- Muhammad Husain, Sayyid VT 3789b
 Badrah-i Haidariyah ... Jansath, Muzzafarnagar, author, 1910.
 81p. 24cm.
 On the controversy about the Khilāfat in Islam - Shi'ite point of view.
- Muhsin, Sayyid Muhammad VT 3813f
 Umm al-ā'immah, ba-javāb-i Ummhāt al-Ummah. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Yūsufī,
 [1912].
 168p. 24cm.
 In refutation of Naẓīr Aḥmad's 'Ummhāt al-ummah' a Sunnī work about
 the life of the Prophet Muhammad.
- Mu'in al-Dīn VT 3890b
 Chahār tāziyānah-i qahr bar farq-i Muftī Fakhr-i Bahār. Ajmer,
 author: Delhi printed, 1916.
 17p. 24cm.
 Condemnation of the book Ṣaḥīfah-i Malkūtīyah, by Maulavī 'Abd
 al-Vahhāb.
- Mu'in al-Dīn VT 3881f
 Tajalliyāt-i anvār al-Mu'in. Ajmer, author, [1918].
 46p. 24cm.
 Criticism of the Barelavī school of thought.
- Murtaẓā Ḥasan, Muhammad VT 3822o
 Tauḥīd al-murād liman takhābat fī al-istimād. Deoband, author, [1915].
 120p. 24cm.
 Refutation of the beliefs of the Barelavī school of thought.
- Murtaẓā Ḥasan, Sayyid VT 3902f
 Hikmat al-ḥaqq. Moradabad, Anjuman-i Tā'id-i Islām, 1918.
 32p. 22cm.
 On the origin of 'Kufr' (heathenism) as understood by Islam.
- Murtaẓā Ḥasan, Sayyid VT 3899f
 Mū'azāh-i Sajjādīyah, ma'rūf bah Ṣirāṭ-i mustaqīm. Nanparah, author:
 Jaunpur printed, 1918.
 12p. 22cm.
 On Shi'ite sect being the true followers of Islam.
- Naqī, Maulānā Muhammad VT 3898f
 Saif al-Naqī 'alā rās al-Shaqqī. Deoband, Akhtar Ḥusain: Lucknow
 Printed, [1910].
 41p. 22cm.
 Against the Barelavī doctrines of Islam.
- Nashāt Amritsarī, Ḥakīm Muhammad Sardār Khān VT 3902r
 Islām aur 'ulamā-i Farang. Amritsar, Roz Kāzār Steam Press, [1912].
 48p. 22cm.
 On the point of view of certain western scholars regarding Islam.
- Qādirī, Shāh Husain Aḥmad VT 3858m
 Taḥqīq-i 'ulamā-i kirām fī masalat-i istiḥbāb al-qiyām. Budaun,
 author, [1918].
 85p. 24cm.
 On the controversy about standing up in various prayers and
 ceremonies in Islam.

- Rām Chand VT 3902o
Ta 'aqub ba-javāb-i gurez. Jaunpur, Bhārat Bhūsan Press, [1917].
19p. 22cm.
An Ānti-Islamic Ārya Samajist tract.
- Rām Gopāl VT 3080c
Saif al-Islām. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Gulshan-i Faiẓ, [1907].
7p. 18cm.
A Muslim reply to an Ārya attack on Islam.
- Raẓā Khān, Muḥammad Muṣṭafā VT 3822r
Vaḳ'āt al-sinān ilā ḥalaq al-musam'āt Bast al-binān. Bareilly,
Maṭba'-i Ahl-i Sunnat va jamā'at, [1912].
84p. 24cm.
Criticism of Maulānā Ashraf 'Alī Thānavī's book 'Bast al-Binān' -
Barelavī and Deobandī controversy.
- Ṣābir lakḥnavī VT 3051d
Iḡbāt-i ḥaḳīqat ba-javāb-i Barāhīn-i ṣadāqat. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i
Gulshan-i Faiẓ, 1907.
37p. 25cm.
Refutation of the Thomas Howell's charges against Islam as published
in his book, Barāhīn-i ṣadāqat.
- Sajjād Ḥusain, Sayyid VT 3110a
Dalīl al-muṭḥayīrīn fī radd-i Khilāfat-i shaikhain. Delhi, Maṭba'-i
Yūsufī, 1906.
432p. 25cm.
An attempt to show that Abū Bakr and 'Umar were not the rightful
Caliphs.
- Sajjād Ḥusain, Sayyid VT 3922b
Ḥaḳīqat al-Ṣiddīq, bajavāb-i Sīrat al-Ṣiddīq. Derā Sādāt,
Muzzafarnagar, author, 1917.
360p. 22cm.
A review and criticism of Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān Shīrvānī's 'Sīrat al-Ṣiddīq'
a biography of Abū Bakr Ṣiddīq.
- Sajjād Ḥusain, Sayyid VT 3788f
I'jāz-i Dā'ūdī. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Yūsufī, 1912.
384p. 25cm.
In refutation of 'Mutriqat al-kirāmah 'alā mirāt al-Imāmah', a Sunnī
work on caliphate.
- Sajjād Ḥusain, Sayyid VT 3872j
Fakīzah khīyāl. Delhi, Yūsufī Press, [1906].
2p. 24cm.
On the superiority of the Shi'ite sect of Islam over the Sunnī Sect.
- Sajjād Ḥusain, Sayyid VT 3108d
Sharḥ kanz-i maktūm. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Yūsufī, [1910].
186p. 22cm.
Tries to prove that 'Alī did not marry his daughter to 'Umar of his own
free will.

- Ṣanā Allāh Amritsarī, Maulānā Abū'l-Vafā VT 3849d
Pachchīs Javāb, bajavāb-i Pachchīs suvāl. Meerut, Anjuman-i
Ḥamī-i Islām, 1910.
 14p. 24cm.
 A collection of articles on Islam written in reply to various questions
 put by the Ārya Samāj.
- Ṣanā Allāh Amritsarī, Maulānā Abū'l-Vafā VT 3872o
Taghlīb al-Islām bar tahzīb al-Islām. Amritsar, Maṭba'-'i Ahl-i Ḥadīṣ,
 1905.
 100p. 24cm.
 A reply to Dharam Pāl's Ṭaḥzīb al-Islām in which he had criticised Islam
 and its beliefs.
- Ṣanā Allāh Amritsarī, Maulānā Abū'l-Vafā VT 3899n
Tark-i Islām. Amritsar, Maṭba'-'i Ahl-i Ḥadīṣ, 1906.
 234p. 24cm.
 In refutation of Dharam Pāl's Tark-i Islām-an Ārya Samāj attack on
 Islam.
- Satyah Dev [Maulānā Ghulām Ḥaidar] VT 3859d
Ifshā-i rāz. Agra, Pandit Bhojdat, [1910].
 23p. 24cm.
 An Ārya Samājist attack on Islam.
- Shafīq Ḥasan, Sayyid VT 3903c
Aṣl al-uṣūl. n.p. [1918].
 72p. 22cm.
 A Shi'ite tract justifying the practice of tabarra, ie cursing the evil
 persons.
- Sharmā, Bhojdatt VT 3973h
Koṭiyūṅ kā hār. Agra, Musāfir Press, [1907].
 20p. 18cm.
 An Ārya Samājist attack on Islam.
- Sharmā, Bhojdatt VT 3973j
Mi'rāj-i Muḥammadī. [2nd ed.] Agra, Musāfir Press, [1907].
 19p. 18cm.
 An Ārya Samājist attack on Islam.
- Sharmā, Bhojdatt VT 3859h
Panjah-i faulād. Agra, Hitkārf Press, [1912].
 7p. 24cm.
 An Anti-Islamic Ārya Samājist tract.
- Sharmā, Bhojdatt VT 3860h
Tasīb-i Muḥammadī. Agra, Hitkārf Press, [1912].
 7p. 24cm.
 An Ārya Samājist attack on Islam.
- Sharmā, Murārī Lāl VT 3973g
Islāmī durgat bajavāb-i Āryūṅ kī gat. Bulandshahr, Munshī Har
Prashād, [1910].
 8p. 18cm.
 An Ārya Samājist attack on Islam and Indian Muslims.

Sharmā, Rām Rang

VT 3973e

Bedādgār. Agra, Maṭba'-i Musāfir, [1907].

14p. 18cm.

An Ārya Samājist attack on Islam.

Suyūṭī, Jalāl al-Dīn

VT 3788n

[Bashr al-'ālimīn ...] Taujīh al-'inām ilā anna abvī Rasūl Allāh fī al-jinān; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Muḥammad Aḥmad Miyān. Delhi, Gazette Press, 1910.

24p. 26cm.

Tries to prove that the parents of the Prophet Muḥammad were in heaven.

Suyūṭī, Jalāl-al Dīn

VT 3850a

Intibāh al-azkiyā fī ḥayāt al-anbiyā; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Mirzā Muḥammad Nazīr 'Arshī. Lahore, Maulavī Faṭḥ Muḥammad, 1910.

16p. 24cm.

Tries to prove that prophets were alive in their graves.

Tamkīn, Ghulām Batūl

VT 4378

Mufīd-i 'āmm. Calcutta, Maṭba'-i Maẓhar al-'Ajā'ib, 1868.

24p. 21cm.

Refutation of a fatwā by Muftī Muḥammad Murād that India, under foreign rule, had become a 'Dār al-ḥarb'.

Tuḥfah minjānib Madrasah-i Shams al-'Ulūm.

VT 3973p

Budaun, Victoria Press, [1910].

23p. 18cm.

Reply to an Ārya Samājist attack on Islam.

Vāsiṭī, Aughat Shāh

VT 3880e

Shjhāb-i ṣāqib, mausūm bah Radd-i Kufr. Lucknow, Aṣaḥ al-Maṭābī', [1915].

80p. 24cm.

Criticism of the Deobandī school of thought.

Vāsītī, Sayyid Muḥammad Fā'iq

VT 3900e

Taḥqīq al-bid'at dar naẓr-i niyāz. Meerut, author: 'Aṣr-i Jadīd Press, [1915].

50p. 22cm.

In support of the practice of Milād, Fātiḥ and Darūd. Deobandī interpretations.

Zākiḥ Ḥusain, Sayyid

VT 3781a

Faṭḥ al-ghālib fī radd-i sharḥ al-maṭālib. Lucknow, author, [1913].

[3], 330, 4p. 28cm.

Refutation of the claims of 'Sharḥ al maṭālib' in which Abū Ṭālib was regarded as infidel.

ISLAM - Education

'Abd al-Ḥayy, Muḥammad

VT 3854a

Musalmanān-i Barhamā aur ta'līm. Rangoon, Muḥammad Ibrāhīm: Delhi printed, 1918.

44p. 24cm.

An essay on the conditions of the religious education of Muslims in Burma.

Faṭḥ al-‘ulūm; [translated from the Arabic? into Urdu, by] Maulānā
Aḥmad Miyyān. Delhi, Delhi Gazette Press, 1910.
114p. 24cm.
On the religious education of the Muslims.

Sayyid Aḥmad Khān, Sir VT 3967m
Tanazzul-i ‘ulūm-i dīniyah. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading Company, [1910].
16p. 18cm.
On the causes of the decline of religious education among the Muslims.

ISLAM - Prayer-books and devotion

‘Abd Allāh, and Niẓām al-Dīn VT 4185
Ḥaḳīqat al-ṣalāt va Risālah-i be-namāzān. Lucknow, Mīr Zamān, [1876].
24p. 25cm.
On Islamic prayers.

‘Alī Anṣār VT 3858c
Masā’il-i Ja‘farīyah. [2nd ed.]. Akbarpur, author: Jaunpur printed,
1915.
[5], 156, 76, 88p. 24cm.
On Islamic prayers and percepts.

Bāqir ‘Alī Mirzā VT 4183
Irshād-i musallī. Agra, Maṭba‘-i Aḥmadī, [1876].
15p. 25cm.
On Namāz (Islamic prayers).

al-Bū‘īnī, Aḥmad Ibn ‘Alī VT 3780e
Shams al-ma‘ārif va laṭā’if al-‘avārif al-kubrā; [translated from
the Arabic into Urdu]. Lahore, A.R. and Company, 1912.
16, 216, 168p. 24cm.

[Kasab-nāmah]. Risālah-i Idrīsīyah; [translated from the Persian into
Urdu, by] Khvājah Muḥammad. Allahabad, Maṭba‘-i Anvār-i Aḥmadī, [1909].
7p. 25cm.
A book of prayers for Muslim weavers.

Majmū‘ah-i vazā’if, ma‘ al-dalā’il-i khairāt. Lahore, Shaikh VT 2090a
Ilāhī Bakhsh, [1897].
128p. 24Op. 16cm.
A prayer book. Arabic text with Urdu translation.

Niẓāmī, Khvājah Ḥasan VT 3858g
Taskhīr-i mehr va qahr, ya‘nī l’-māl-i ḥizb al-baḥār. Meerut,
Muḥammad Anvar Ḥāshimī, [1914].
104p. 24cm.
Interpretation of the sufistic prayer, ‘ḥizb al-baḥār’. Arabic and Urdu
texts.

Sanā Allāh Amritsarī, Maulānā Abū 'l-Vafā VT 3860f
Namāz-i 'arba'. Amritsar, Roz Bāzār Steam Press, [1914].
 42p. 24cm.
 On the superiority of Islamic prayers over those of the other religions.

Shahīd, Ghulām Imām VT 4327
Risālah-i namāz, va vaḡā' if al-barakāt va khamsīyāt. Akbarabad,
 Mīr Raḡmat 'Alī, 1868.
 96p. 32cm.
 Islamic prayers in Arabic, Persian and Urdu. Also includes verses in
 praise of the Prophet Muḡammad.

ISLAM - Relations with other religions

'Abd al-Qādir and Imām al-Dīn VT 3898
Samājī Parameshvar, ya'nī Vedik thīyālogī aur Islāmī tauḡīd kā
muqābalah. Cawnpore, Madrasah-i Alhāt, 1910.
 64p. 22cm.
 A comparison of Vedic theology and Islamic concept of unity.

'Abd al-Raḡmān, Shāh VT 3060b
 [Mīrāt al-makhlūqāt.] Baḡhārat-i Mahādev aur Islām; [translated from
 the Persian into Urdu, by] Sayyid 'Alī Muttāqī. Simratta, Rae Bareli,
 Chaudharī Muḡammad Nazīr, [1908].
 38p. 25cm.
 Tries to prove the existence of prophecies in Hindu Religious books of
 the advent of Adam and the Prophet Muḡammad, etc.

'Abduh, Shaikh Muḡammad VT 3859g
 'Isā'iyat aur Islām kā tamaddun; [translated from Arabic into Urdu, by]
 Faḡl ḡusain Bismīl. Morādabād, Afḡal al-Maḡābi', [1910].
 96p. 24cm.
 A comparative study of Islamic and Christian civilisations.

Allāh Bakhsh, Maulavī VT 3872h
Naḡā'ih mufīd-i 'amm-tārīkhī nām, 'Ajīb al-ḡharīb. Amritsar, Maḡba'-i
 Riyāz-i Hind, [1911].
 56p. 24cm.
 A comparative study of Islam and other religions.

Sarasvatī, Svāmī Darshānand VT 3793q
Vedik dharam va ahl-i Islām ke 'aqā'id kā muqābalah. Budaun,
 Dayānand Tract Society, [1905].
 16p. 18cm.
 A comparison between Vedic religion and Islam.

ISLAMIC SERMONS

'Abd Allāh Muḡammad Ḥafīẓ Shāh VT 3781d
Va'ḡ kahnā sikhāne valī kitāb. Cawnpore, Valī Allāh, 1910.
 3, 836p. 28cm.
 On the art of preaching Islamic sermons.

Ghulām Qādir, Maulavī
Khutbāt-i Qādirī. [3rd ed.]. Sialkot, Munshī Karīm Bakhsh, Raḥīm
 Bakhsh, [1907].
 316p. 24cm.
 A collection of sermons. VT 3695a

Ja'far, Maulānā Muḥammad
Tazkirāt al-vā'izīn; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by]
 Maulānā Zāhir Aḥmad Shāh Zāhirī. Lahore, Faḥl al-Dīn va Chānan al-Dīn, 1911
 376p. 24 cm.
 On Islamic preaching. VT 3853k

Muḥammad 'Alī, Sayyid
Irshād-i Raḥmānī, va faḥl-i yazdānī. Monghyr, Khānqāh-i Raḥmānī:
 Delhī printed, 1915.
 96p. 24cm.
 On the sermons and teaching of Faḥl al-Raḥmān Shāh. VT 3951b

ISLAMIC TRADITIONS

'Abd al-Karīm, Qāzī, ed.
Zavājar-i Hindī, tarjumah-i Adam fī al-ḥadīṣ. [3rd ed.]. Bombay,
 Maṭba'-i Naṣī Karīmī, [1907].
 132p. 25cm.
 A collection of four works: Rauzat al-Jannat, Chihal ḥadīṣ,
Ibīṣnāmah, and Zavājar-i Hindī. VT 30531

Aḥādīṣ-i 'ashrah. n.p., Maṭba'-i Kāyasth Samāchār, [187-].
 8p. 25cm.
 A collection of Aḥādīṣ in support of adding "'Alīyān Valī Allāh"
 to Azān - the Muslim call for prayer. VT 4219

al-'Asqalānī, Ḥāfiẓ Ibn Ḥajar
 [Manbahāt.] Javāhirāt: [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by]
 Naẓīr Aḥmad Ṣabr Ṣiddīqī. Meerut, 'Aṣr-i Jadīd Press, 1915.
 64p. 24cm.
 A collection of Aḥādīṣ on piety in Islam. VT 3900a

al-'Asqalānī, Ḥāfiẓ Ibn Ḥajar
Nuḥḥat al-naẓar fī tauḥīd nakhbat al-fikr; [translated from the Arabic
 into Urdu, by] Maulavī Nūr Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīz. [3rd ed.]. Lahore,
 Maṭba'-i Muḥīd-i 'Amm, [1909].
 263p. 22cm.
 Commentary on Ḥadīṣ. Arabic and Urdu texts. VT 3719c

Mahdī, Muḥammad
Allāh, bas bāqī havas. Madras, Maṭba'-i Nizām al-Maṭābī, [1871].
 12p. 25cm.
 A collection of Aḥādīṣ on piety, etc. VT 4233

[Nuḥḥat al-majālis.] Khair al-majālis; [translated from the Arabic
 into Urdu, by] Maulavī Iṣḥāq 'Alī. Calcutta, Muḥammad Sa'īd, 1909.
 2 Vols. 26cm.
 On Islamic traditions. VT 3784a

al-Qārī, Mullā 'Alī

VT 3859c

al-Faiḡ al-jārī fī sharḥ al-arba'ain li-Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī;
[translated, with Commentary from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Sayyid
Nūr al-Ḥasan Naqvi. Bhopal, Niẓām al-Dīn: Lucknow printed, [1909].
20p. 24cm.
40 traditions of the Prophet Muḥammad.

Qutb al-Dīn, Muḥammad, comp.

VT 3757d

Zafar-i jalīl, Shāh Ḥisn-i ḥasīn; [translated from the Arabic into
Urdu, by] Muḥammad Qutb al-Dīn. Cawnpore, Maṭba'-i Muḥammadī, [191-].
266, 66p. 24cm.
A collection of Aḥādīṡ on various topics.

Raẓā Muḥammad

VT 4223

A'māl-nāmah. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Ḥasanī, [1867].
16p. 25cm.
A collection of Aḥādīṡ relating to the day of judgement.

Raẓī al-Dīn Ḥasan Ibn Ḥasan Saghānī

VT 3776d

[Mashāriq al-anvār.] Tuḥfat al-akhyār, tarjumah-i Urdū Mashāriq
al-anvār; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Khurram.
Calcutta, Muḥammad Sa'īd: Cawnpore printed, 1910.
398, 153p. 32cm.
A collection of some of the most authentic of Islamic traditions.

Shahīd, Ghulām Imām

Arab D 1518a

Maulūd Sharīf. Cawnpore, Maṭba'-i Muḥammadī, [1850].
68p. 22cm.
A collection of Aḥādīṡ relating to the birth of the Prophet Muḥammad.

Another ed: Bombay, Maṭba'-i Ḥaidarī, [1870].

VT 4395

76, 24p. 24cm.
Last 24 pages contain Qiṣṣah-i Ḥaẓrat Bilāl, and other poems.

Another ed: Aminabad, Maṭba'-i Mīr Zāmin Ḥasan, [1870].

VT 4396

58p. 28cm.

Valī Allāh Dehlavī, Shāh

VT 4233

Chihāl ḥadīṡ. Benares, Maṭba'-i Sulaimānī, [1909].
7, 7, 20p. 24cm.

A collection of 40 Aḥādīṡ. Arabic text with Urdu translation.

VT 3108a

Afghanistān. Lahore, Paisah Akhbār, 1909.
108p. 22cm.

A brief account of the historical, geographical and social conditions of Afghanistan.

Aghlab Mohānī, Sayyid Muḥammad

VT 3797a

Nairang-i Afghānistān. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Shām-i Avadh, 1904.

64, 344, 5p.; map. 24cm.

A history and geography of Afghanistan.

Shihāb al-Dīn Khān, Muḥammad, and others.

VT 3242e

Tārīkh-i Afghānah; [edited by] Muḥammad Sharīf al-Dīn Khān Qādirī
[and], Muḥammad Inshā Allāh. Lahore, Ḥamīdīyah Press, [1905].

2 vols. 18cm.

History of the Afghans. Also includes biographies of famous saints of Afghanistan.

AGRA - History

Mu'In al-Dīn, Muḥammad

VT 3921e

Mu'In al-asrār, al-ma'rūf bah Tārīkh-i Agrā. Agra, Maṭba' -i 'Usmānīyah, [1904].

[145]p. 22cm.

History of Agra.

AGRICULTURE

'Azīm al-Dīn Khān, Muḥammad

VT 3894c

Fihrist-i qalamhā-i anbah va surmah-i aksirī. Kasmandi, Lucknow, author: Jaipur printed, [1916].

28p. 24cm.

On the rearing of mango plants and instructions for the preparation of antimony.

Bansī Dahr

VT 4217

Miṣbāḥ al-masāpat. Cawnpore, Maṭba' -i Shu'lah-i Tūr, 1867.

38p. 24cm.

On land measures.

Firminger, Thomas Augustus Charles

VT 3894a

[Manual of gardening for India.] Bāghbānī; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Maulavī Sayyid Muḥammad Muṣṭafī, [and edited by] Munshī Khurshīd Aḥmad. Bhopal, The Ruler of Bhopal: Agra printed, 1916.

2 vols. 24cm.

JAINISM

Bijāyā Nand Sūrī
Shikāgo prashn uttar Urdū; [translated from the Hindi into Urdu, by]
Nathū Rām. Lahore, Aryā Steam Press, 1909.
148p. 22 cm.
On Jainism: a paper read at the World Parliament of religions held in
Chicago in 1893.

VT 3901d

JAPAN - Description and travel

Jagatjīt Singh, Maharājā of Kapūrthalah
Srī Mahārājah Jagatjīt Singh Śāhib Bahādur, vālī-i Kapūrthalah kā
Safar-i Chīn, Jāpān, va jāvā. Lahore, Ghulāb Singh and Sons, 1906.
208p. 24cm.
An account of the travels of Mahārājā Jagatjīt Singh of Kapurthalah to
China, Japan and Java in 1903-04.

VT 3809c

KASHMIR - Description and travel

Zarīf, Maulawī Muḥammad
Kashīr-i jannat nazīr. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1913.
77p. 22cm.
An account of travels in Kashmir.

VT 3932

KHILĀFAT

‘Abd al-Ḥayy
al-Khilāfat. Rangoon, author: Delhi printed, [1909].
16p. 22cm.
On Khilāfat in Islam, with special reference to the claims of Sulṭān ‘Abd
al-Ḥamīd of Turkey.

VT 3108b

Ḥairat, Mirzā
Khilāfat-i ‘Uṣmānī. Delhi, Curzon Press, 1901.
92p. 25cm.

VT 3109f

Tries to prove that the Sultan of Turkey was the rightful Khalīfah of
Islam.

LAW - Gwalior State

Bhārgeṇ Prashād, comp.
Aikt muyūnīsīpaltīhā-i Gvālyār Samvat 1968. Gwalior, Compiler: Agra
printed, [1913].
16, 105, 11p. 24cm.
The Gwalior State Municipalities Act of 1911.

VT 3833a

LAW - Hyderabad State

Majmū‘ah-i ta‘zīrāt mamālik-i maḥrūsah Sarkār-i ‘Alī, [2nd ed.].
Hyderabad, Maṭbā‘-i Fakhr-i Nizāmī, 1314 Farsi.
123, 16 p. 24cm.
Penal code of Hyderabad State.

VT 3832d

Qānūn-i aqvām-i jarā' em-peshah, Hyderabad, Sayyid 'Abd al-Qādir, [1910?].

18p. 24cm.

State of Hyderabad law relating to Criminal Tribes Act No 2 of 1307 Fārsī.

VT 3833f

Qavā'id-i nigrānī-i aqvām-i jarā'im-peshah. Hyderabad, Sayyid 'Abd al-Qādir, [1910?].

18p. 24cm.

Hyderabad State law regarding the vigilance of some criminal tribes.

LAW - India

VT 4249

Aikt number 9, 1868. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1868.

21, [16]p. 32cm.

Circular order no 35 issued by the Financial Commissioner, Oudh, and the resolution of the Government of India dated 25 April 1868.

VT 4116

Aikt nambar 16 bābat 1870, ya'nī Aikt mahsūl-i āmdanī aur manāfi'. Saharanpur, Maṭba'-i Maṭla al-Anvār, [1870].

28p. 25cm.

Act 16, of 1870 regarding income tax.

VT 4107

Aikt nambar 26 bābat 1867. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1868].

14p. 25cm.

Act 26 of 1867 regarding stamp duty.

VT 4201

Al-i Nabī, Sayyid

Kalīd-i imtiḥān. Arrah, Maṭba'-i Nūr al-Anvār, 1873.

72p. 26cm.

Explanation of legal terms used in the criminal code of India, and in the Civil Service.

VT 4237

Dastūr al-a'māl-i zarūrī arbābāt-i kampanī muta' alliqah Ṣadr-i 'adālat-i Madras; [translated from English into Urdu, by]

Muḥaffar Husain Khān. Madras, Maṭba'-i Muḥammadī, 1850.

58, [42]p. 30cm.

Rules issued by East India Company regarding court procedures in Madras.

VT 4211

Faiṣalahjāt-i 'adālat-i Hā'ikort Mamālik-i Maghribī va Shamālī mujāvvazah, va munfasidah hukkam-i 'ālīshān 'adālat-i Hā'ikort;

[compiled by] Mirzā Aghā 'Alī, [and] Mirzā Muḥammad Karīm. Agra, Maṭba'-i Ahmadī, 1866.

34p. 25cm.

Decisions of the High Courts of N.W. Provinces.

VT 4125

Faiṣalahjāt-i Ṣadr-i Dīvānī 'adālat Mamālik-i Maghribī; [translated from English into Urdu]. Agra, John Parks, 1854.

2 Vols. 21cm.

Decisions of the Sudder Diwani Courts, N.W. Provinces for January and February 1854.

VT 4198

Ishtihār-i ta'lim ... dar bāb-i ta'lim-i Paṭvārīyān va Lambardārān.
Sikandara, [187-].
14p. 22cm.

Government circulars, dated 8 June 1854 and 10 August 1854, regarding the education and examinations of Patwaris and Lambardars.

VT 4180

Markham, Alexander Macauley
Tatmah-i majmū'ah-i khullāṣah-i Faujdārī, māl va Polīs; [translated from English into Urdu]. Bareilly, Matba'-'i Siddīqī, 1867.
88p. 28cm.

Appendix to author's work on criminal law.

VT 4112

Qānūn-i rusūm-i 'ādālat-i maṣḍarah 1870. Arrah, Sant Prashād,
1870.
62p. 24cm.
Act 7 of 1870 regarding court procedures.

VT 4368

Qavānīn va zavābiṭ-i khāṣ arāṣī va khirāj-i arāṣī; [translated from English into Urdu, by] Maulavī Muḥammad Shafī', [and edited by] Maulavī Maulā Bakhsh. Calcutta, Matba'-'i Tibbī, 1868.
Vols 2-3. 25cm.

Summary of acts, laws, and regulations issued by the Government regarding Revenue procedure.

VT 4099

Sarkulārāt-i Ṣadr-i niẓāmat Āgrah, va Ṣāhibān-i Hā'ikort bābat
1866. Cawnpore, Matba'-'i Shu'lah-i Tūr, [1867].
65p. 25cm.

Circular orders of the Sudder Nizamat and High Court, Agra for 1866.

VT 4180

Shyām La'l
Khullāṣah-i nazā'ir-i Shyām La'l. Cawnpore, Matba'-'i Shu'lah-i Tūr, [1877].
78p. 28cm.

Summary of Allahabad High Court decisions, August 1872 to December 1874.

VT 4250

Tarjamah-i Aikthā-i maṣḍarah Janāb Navvāb Gavarnar Janral ... Agra, Machū Khān, 1869.
96p. 23cm.
Act 18 of 1869 regarding stamp duty.

LAW - Jammun and Kashmir State

VT 3832f

Ā'in nambar 19 dar bāb-i gā'ihā-i moṭar Riyāsat Jammūn va Kashmīr.
n.p. [1911].
28p. 24cm.

Law relating to the ownership of motor cars in Jammun and Kashmir State.

Jīvan La'1, Lālah, comp.

VT 3950d

Majmū'ah-i qavā'id va hidāyat havālagī-i mujrīmān aur mafrūrān-i jāngī Riyāsat Jammūp va Kashmīr mābīn British Gavarnamē va dīgar riyāsathā-i Panjāb Jammu, Shrī Ranbīr Steam Press, 1912.

64p. 24cm.

The Jammun and Kashmir law relating to the arrest of criminals and Army deserters.

Lawrence, Sir Walter

VT 3950c

Qānūn-i hidāyat-i taḥṣīldārān-i Riyāsāt Jammūp va Kashmīr. Srinagar, Salagram Press, [1912].

24p. 24cm.

The law relating to the instructions given to Tahsiladars in Jammun and Kashmir State.

Salagrām Kol, comp.

VT 3832e

Qānūn-i mi'ād-i samā'at muqaddamāt-i Riyāsāt Jammūp va Kashmīr.

Srinagar, Salagrām Press, [1912].

35p. 24cm.

Text of the Jammun and Kashmir State Law relating to the duration of a Case.

Salagrām Kol, comp.

VT 3833e

Qanūn-i rusūm-i iṣṭām-i Fārsī. [Translated from the Persian into Urdu.] Srinagar, Salagrām Press, [1912].

Vol. 2. 24cm.

Stamp Act of Jammun and Kashmir State. Persian and Urdu texts.

Salagrām Kol, comp.

VT 3833c

Qānūn-i ta'zīrāt-i Riyāsāt Jammūp va Kashmīr. Srinagar, Salagrām Press, [1911].

236, 8p. 24cm.

Penal code of Jammun and Kashmir State

LAW - Punjab

Quraishī, Badr al-Dīn

VT 3832g

[The Punjab Custom.] Rivāj-i Panjāb; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Lahore, M. Nūr al-Dīn, [191-].

16, 583p. 24cm.

Decisions of the Punjab High Court, Lahore.

LAW, HINDU

Macnaghten, Sir William Hay

VT 4095b

[Principles of Hindu law]. Uṣūl-i dharm-sāstr; [translated from the English into Urdu]. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Samar-i Hind, 1868.

38p. 25cm.

Maine, John D

VT 3831b

[Hindu law and customs]. Dharm-shāstr va rivājāt-i ahl-i Hunūd; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Munshī Nakodaryā Mall Bhallah. Amritsar, General Law Book Agency, [1914].

954p. 24cm.

LAW, ISLAMIC

- 'Abd al-Avval, Shaikh
Muftī al-muftī. Lucknow, 'Aṣī Press, [1909].
4, 148, 120p. 24cm.
On Islamic jurisprudence. VT 3832c
- 'Abd Allāh, Muftī Muḥammad, ed.
Majmū'ah-i fatāwā-i Ṣābiriyah. Lahore, Maṭba'-'i Faiẓī, 1907.
100p. 24cm.
A collection of decrees passed by certain Muslim theologians. VT 3784c
- Abū Ḥanīfah, Imām
[Fiḥat al-akbar]. Ta'līm al-Imān; [translated with commentary from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Najm al-Ghanī Khān Rāmpūrī. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1914.
582p. 24cm.
On Islamic law. VT 3808a
- Abū Shu'aib Muḥammad Ismā'īl, ed.
Majmū'ah-i fatāwā-i 'ulamā-i Hind, musammī bah Tanvīr al-abṣār. Calcutta, editor, 1913.
74p. 24cm.
A collection of decrees by Muslim theologians about the birth of the prophet Muḥammad. VT 3853j
- Aḥmad Dīn, Maulavī
Mu'jizah-i Qur'ān, dar bayān-i mīrās-i Musalmān. Amritsar, Roz Bāzār Steam Press, [1914].
88p. 24cm.
On the law of inheritance according to the Qur'ān. VT 3950b
- Akbar 'Alī
Tahzīb al-nufūs. Calcutta, Maṭba'-'i Sa'īdī, 1910.
120p. 26cm.
On Islamic law. VT 3790f
- 'Alī Ḥasan, Maulavī
Muqaddamāt al-miḥās ma' al-muḥās. Amritsar, Maṭba'-'i Ahl-i Ḥadīṣ, [1909].
272p. 25cm.
On divorce, refuting the doctrine that divorce pronounced thrice at one time had the effect of three different pronouncements. VT 3060a
- Anvār Allāh, Muḥammad
Ḥaḳīqat al-fiqh. Hyderabad, Muḥammad Ikrām 'Alī, [1909].
2 vols. 24cm.
On Islamic jurisprudence. VT 3833b
- Macnaghten, Sir William Hay
[Principles of Muḥammadan Law]. Uṣūl-i shar'-'i Muḥammadī; [translated from the English into Urdu]. Lucknow, Maṭba'-'i Samar-i Hind, 1868
51p. 25cm. VT 4095a

- Majlisī, Muḥammad Bāqir VT 3942c
 [Fatāwā]. Tanqīd al-taqlīd; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Shaikh Muḥammad Kāzīm. Jaunpur, Maṭbaʿ-ī Kāzīmī, 1915.
 32p. 22cm.
 A collection of decrees issued by the author, a Shiʿite scholar.
- Mīr Aghā, Maulavī VT 3062a
 Khazīnat al-masāʾil al-fiqhiyah. [2nd ed]. Lucknow, Maṭbaʿ-ī Isnā ʿAshriyah, [1905].
 218p. 18cm.
 On Islamic law - Shiʿite interpretations.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain, Munshī VT 3950e
 Sharʿ-ī Muḥammadī. Agra, Maṭbaʿ-ī Mufīd-i ʿĀmm, 1899.
 302, 2, 423p. 23cm.
 A treatise on Islamic law.
- Najm al-Ghanī Khān, ʿAllāmah Muḥammad VT 3888e
 Mukhtaṣar al-uṣūl. Moradabad, Maṭbaʿ-ī Maṭlaʿ al-ʿUlūm, 1915.
 6,384p. 24cm.
 On Islamic law.
- Nāṣir Ḥusain, Sayyid VT 3902s
 Vaṣīlah-i maghfirat dar aḥkām-i mayyit. [2nd ed]. Cawnpore, Maṭbaʿ-ī Kāzīmī, 1910.
 A collection of Islamic injunctions about funerals.
- [Qadūrī]. Ishrāq-i Nūrī; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Sayyid Muḥammad ʿAbd al-Salām. Delhi, Maṭbaʿ-ī Fārūqī, 1911.
 292p. 24cm.
 On Islamic jurisprudence. VT 3831a
- Qutb al-Dīn Aḥmad, Muḥammad VT 3109j
 Tuḥfat al-aḥibbā fī aḥkām taḥrīm al-nisā. Lucknow, Maṭbaʿ-ī Nāmī, 1905.
 36p. 25cm.
 Religious decrees regarding the prohibited women for Muslims.
- Rafīʿ al-Dīn Dehlavī, Shāh VT 3899b
 Fatāwā; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Sayyid Dost Muḥammad. Bangalore, Muḥammad Muḥayy al-Dīn: Meerut printed, [1915].
 16p. 22cm.
 A collection of Islamic decrees.
- Sibghat Allāh VT 4406
 Khazānah-i maʿdalat. Madras, Maṭbaʿ-ī Nizām al-Maṭābīʿ, [187-].
 32p. 24cm.
 On Islamic law - Hanafite interpretations.
- Zakāt kā fatwā. Ghazipur, author, [1915].
 12p. 24cm.
 A religious decree on Zakāt.

- ‘Ināyat ‘Alī Khān
Ruq‘āt-i ‘Ināyat ‘Alī Khān. [5th ed]. Lucknow, Maṭba‘-i Nāmī, 1909.
171p. 22cm.
On letter-writing. VT 3107a
- Irshād, Munshī Irshād Aḥmad Khān
Maktūbāt-i muḥabbat, ya‘nī ‘Ashiqānah Khatt va kitābat.
[2nd ed]. Agra, Abū‘l-A‘lā‘ī Steam Press, [1917].
214p. 24cm.
On how to write love letters in verse and prose. VT 3896c
- Karīm al-Dīn, Maulavī
Inshā-i Urdū. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1868.
Vol 1. 24 cm. VT 4216
- Vol 2: 1867 VT 4200
- Another ed. Lahore, Maṭba‘-i Victoria, 1868.
24p. 25cm. VT 4098
- Khalīfah, Shāh Muḥammad
Inshā-i Khalīfah; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by]
Qamar al-Dīn Khān. Allahabad, Government Press, 1860.
120p. 23cm. VT 4126
- Qamar al-Dīn Khān
Inshā-i khiraḍ āfrūz, [6th ed]. Allahabad, Government Press, 1872.
64p. 23cm. VT 4068
- Also [4th ed]. Lucknow, Maṭba‘-i Gulzār-i Muḥammadī, 1892.
32p. 24cm. VT 4070
- Another ed. Delhi, Maṭba‘-i Ḥasanī, [1868].
24p. 28cm. VT 4359
- Another ed. Akbarabad, Maṭba‘-i Asad al-Akḥbār, 1852.
64p. 16cm. VT 4030
- Another ed. n.p., Maṭba‘-i Riyāz-i Muḥammadī, [187-].
32p. 24cm. VT 4065
- Naunidhī Rā‘e
Muntakhabāt-i Dastūr al-ṣubyān; [translated from the Persian into
Urdu, by] Qamar al-Dīn Khān. Allahabad, Government Press, 1859.
71p. 22cm.
Selections. VT 4046
- Varmā, Nikodaryā Mall Sukhrāmdās
Tafrīḥ-i taba‘, ya‘nī ‘Ashiqānah khatt va kitābat. Amritsar,
Maṭba‘-i Qavānīn-i Hind, [1907].
100p. 24cm. VT 3879n
- On how to write love letters.

LETTERS

Amīr Mīnā'ī, Munshī Amīr Aḥmad
Khutūṭ-i Munshī Amīr Aḥmad; [edited by] Muḥammad Aḥsan Allāh
Khān Sāqib. Aligarh, Urdu Press, [1911].
348p.; front. 24cm.
Letters of Amīr Mīnā'ī, the famous Urdu poet and scholar. VT 3895b

Aurangzeb 'Ālamgīr, the emperor
[Ruq'āt-i 'Ālamgīrī]. Muntakhabāt-i Ruq'āt-i 'Ālamgīrī; [translated
from the Persian into Urdu, by] Qamar al-Dīn Khān. [2nd ed]. Allahabad,
Government Press, 1862.
49p. 21cm.
Selection from the letters of Aurangzeb. Persian and Urdu texts. VT 4313

Ghālīb, Mirzā Asad Allāh Khān
Ruq'āt-i Ghālīb, ma'savānīh; [compiled by] Munshī 'Abd al-Raḥmān
Shauq. Amritsar, Muslim Tract Agency, [1914].
58p. 22cm.
Collection of letters. VT 3923h

LOGIC

VT 3719e

Mas'ūd Ibn 'Umar Ibn 'Abd Allāh 'urf Shaikh Sa'd al-Dīn
Taushīh al-tahzīb; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by]
Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān Baqā. [2nd ed]. Lahore, Sitārah-i Hind
Press, [1910].
234p. 24cm.
On logic

Nazīr Aḥmad Khān
Mabādī al-ḥikmat, Cawnpore, Maṭba'-i Nizāmī, 1871.
[17], 133p. 24cm.
On logic. VT 4042

LONDON- Description

Vajāhat 'Alī Khān
X'īnah-i Landan. Meerut, Maṭba'-i Dār al-'Ulūm, [187-].
110p.; illus. 24cm.
A traveller's guide to London. VT 4266

Another copy. VT 4148

MA'BAR - History

Qādirī, Ḥakīm Shams al-Dīn
Salātīn-i Ma'bar. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1916.
16p.; map. 24cm.
History of the Muslim dynasties of the rulers of Ma'bar, a coastal
town on the east of Deccan. VT 3809c

MAGIC

Abū'l-Ḥasan, Sayyid
Aḥsan al-ḥilasmāt, al-ma'rūf bah Tilasmāt-i Yūnānī. Calcutta,
Muḥammad Yāsīn: Lucknow printed, [1905].
156p.; illus. 22cm.
On magic. VT 3248b

Nuskah-i shu'badah; [translated from English into Urdu]. Madras,
Maṭba'-i Nizām al-Maṭābi', [1872].
56p. 25cm.
Collection of tricks, magic etc. VT 4299

MAHĀBHĀRATA

Bihārī Lāl, 'Urf Bihārī Dās
Sabhā Parb Mahābhārat. Bijnor, author, [1916].
[20p. 24cm.
The story of the Mahābhārata told in Urdu verse. VT 3828h

Rām Lāl
Sangīt Kichak daman. Madras, Maṭba'-i Nāz Ḥaidarī, [1916].
48p. 24cm.
The story of Kichak in verse, based on an episode from the Mahabharat. VT 3829h

MARRIAGE

Gobind Rām, Munshī
Anokhī shādī. Lucknow, Gobind Puṣhtākāliyah, 1917.
6p. 24cm.
An account of social reforms in marriage among the Aggarwals of Punjab. VT 3843a

Ismā'īl, Qāzī Muḥammad
Buk ān mairej, ya'nī kitāb al-nikāḥ. Delhi, Dillī Printing Works, 1918.
2 Vols. 24cm.
On the marriage practices of the various countries of the world, and
on general health and guidance in marriage. VT 3952c

Jagdambā Prashād Sahā'e, ed.
Pamfalat mash'ar-i masalah-i 'aqd-i sānī-i bevaḡān. Moradabad,
Bhatnagar Sabhā, [1910].
22p. 22cm.
On the remarriage of Kāyastha widows. VT 3941d

Sevā Singh
Vedak shādī kī faẓīlat. Amritsar, Vazīr-i Hind Press, [1911].
86p. 18cm.
Criticism of the marriage rite and its principles as observed by
the Ārya Samāj. VT 3971g

- Isarī Prashād
Jabr va muqābalah, mausūm bah Hall al-muqādir. [4th ed].
Meerut, Maṭbaʿ-ī Ziyāʿī, 1869.
Vol 1. 26cm.
Elementary algebra. VT 4307
- Mabādī al-ḥisāb; [translated from English into Urdu, by]
Mohan Laʿl, [and] Bansī Dahr [6th ed]. Allahabad, Government
Press, 1869.
Vol 3. 21cm.
Elementary mathematics VT 4318
- Also [7th ed]. Allahabad, Government Press, 1866.
Vol 1. 21 cm. VT 4383
- Another ed.: Lucknow, Maṭbaʿ-ī Riyāz-ī Muḥammadī, 1876.
Vol 1. 23cm. VT 4384
- Majīd al-Dīn, Maulavī
Mirāt al-ḥisāb. Saharanpur, Maṭbaʿ-ī Ziyā al-Shams, [1869].
64p. 24cm.
Elementary mathematics. VT 4151
- Miṣbāḥ al-ḥisāb; [translated from Hindi into Urdu, by] Mirzā
Muḥammad Faiẓ Allāh. Bharatpur, Maṭbaʿ-ī Madrasah, 1865.
Vol 1. 23cm.
Elementary mathematics. VT 4386
- Mohan Laʿl
Risālah-ī jabr va muqābalah. Agra, Sikandarā Press, 1852.
Vol 1. 24cm.
Elementary algebra. VT 4308
- Rām Sirandās, Rāʿe
Phelāvat. Agra, Orphanage Press, 1849.
57p. 21cm.
Elementary mathematics. VT 4385
- Another ed.: Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1850.
34p. 22cm. VT 4284
- Risālah-ī kaṣūr-ī ʿishārīyah; [translated from English into Urdu, by]
Baldev Bakhsh. [3rd ed]. Allahabad, Government Press, 1867.
20p. 21cm.
On decimal fractions. VT 4382

Gangā kī nehr kā bayān; [translated from the English into Urdu, by]
 Munshī Sadā Sukh Lāl. Agra, Maṭbaʿ-ī Nūr al-Abṣār, 1854.
 24p. 27cm.

An account of the construction of the irrigation canal from the Ganges,
 near Roorki.

Hājī Pāshā, ʿurf Hājī Begam
 Zirāʿat-i ʿĀsafīyah. Hyderabad, Burhān al-Dīn, [1911].
 [500]p.; illus. 24cm.
 On agriculture in Hyderabad State.

Jamāl al-Dīn Ḥasan, Muḥammad
 Kitāb-i ḥālāt-i deḥī. [4th ed.]. Akbarabad, Maṭbaʿ-ī Asʿad
 al-Akḥbār, 1861.
 88p.; charts. 22cm.
 On agriculture, land tenure, and the management of villages in the
 Punjab.

Kochak, T.S.
 ʿIlm-i zirāʿat. Cawnpore, author, 1916.
 12, 216p. 24cm.
 On the science of agriculture.

Molony, E.A.
 Risālah-i chāḥāt-i ābpāshī; [translated from the English into Urdu,
 by] Ḥakīm Burhān. Gorakhpur, Maṭbaʿ-ī Ḥakīm Burhān, 1909.
 92p.; illus. 24cm.
 On irrigation wells.

Motī Lāl, and Roshan ʿAlī, Sayyid
 Pand-nāmāh-i kāshtkārān. [4th ed.]. Allahabad, Government Press,
 1871.
 24p. 21cm.
 Advice to farmers.

Sarmādhū Rāʾo, Mahārājah
 ʿIlm-i zirāʿat; [translated from Hindi into Urdu by order of the ruler
 of Bhopal]. Bhopal, Maṭbaʿ-ī Sulṭānī, 1916.
 127p. 24cm.
 On agriculture.

Sulṭān Aḥmad Khān, Mirzā
 Zamīndārah benk. Lahore, Maṭbaʿ-ī Rifāh-i ʿAmm, 1903.
 60p. 24cm.
 On the causes of poverty of peasants and on the necessity of
 establishing an agricultural bank.

AḤMADĪYAT

ʿAbd al-Ghaḥfār, Muḥammad
 Masīḥ Qādiyānī aur to ḥaig anbiyāʾ-ī zīshān. Monghyr, Maṭbaʿ-ī
 Raḥmāniyah, 1916.
 4p. 28cm.
 Refutation of the claims of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad to be a prophet.

Tahrīr-i Uqlīdas; [translated from English into Urdu, by]
Rogers. Allahabad, Government Press, 1870.
95p. 25cm.
The elements of Euclid.

VT 4287

Zuhūr Allāh Shāh Qādirī, 'urf Shāh Qādirī, 'urf Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir
Guldastah-i siyāq-i Zuhūr Allāh. Madras, Matba'-i Anvarī, 1878.
120p. 20cm.
Elementary mathematics.

MEDICINE

'Abd al-Hakīm, Muhammad
Tashrīhāt-i Shamsīyah. Lucknow, Matba'-i Nāmī, 1916.
160p. 24cm.
On human anatomy.

VT 3807e

Another copy.

VT 3807g

Aḥsan 'Alī Khān
Qarābādīn-i Aḥsanī. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1909]
168p. 25cm.
On treatment of diseases.

VT 3075c

'Alamgīr Khān
1'lāj al-'ain. Calcutta, Shaikh 'Abd al-Vahhāb, 1910.
168p.; illus. 23cm.
A treatise on eye diseases.

VT 3949a

'Alvī Khān, Khān
[Shifā' al-badānī.] Ganj-i hikmat; [translated from the Persian into
Urdu, by] Ḥakīm Dīwān Kāhan Chānd. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, [1912].
288p. 24cm.
On the organs of the human body, their diseases and treatment according
to Ayurvedic and Yūnānī systems of medicine.

VT 3868b

Besant, Annie
[Man and his bodies.] Insān aur uske ijsām; [translated from the
English into Urdu, by] Thākūr Bakhtāvar Singh. Sultanpur, Lakshamī
Press, [1906].
2, 112p. 22cm.
On human physiology.

VT 3926d

Benson, B.S.
Insidād-i āfat. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1915].
8, 183p.; illus. 24cm.
On diseases and their treatment.

VT 3868c

Bhagat Rām, Ḥakīm
Hamahdān ṭabīb. Tohanah, Guptā and Company: Sadhurah printed, [1914].
176p. 22cm.
Ayurvedic, Yūnānī and Sufi prescriptions for various diseases.

VT 3904a

Falsafah-i i'tidāl. Kasulī, Pasteur Institute of India, 1914.

3 Vols. 22cm.

On human psychology, physiology, ethics, and medicine.

VT 3952a

Delhi. All India Vedic and Yūnānī Tibbī Conference

Chauthe sālānah jalse kī rū'edād; [compiled by] Mān Singh Ved.

Delhi, Dillī Printing Works, [1914].

248p. 24cm.

Report of the 4th Annual General Meeting.

Faḡl 'Alī, Mīr

VT 4243

Mufīd al-ajsām. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1887

64p. 27cm.

Ayurvedic and Yūnānī prescriptions for various diseases.

Fīroz al-Dīn, Muḥammad

VT 3798a

Davā al-gharb yā qarābādīn dāktarī. Lahore, Rifāh-i 'Amm Press, 1913.

546, 6p. 24cm.

An English pharmacopoeia.

Ghulām Ḥusain, Sayyid

VT 3952f

Tadbīr-i baqā-i nāsī-i insān. [5th ed.] Sahna, Gurgaon, Maḥfūz

Ḥusain and Brothers: Delhi printed, 1912.

368p. 24cm.

On venereal diseases and their treatment.

Ghulām Imām, Ḥakīm

VT 4167

'Ilāj-i ghurabā; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Aṣḡhar 'Alī.

Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1885].

249p. 26cm.

On diseases and their treatments.

Jān, Mirzā Muḥammad

VT 3067

Anīs al-ḥayāt. Agra, Maṭba' -i Abū'l-A'lā'ī, [1908].

2, 358. 22cm.

On domestic medicine.

Luṭfī, 'Abd al-Sattār

VT 3805c

Qarābādīn-i Luṭfī, ma'rūf bah 'Iṭr-i mujarrabāt. Delhi, Maṭba' -i

Jān-i Jahān, [1905].

383p. 24cm.

A treatise on the Yūnānī and Ayurvedic medicine.

Maṣṣūr, Muḥammad

VT 3755j

[Kifāyat-i Maṣṣūr]. Kalīd-i ḥikmat; [translated from the Persian into

Urdu, by] Ḥakīm Ghulām Jilānī. Amritsar, Maṭba' -i Riyāz-i Hind, [1911].

60p. 21cm.

Diagnosis of various diseases.

Persian text with Urdu translation and commentary.

Maṣṣūr 'Alī

VT 3942b

Mazhab-i Maṣṣūr. Srinagar?, Maḥmūd Press, 1909

124p. 22cm.

On nature, religion, medicine etc.

Mīrān Bakhsh, Ḥakīm
Mufīd al-^lāj. Lahore, Aryā Steam Press, 1914.
218p. 23cm.
On diseases and their treatments.

VT 3949c

Muḥammad Bakhsh, Ḥakīm
Tuḥfat al-aṭibbā. Jullundur, author: Sadhurah printed, 1915.
111p. 22cm.
Prescriptions for various diseases.

VT 3904d

Mukharjī, Nagendrā Chandr
Favā'id al-advīyah. Kalankar, Partabgarh, author, [1913].
2, 563p. 24cm.
A pharmacopoeia of European, Indian and Yūnānī medicine.

VT 3807c

Musharraḥ Ḥusain, Sayyid
Tuḥfat al-aṭibbā, qānūn-i 'ilāj-i marāḍa. Lucknow, Naval Kishor,
[1868].
44p. 25cm.
On treatment of diseases by Ayurvedic and Yūnānī medicine.

VT 4356

Stall, Sylvanus
[What a young husband ought to know]. Falsafah-i izdīvāj;
[translated from the English into Urdu, by] Sayyid 'Alī Aṣghar
Bilgrāmī. Agra, Maṭba' -i Shamsī, 1910.
13, 12, 132p. 22cm.

VT 3927d

Ṭibb-i Shihābī manẓūmah Hindī, ma' Daftar-i ḥikmat; [translated from
the Persian into Urdu verse]. Bombay, Maṭba' -i Ḥaidarī, 1876.
64p. 26cm.
On medicine.

VT 4166

Zakī, Mirzā Muḥammad
Jāmi' al-mufrādāt-i Urdū, ma'rūf bah Khvāṣ al-advīyah. [2nd ed].
Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Qāsimī, [1906].
192p. 22cm.
On medicinal properties of various drugs.

VT 3063b

MEDICINE - Dictionaries

'Abd al-Vahhāb
Lughat-i Qutbiyah fī iṣṭalāḥāt-i ṭibbiyah. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Nāmī,
1910.
357, 40p.; illus. 26cm.
A medical dictionary.

VT 3791b

MEDICINE, AYURVEDIC

Aḥmad Akhtar, Mirzā
Mufradāt-i Vedak. Delhi, Maṭba' -i Mujtabā'ī, 1910.
216p. 28cm.
Ayurvedic prescriptions for various diseases.

VT 3886b

Balabh Singh, Svāmī Rādhā VT 3067b
 Aryūp kā 'ilm-i ṭibb va jarrāhī. Bijnor, Tuḥfah-i Hind Press,
 [1906].
 4Op. 22cm.
 On Ayurvedic medicine and surgery.

Brij Rāj Vadyā VT 3952b
 Mār chikitsa. Dehra Dun, Maṭba'-i Anvār-i 'Ālam, 1915.
 [4], 211p. 24cm.
 On the diagnosis and treatment of fever based on the
 Auyrvedic system of medicine.

Fīroz al-Dīn, Muḥammad VT 3798b
 Davā-i Hind, yā Qarābādīn-i Vedak. Lahore, Rifāh-i 'Āmm Press, 1913.
 456p. 24cm.
 A pharmacopoeia of Ayurvedic medicine.

Kokshāshtr; al-ma'rūf bah Asrār-i shiḥat; [translated from the
 Sanskrit into Urdu, by] Ḥakīm Sa'id Aḥmad Khān. Jhansi, Shīv
 Lāl: Cawnpore printed, [1913].
 124p.; illus. 23cm. VT 3949b

Kokshāshtr; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu, by] Ḥakīm
 Bhagat Rām. Tohanah, Chandr Gupt: Sadhurah printed, [191-].
 184, 8p.; illus. 22cm. VT 3904b
 A manual on sex.

Rām Kishn, Ḥakīm VT 3868a
 Būṭī prākāsh. Lahore, author, [1910].
 149p.; illus. 24cm.
 On the properties of various Ayurvedic medicines.

Rām Kishn, Ḥakīm VT 3067c
 Kāmil ḥakīm, yā Ved, yā Qarābādīn-i Ḥakīm Rām Kishn. Lahore,
 Keshū Rām, [1910].
 256p. 22cm.
 On the preparation of Ayurvedic and Yūnānī medicine

MEDICINE. ISLAMIC

Abū'l-Bashīr, Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ VT 4164
 'Āmil banāne vālī kitāb, a'nī Tārīkh-i 'amalīyāt
 va ta'vīzāt. Mitrawali, Wazirabad, author: Lahore printed, 1937.
 414p. 24cm.
 On treatment of diseases and ailments by means of Islamic prayers.

'Alā al-Dīn 'Alī al-Qurashī VT 3793c
 [Mūjiz al-qānūn fī al-ṭibb]. Mūjīz al-qānūn; [translated from
 the Arabic into Urdu, by] Mirzā Muḥammad Maḥdī. Lucknow,
 Nāmī Press, 1907.
 5, 232p. 24cm.
 An epitome of the cannons of Avicenna on medicine.

Ghazālī, Imām Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad Ibn Muḥammad
Ṭibb-i jismānī va ṭibb-i rūḥānī; [translated from the
Arabic into Urdu, by] Sayyid Ḥāfiẓ Yāsīn 'Alī.
Lahore, 'Abd al-Raḥīm, 1913.
8, 272p. 24cm.
On the physical diseases and spiritual infirmities of
man and their treatment. VT 3792e

Ikrām al-Dīn
Ṭibb-i Nabavī. Cawnpore, Maṭba'-i Muṣṭafā'ī, 1837.
67p. 24cm.
Treatment of diseases by Islamic prayers. VT 1665e

Also [8th ed]. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Nāmī, 1908.
63p. 25cm. VT 3075e

Another ed.: Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Nāmī, 1910.
63p. 26cm. VT 3791e

Another ed: [edited by] Ghulām Nabī. n.p., Maṭba'-i
Bashīrī, [1863].
123p. 24cm. VT 4289

Khudā Dād, Mīr
Risālah-i ṭilasmāt -i 'ajā'ib. [2nd ed]. Bombay, Qāzī
Ibrāhīm, 1876.
120p. 26cm.
On the treatment of diseases by Islamic prayers. VT 4165

MEDICINE, YUNANI

'Abd al-Ḥakīm, Ḥakīm
Khazīnat al-'ilāj. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Muṣṭafā'ī, [1909].
2 Vols. 22cm.
On Yūnānī system of medicine. VT 3063a

Akbar, Muḥammad
Mīzān al-ṭibb; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by]
Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥakīm. [4th ed.] Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Nāmī, [1908].
8, 252p. 25cm.
On treatment of diseases by Yūnānī system of medicine. VT 3075b

Durgā Prashād
Rafīq-i ḥamdām. Delhi, Imperial Native Press, [1914].
264p.; illus. 22cm.
On good health and housekeeping. VT 3904c

Faẓl Allāh, Ḥakīm Muḥammad
Makhzan al-mufradāt, ma'rūf bah Jāmi' al-advīyah. Lucknow, Muḥīd-i
'Amm Press, 1918.
3, 278p. 24cm.
A materia medica of Yūnānī medicine. VT 3793a

Firāq, Muḥammad Fāzil
Risālah-i Kushtahjāt. Cawnpore, Nizāmī Press, 1909.
36p. 24cm.
On the use of calcined metals as medicine.

VT 3792a

Ghulām Husain, Sayyid
Tashrīḥ va af'āl-i a'zā-i insānī bah uṣūl-i ṭibb-i Yūnānī. Agra,
Maṭba' -i Akbarī, 1904.
248p. 24cm.
Human anatomy.

VT 3798c

Ghulām Imām, Ḥakīm
'Ilāj al-ghurabā; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Sayyid
'Alī. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Nāmī, 1909.
[6], 308p. 26cm.
On Yūnānī system of medicine.

VT 3791a

Ghulām Nabī
Mukammal ganjīnah-i ṭibb. Lahore, Malik Ghulām Muḥammad, 1911.
316p. 24cm.
On Yūnānī system of medicine.

VT 3869a

Hādī Māhir Lakhnavī, Ḥakīm Muḥammad Raḏā
al-Qānūn fī 'ilāj al-ṭā'ūn. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Nāmī, 1918.
64p. 24cm.
On the treatment of plague according to the Yūnānī system of medicine.

VT 3807f

VT 3807d

Another copy.

'Ilm al-Dīn, Ḥakīm
Ma'dan-i ḥikmat. Amritsar, Maṭba' -i Ānand Prakāsh, 1910.
176p. 26cm.
On Yūnānī system of medicine.

VT 3791c

Jauhar, M. S.
Makhzan al-mufradāt, ma'rūf bah Jauhar al-adviyah. Lahore,
Dayā Singh, 1914.
392p. 24cm.
A materia medica of Yūnānī medicine.

VT 3793b

Luṭfī, 'Abd al-Sattār
Qārābādīn-i Luṭfī, ma'rūf bah 'Itir-i mujarrabāt. Delhi,
Maṭba' -i Jān-i jahād, [1905].
383p. 24cm.
On the techniques of preparation of Indian and Yūnānī medicines.

VT 3805c

Manṣūr ibn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad
Tashrīḥ-i Manṣūrī; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by]
Ḥakīm Ghulām Ḥaidar. Lahore, Chirāgh al-Dīn, 1910.
59p.; illus. 24cm.
On human anatomy according to the Yūnānī system of medicine.

VT 3792c

VT 3805a

Mīzān al-ṭibb; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by]
'Abd al-Ḥakīm, Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Nāmī, 1910.
8, 2, 149p. 24cm.
A treatise on Yūnānī system of medicine.

- Muhammad 'Alī Khān, Sayyid
 Ḥab-i ḥayāt. [2nd ed.]. Shamsābād, Sayyid Muhammad Valī Khān, 1918.
 523, 3p. 12cm.
 A treatise on Yūnānī system of medicine. VT 3777a
- Muhammad Ḥasan, Ḥakīm
 Tauzīḥ al-advīyah. Meerut, Nāmī Press, 1907.
 38p. 24cm.
 Description and properties of various medicines. VT 3792b
- Nafīs ibn 'Avz
 [Sharḥ al-aṣbāb]. Sharḥ-i asbāb; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Muhammad Ayyūb. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1916.
 Vol.1. 30cm.
 Commentary on the causes of diseases, according to the Yūnānī system of medicine. VT 3774b
- Nāẓim Shāhpūrī, Ḥakīm Muhammad Amīr Ḥasan
 Makhzan al-mufradāt ma' Khvāṣ. al-advīyah. Agra, Maṭba'-i Abū'l-A'īlā'ī, [1916].
 6, 281p. 24cm.
 Description and properties of Yūnānī medicine. VT 3807c
- Nūr Karīm, Muhammad
 Shifā al-amrāz ma' risālah-i Mu'īn al-'ilāj. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Muḥtabā'ī, 1915.
 11, 327p.; illus. 24cm.
 On Yūnānī system of medicine. VT 3793d
- Qādir Bakhsh, Shaikh
 Faiz-i 'āmm fī shifā al-istiḳām; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Maulavī Muhammad Ḥusain. [2nd ed.]. Amritsar, Roz Bāzār Steam Press, [1913].
 263p. 24cm.
 Diagnosis and treatment of various diseases according to the Yūnānī system of medicine. VT 3807a
- Qamar 'Alī
 Zubdat al-ḥikmat. Calcutta, Muhammad Sa'īd, 1910.
 1, 53p. 24cm.
 On Yūnānī system of medicine. VT 3792f
- Rām Kishā, Ḥakīm
 Makhzan-i ḥikmat, 'urf Mufradāt al-advīyah. Lahore, Dīpak Rājpūt Printing Works, [1910].
 500p. 23cm.
 A pharmacopoeia of Yūnānī medicine. VT 3075a
- Tibb-i Aḥsanī; [translated, from the Persian into Urdu, by]
 Abū'l-Ḥasan Qutb al-Dīn. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Nāmī, 1904.
 108p. 24cm.
 On treatment of diseases according to the Yūnānī system of medicine. VT 3805b

Tibb-i Aḥsānī. [4th ed]. Lucknow, Maṭbaʿ-i Nāmī, [1907].
4, 107p. 25cm.
Treatment of diseases according to Yūnānī system of medicine.

VT 3792d

Another ed. Lucknow, Nāmī Press, 1910.
4, 119p. 24cm.

MIDDLE EAST - Description and travel

Ghulām al-Ṣaḡalain, Khvājah
Roznāmchah-i siyāḥat. Meerut, Tijāratī Press, [1913].
482p. 22cm.
An account of author's travel in Central Asia, and various
countries of the Middle East.

VT 3932c

Shiblī Nuʿmānī, Maulānā Muḥammad
Safarnāmah-i Rūm, Miṣr va Shām. Delhi, Qaumī Press, [1903].
240, 4p. 25cm.
Travel account of Middle East and Turkey.

VT 3111h

MUSIC

VT 3809b

ʿInāyat Khān
Minqār-i mausīqī. Allahabad, Indian Press, 1912.
303p.; illus. 24cm.
On Indian music.

VT 3786d

Jān Niṣār Khān
Risālah-i tablahnavāzī. Delhi, Maṭbaʿ-i Qāsimī, 1906.
8, 184p; illus. 28cm.
On the art of playing the tablāh.

VT 3775b

Navvāb ʿAlī Khān, Muḥammad
Maʿārif al-naghmāt. Lucknow, Nūr al-Maṭābīʿ, 1913.
27, 270, 36p. 30cm.
A treatise on Indian music.

VT 3786a

Another ed.: Lucknow, Nūr al-Maṭābīʿ, 1915.
26, 386p. 28cm.

NURPUR - History

VT 3921g

Rughnāth Singh
Tavārīkh-i rājagān-i Pathāniyah-i Nūrpūr, zilaʿ Kāngrah.
Amritsar, Maṭbaʿ-i Vazīr-i Hind, 1904.
152p; ill. 22cm.
History of the rulers of Nurgpur State.

Barlās, Mirzā Muḥammad Kāẓim
Tārīkh-i Auj Kanūj. Morādabad, Maṭba' al-Hind, 1900.
264p. 24cm. (Tārīkh al-Hind, Jild shashum.)
History of Oudh.

VT 3056b

Tamannā, Rām Sahā'e
Aḥsan al-tārīkh, ya'nī Tārīkh-i ṣūbah-i Avadh. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i
Tamannā'i, 1876.
136p.; illus., maps. 24cm.
History of Oudh.

VT 4331b

PARDAH

Jauhar, Sayyid Mujaḥhid Ḥusain
Magnaṭī-i mevah-i shīrīn. Amroha, Jauhar Press, [191-].
69p.; front. 22cm.
Poems in favour of pardah system among Muslim women.

VT 3911

Sultān Jahān Begam, Navvāb
'Iffat al-Muslimat. Bhopal, Muḥammad Amīn: Agra printed, 1918.
206p. 24cm.
On Pardah system in Islam.

VT 3836a

Vājidī, Farīd
al-Mīrāt al-Muslimu; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by]
Abū'l-Kalām Āzād. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading Company, [1908].
176p. 22cm.
In support of pardah system in Islam.

VT 3928c

PERIODICALS

Maḥbūb 'Ālam
Fihrist-i akhbārāt-i Hind. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, compiler, 1909.
156p. 24cm.

VT 3845b

A bibliography of serials published in India. Also includes a list of
Journals and newspapers published in various other countries of the
world.

PERSIAN FICTION - Translations into Urdu

Abū'l-Faẓl 'Allāmī
[Nigār-i dānīsh.] Gulzār-i dānīsh; [translated from the Persian
abridgement of Munshī Naval Kishor into Urdu, by] Rājā Rajeshar Rā'o.
Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1914.
264p. 24cm.
Moral tales from Kalīlah va Dimnah.

VT 3883d

Dāstān-i Amīr Ḥamzah; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Sayyid Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh, [and edited by] Sayyid Taḡadduq Ḥusain. [8th ed.]. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1901].
560p. 22cm.

Another ed. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1868]
4 Vols in one. 28cm.

Ḥusain Shāh, Sayyid Muḥammad
Nashtar; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Munshī Sajjād Ḥusain Anjum. Lucknow, Bhārgav School Book Depot, [1907].
160p. 22cm.
Novel depicting Indian and Anglo-Indian life during the post-mutiny days.

Ḥusain Vā'iz Kāshifī
[Anvār-i suhailī]. Muntakhabāt-i Anvār-i suhailī; [translated from the Persian into Urdu]. Akbarabad, Maṭba'-i Asad al-Akḥbār, 1853.
95p. 24cm.
Fables. Selections (chapters 8-11). Persian text with Urdu translation.

'Ināyat Allāh Karbū, Shaikh
[Bahār-i dānish]. Gulshan-i dānish; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Shaikh Vilāyat 'Alī. Lucknow, Fakhr al-Maṭābi', [1910].
199p. 24cm.
Tales.

Khanjar Dehlavī, Mirzā Fidā 'Alī
[Parī-khānah]. Maḥall-khānah-i shāhī; [translated from the Persian into Urdu]. Lucknow, Mahādev Prasād Varmā, 1918.
124p. 22cm.
Novel depicting the love-affairs of Vājid 'Alī Shāh, the last King of Oudh.

Qisṣah-i Agar Gul; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Nāṣir 'Alī. Calcutta, Muḥammad Sa'id: Lucknow printed, [1908].
102p; ill. 25cm.
Story of the love-affair of Princess Agar, and Prince Gul.

Qisṣah-i būstān-i kḥiyāl Urdū, musammī bah Qisṣah-i Paristān-i kḥiyāl; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Sayyid Farzand Aḥmad Safīr Bilgramī. Madras, Maṭba'-i 'Aẓīm al-Maṭābi', [1863].
116p. 30cm.
A story.

Qisṣah-i ḥusn va dil; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Muḥammad Ishāq. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Tāj al-Maṭābi', 1868.
32p. 25cm.
A story.

- 'Abd Allāh, Muḥammad VT 3778f
Mas'ūp Qādiyānī ke jhūṭhe ilhāmāt aur ḡhalat da'we. Monghyr,
Maṭba'-i Raḥmānīyah, 1916.
4p. 28cm.
Refutation of the doctrines of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad.
- 'Abd al-Majīd, Muḥammad, comp. VT 3900h
Vāqī'at-i Bhagalpūr. Delhi, al-Ḥaqq Press, 1911.
Vol 2. 22cm.
Proceedings of a religious debate between Aḥmadis and orthodox
Muslims.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān VT 3788b
A'īnah-i Qādiyānī. Lahore, Karam al-Dīn, 1910.
8p. 26cm.
Criticism of the teachings of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad.
- 'Abd al-Shakūr, Muḥammad VT 3899
Islāmī chelanj. Monghyr, Maṭba'-i Raḥmānīyah, [1917].
24p. 22cm. (Saḥīfah-i Raḥmānīyah, 14.)
A challenge to the followers of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad to prove the
validity of their doctrines and the prophethood of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad.
- Abū Aḥmad Raḥmānī VT 3899d
Ḥaqīqat-i rasā'il-i i'jāzīyah-i Mirzā'īyah. Monghyr, Muḥammad
Ishāq, [1918].
78p. 22cm.
Refutation of the claims that Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad's works were miracles.
- Abū Nūr Nagīr Shāh VT 3899h
al-Qaul al-maqbūl fī isbāt payāt al-Mas'ūp va al-nuzūl, al-ma'rūf
bah Radd-i Qādiyānī. Lahore, Maulavī Muḥammad A'zam Khān, [1914].
16p. 24cm.
An attempt to prove that Jesus Christ will re-appear in this world
and that Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad was an impostor.
- Abū Zafar VT 3778b
Zarīf Qādiyānī kā sauda-i khām. Monghyr, author, 1917.
4p. 27cm.
A leaflet denouncing the conversion of Muḥammad Zarīf to Qādiyānī
religion.
- Aḥsan, Sayyid Muḥammad VT 3880c
al-Qaul al-mumjad fī tafsīr-i ismān-i Aḥmad. Delhi, Dillī Printing
works, 1916.
134p. 24cm.
In defence of the beliefs of the Qādiyānī religion.
- 'Ajab Khān, Sardār VT 3860b
Aḥmadī qaum kī khidmat men appīl. Lahore, Aḥmadīyah Anjuman-i
Ishā'at-i Islām, [1914].
16p. 24cm.
An appeal to Aḥmadis, raising certain objections against the election
of Mirzā Maḥmūd as a successor of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad.
- Akmal, Qāzī VT 3788i
Kitāb al-ḡiyām. Qadian, Badr Book Agency, 1910.
12p. 26cm.
On fasting in Islam-Qādiyānī interpretations.

Qiṣṣah-i Siyāh-posh; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by]
Muḥammad 'Ināyat Allāh Khān. Calcutta, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Qayyūm:
Lucknow printed, [1909].
16p. 25cm.

PERSIAN LANGUAGE - Alphabet

VT 2189c

Alif-bā-i Fārsī. n.p., Maṭba' -i Fauq Kāshī, 1877.
8p. 24cm.

VT 2189b

Another ed.: n.p., Maṭba' -i Maḥmūdī, [1876].
20p. 24cm.

VT 4019

Another ed.: Arrah, Maṭba' -i Munshī Har Prashād, 1868.
8p. 21cm.

VT 4022

Another ed.: Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Muṣṭafā'ī, 1885.
16p. 21cm.

VT 4026

Another ed.: Cawnpore, Maṭba' -i Maṭla' -i Nūr, 1868.
8p. 21cm.

PERSIAN LANGUAGE - Dictionaries

VT 4401

'Abd al-Ḥakīm
Farraḥ-i Fārsī. Meerut, Maṭba' -i Ziyā'ī, [187-].
59p. 24cm.
Persian-Urdu dictionary.

VT 4278

Ja'far, Muḥammad
Mukhtaṣar al-lughāt. Madras, Maṭba' -i Nizām al-Maṭābi', [1877].
24p. 24cm.
Persian-Urdu dictionary.

VT 2074j

Karīm al-Dīn, Maulavī
Karīm al-lughāt. Lahore, Maṭba' -i Panjāb, 1875.
304p. 24cm.
Persian-Urdu dictionary.

VT 2116

Another ed.: Lahore, Maṭba' -i Narā'īnī, 1876.
304p. 25cm.

VT 3802c

Another ed.: Lahore, Mufīd-i 'Amm Press, 1906.
264p. 24cm.

Another ed.: Lucknow, Har Charan Dās, 1913.
1,211p. 24cm.

Also [4th ed.]. Lahore, Government Press, 1877.
431p. 24cm.

Another ed.: Jadīd Karīm al-lughāt, ma' izāfah va tarmīm-i kamīl. Amritsar, Sirāj al-Dīn Pāl, and Brothers, 1911.
342p. 18cm.

PERSIAN LANGUAGE - Grammar

'Abd al-Ḥaqq, Maulavī
Zavābit-i Fārsī. [4th ed.]. Calcutta, W. Nassau Lees, 1869.
71p. 17cm. (Lees' Persian Series, no 1).
Persian grammar.

Ghulām Haidar Multānī, Maulavī
Kanz al-mubtadī, al-ma'rūf bah Āmadnāmah. Multan, Maulavī
Khudā Yār: Lahore printed, 1877.
16p. 24cm.
Persian grammar.

Najaf 'Alī Khān
Aḥsan al-qavā'id; [edited by] Maulavī Muḥammad Aḥsan. Bareilly,
Maṭba'-i Ṣiddīqī, [1876].
276p. 24cm.

Nisār 'Alī Beg, and Banārasī Khān, Maulavī
Risālah-i qavā'id-i Fārsī. [3rd ed.]. Allahabad, Government
Press, 1871.
128p. 24cm.
Persian grammar.

Another copy.

PERSIAN LANGUAGE - Textbooks

'Iṣmat Allāh, Maulavī
Tarjumah-āmūz. Meerut, Kedar Nāth, [1910].
115p. 18cm.
Persian reader.

Muḥammad Ḥusain
Fārsī kī pehlī kitāb. Lahore, Government Press, 1878.
36p. 18cm.
Persian primer.

Muḥayy al-Dīn, Muḥammad
Sharḥ-i inṭrans kors-i Fārsī. Allahabad, Maṭba' -i Anvār-i
 Ahmadi, 1906.
 [308]p. 22cm.
 A key to intermediate course in Persian.

VT 3107c

Pīrāyah-i khīrad; [translated from the Persian into Urdu].
 Amritsar, Lālā Devī Dās, [1912].
 160p. 18cm.
 Persian reader.

VT 3962e

Qā'idah-i Fārsī. Lahore, Chirāgh al-Dīn, 1878.
 16p. 17cm.
 Persian primer.

VT 4132

Another ed.: Lahore, Muṭīd-i 'Amm Press, 1878.
 16p. 17cm.

VT 4131

Sarmāyah-i khīrad; [translated from the Persian into Urdu].
 Amritsar, Devdās and Sons, [1912].
 138p. 18cm.
 Persian reader.

VT 3962g

PERSIAN LANGUAGE - Verbs

Muṣṭafā Khān, Muḥammad
Şifvat al-maṣādir. Lahore, Maṭba' -i Muṣṭafā'ī, 1867.
 24p. 24cm.
 On the conjugation of Persian verbs and their Urdu equivalents.

VT 2188u

Another ed.: Cawnpore, Naval Kishor, 1869.
 26p. 24cm.

VT 2191t

Another ed.: Lahore, Government Press, 1870.
 30p. 24cm.

VT 2045c

Another copy

VT 4069

Another ed.: Lahore, Maṭba' -i Muḥammadī, 1870.
 24p. 18cm

VT 4035

Another ed.: Delhi, M. Şiddīq, va Muḥammad Ismā'īl, 1873.
 24p. 24cm.

VT 2191u

Another ed.: Cawnpore, Naval Kishor, 1975
26p. 24cm.

VT 2188v

Another ed.: Delhi, Sayyid Muhammad Siddiq, 1875.
24p. 24cm.

VT 2191x

Another ed.: Delhi, Barham Press, [187-]
20p. 24cm.

VT 2189p

Another ed.: Aminabad, Maṭba' -i Gulzār-i Aḥmadī, [1876]
24p. 24cm.

VT 2188w

Another ed.: Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Gulshan-i Muḥammadī, 1876.
24p. 24cm.

VT 2191w

Another ed.: Lahore, Government Press, 1876.
30p. 24cm.

VT 2191v

Another ed.: Lahore, Maṭba' -i Muḥammadī, 1877.

VT 2189o

Another ed.: Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1877.

VT 2188x

Another ed.: [edited by] Maulavī Muḥammad 'Ismat Allāh, Meerut,
Rām Press, 1916.
24p. 24cm.

VT 3742h

Shā'iq Quraishī, Nazīr al-Dīn Ḥasan
Maṣdar-i fuyyūz. Delhi, Maṭba' -i Mirzā'ī, [1848].
112p. 24cm.
Conjugation of Persian verbs explained in Urdu.

VT 2030h

Another ed.: Lucknow, Pandit Bhagvāndās, [1876]
80p. 24cm.

VT 2191

PERSIAN POETRY - Study and teaching

Ishāq Khān, Muḥammad, ed.
Tabirah-i sānī muta'alliq kārva'ī-i tartīb-i kulliyāt-i
Ḥaṣrat Amīr Khusrāu. Aligarh, Madrasat al-'Ulūm, 1916.
65p. 24cm.
Proceedings of the committee for the arrangement and editing of
Amīr Khusrāu's work held in December 1915.

VT 3845d

PERSIAN POETRY - Translations into Urdu

- Firdausī, Abū'l-Qāsim Ḥasan
[Shāhnāmāh]. Shāhnāmāh-i Urdū ma' taṣvīr; [translated from the Persian into Urdu verse]. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Faiz-i Aḥmadī, [1910].
195p; illus. 24cm VT 3825f
- Firdausī, Abū'l-Qāsim Ḥasan
Shāhnāmāh; [translated from the Persian into Urdu verse, by] Devī Singh. Lahore, Rāhnumā-i Ta'ālīm, [1915].
80p. 21cm. VT 3755
Selections
- Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī, Khvājah Shams al-Dīn
[Divān-i Ḥāfiẓ]. A'inah-i ma'rifat, ya'nī Divān-i Ḥāfiẓ; [translated from the Persian into Urdu and Panjabi verse, by] Shaikh Ghulām Ḥaidar. Lahore, Naval Kishor, 1911.
84p. 21cm. VT 3749a
- Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī, Khvājah Shams al-Dīn
Divān-i Ḥāfiẓ; [translated from the Persian into Urdu]. Calcutta, M. Sa'id: Delhi Printed, [1907].
612p. 24cm. VT 3722a
Persian and Urdu texts.
- Jāmī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad
[Yūsuf va Zulaikha]. Nuskah-i ṣaḥīḥ-i Zulaikhā; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Maulavī Sa'id Aḥmad. Cawnpore, Maṭba'-i Fakhr al-Maṭābi', 1906
336p. 25cm VT 3741h
Persian and Urdu Texts.
- Another ed: Calcutta, M. 'Abd al-Qayyūm: Lucknow printed, 1909
340p. 24 cm VT 3724f
- Jāmī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad
[Yūsuf va Zulaikha]. Zulaikhah; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Fiqr. [8th ed]. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1909].
95p. 24cm. VT 3830k
- Khāqānī, Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Najjār
[Qaṣṣā'id]. Ḥall-i qaṣṣā'id-i Khāqānī; [translated, with commentary from the Persian into Urdu, by] Aḥmad Ḥasan Shaukat. Meerut, Ṣādiq al-Maṭābi', 1911.
Vol 1. 21cm. VT 3749e
Persian and Urdu texts.
- Nizāmī Ganjavī, Ilyās ibn Yūsuf
Sikandar-nāmāh; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Bālak Rām Gauhar. Cawnpore, Maṭba'-i Qayyūmī, 1896.
648p. 24cm. VT 2181b
Persian and Urdu texts.
- Another copy. VT 2180b

Qalandar, Abū 'Alī Sharaf al-Dīn VT 3741g
 Magnavī-i Shāh Bū 'Alī Qalandar; [translated from the Persian into
 Urdu, by] Zuhūr Khān. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Nāmī, 1908.
 44p. 24cm.
 Persian and Urdu texts.

Rūmī, Maulānā Jalāl al-Dīn VT 3245
 [Magnavī ma'navī]. Nālah-i muṣṭar, al-mukhātib Tuhfah-i Muṣaffar;
 [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Muṣaffar Nabī. Delhi
 Maṭba'-i Riḍvī, [1905].
 28, 4p. 18cm.
 A poem on mysticism.

PHILOSOPHY

Āftāb, Munshī Gobind Prashād VT 3856a
 Āftāb-i hikmat. Lucknow, author, [1917].
 208p. 24cm
 A hand-book on the essential teachings of Eastern &
 Western Philosophy.

PILGRIMS AND PILGRIMAGES

'Abd Allāh Pīrjī Sanbhalī VT 3974a
 Akām al-Ḥajj al-Nabavī liman yaṭṭalab shirāt al-savī.
 Delhi, Maṭba'-i Fārūqī, [1912].
 192p. 18 cm.
 An account of the author's pilgrimage and the ceremonies
 observed.

'Abd al-Raḥīm, Munshī VT 3801d
 Safarnāmah-i Raḥīmī, ma'rūf bah Rafīq al-Ḥajj. Calcutta,
 Qādiryah Press, 1915.
 4, 256p.; illus. 24cm.
 An account of the author's pilgrimage, and instructions and a guide to
 pilgrims of Mecca and Medina.

Abū'l-Qāsim, Muḥammad VT 3801a
 Safar-i Bait Allāh. Benares. Sayyid al-Maṭābī 1914.
 55, 61p. 24cm.
 An account of the author's pilgrimage.

Burton, Richard Frederick VT 3801b
 [Pilgrimage to Almedina and Mecca]. Safar dār al-Muṣṭafā;
 [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Maulavī Muḥammad
 Inshā Allāh. Lahore, Ḥamīdiyyah Press, 1912.
 8, 256p. 24cm.

- Ghulām Aḥmad Ḥakīm. VT 3819f
Ṣābir piyā kī sachchī kahānī. Moradabad, author, [1916].
 8p. 24cm.
 Brief account of the shrine of 'Alā al-Dīn 'Alī Aḥmad Shāh
 at Kaliar, near Roorkee.
- Ḥamīd Allāh Khān VT 3784e
Safarnāmah-i Madīnah. Allahabad, author, 1914.
 24p. map. 28cm.
 An account of the pilgrimage to Medina.
- Kishn Prashād, Mahārājā VT 3960a
Ānkh-vālā ānkh vāle kī talāsh men. [2nd ed.] Meerut,
Hāshimī Press, [1914].
 78p. 18cm.
 An account of the author's visit to a Muslim faqīr near Nagpur.
- Ma' shūq 'Alī, Shaikh Muḥammad VT 3110e
Ziyārat-i Ḥaramain. Lucknow, Aṣaḥ al-Matābi', [1909].
 148p. 25cm.
 An account of the Ḥajj pilgrimage.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain, Maulānā VT 3880d
Rahbar-i rāh-i mustaqīm-i dīn al-mausūm bā Riḥlat al-miskīn ilā
al-balad al-āmīn. Allahabad, Maṭba'-i Anvār-i Ṣābirī, 1909.
 88p. 24cm.
 An account of author's pilgrimage to the holy land.
- Muḥayy al-Dīn Jabīn, Muḥammad VT 3801c
Safarnāmah-i Ḥaramain sharīfain. Hyderabad, Maḥmūd Press, [1912].
 343p. 24cm.
 An account of pilgrimage to Mecca and Medina.
- Muṣṭafā Khān, Navvāb Muḥammad VT 3932e
Sirāj-i Munīr; [translated from Persian into Urdu, by]
Sayyid Zain al-'Abidīn. Agra, Maṭba'-i Akhbār-i Āgrah, 1910.
 106p. 22cm.
 An account of author's pilgrimage to the Ḥijāz in the middle of
 19th century.
- Shāh Beg Khān VT 3734k
Safarnāmah-i Ḥijāz; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by]
Maulavī Muḥammad Fāzil Khān. Lahore, Islāmīyah Press, [1915].
 205p; front. 24cm.
 An account of author's pilgrimage to Mecca. Persian and
 Urdu texts.
- Tahavvur 'Alī, Munshī Muḥammad VT 3256g
Safarnāmah-i 'Alvī, mausūm bah Kullīyāt-i safar-i Ḥijāz.
 Allahabad, Qaṣar-i Hind Press, 1907.
 88p; map. 22cm.
 An account of author's pilgrimage.
- Vahīd al-Zamān VT 4175
Tashrīḥ al-Ḥajj va ziyārat. Bombay, Qāzī Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, [191-].
 52p. 23cm.
 On Ḥajj and visiting holy places.

POLICE

Aghlab, Sayyid Muhammad Husain
Mi'yār al-ma'adlat. Hyderabad, author: Lucknow printed, [1917]. VT 3838e
232p. 24cm.
A police manual of Hyderabad State.

Asghar 'Abbās
al-Rafīq, ya'nī Rafīq-i polis. Saharanpur, New Press, [1904]. VT 3780b
[798]p. 26 cm.
Police manual.

PORTRAITS

Kaifī, Mahā Narā'en
Tārīkh-i ashbāh, ya'nī Mushāhīr-i azwāj-i salāṭīn-i Taimuriyah
kī saḥīḥ taṣāwīr. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Chashmah-i Faiz, 1883. VT 4340
4p.; 8 ports. 20cm.
Portraits of Mughal queens - Nūr Jahān, Mumtāz Maḥall, Tāj Maḥall,
Fusainī Begam, Zamīn Nisān, Zinat Maḥall, Musharraf Maḥall, and
Motī Maḥall.

Another copy, with watercoloured portraits.

VT 4334

PROSODY AND RHETORIC

Faqīr Dehlavī, Shams al-Dīn
Hadā'iq al-balāghat: [An Urdu translation of certain extracts from
the Persian original of the same name, by] Devī Singh. VT 3940b
Lahore, Risālah-i Rāhnumā-i Ta'līm, [1915].
111p. 22cm
On rhetoric and prosody.

PROVERBS

Aishiyā aur Yūrap kī zarb al-maṣālen. [4th ed]. VT 3928a
Lahore, Paisā Akhbār, [1911].
69p. 22cm.
Proverbs of certain Asian and European countries.

Chiranjī Lāl
Amsāl-i be-misāl. [4th ed]. Agra, Gorī Press, 1869. VT 4285
50p. 23 cm.
Anthology of Urdu proverbs. Urdu and Nagari scripts.

Kālīcharan
Amsāl-i Hindī. [2nd ed.]. Bareilly, Rohelkhand Literary Society, 1870. VT 2088a
125p. 18 cm.
Anthology of Urdu proverbs.

PSYCHOLOGY

- 'Abd al-Majīd VT 3926b
Falsafah-i jazbāt. Lucknow, Muslim Printing House, 1914.
[12], 24Op. 22cm. (Silsilah-i Anjuman-i Taraqqī-i Urdū).
On the philosophy of human emotions.
- Varman, Shiv Brit Lal VT 3081b
Qānūn-i khayāl. Lahore, Bhārat Literature Company, [1910].
164p. 18cm.
Articles on human thoughts and how to control them.

PUNJAB - History

- Ghulām Sarvar, Mufti VT 4155
Tārīkh-i makhzan-i Panjāb. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1877.
587p. 26cm.
History and geography of the Punjab.
- Osborne, W. G. VT 3843f
[The court and camp of Ranjit Singh.]. Darbār va farodgāh-i
Mahārājah Ranjit Singh; [translated from the English into
Urdu, by] Muḥammad Zū'l-Fiqār 'Alī Khān. Lahore, Maṭba'-i
Rifāh-i 'Āmm, [1905].
20, 199p.; illus. 24cm.
- Rashīd Shāh Bhīkh Musāfir VT 2024c
Tārīkh-i Panjāb, manzūm. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Hind, 1900.
176p. 24cm.
History of the Punjab, in verse.

PURUSHARTH

- Dilshād, Rām Prashād VT 3939a
'Aqā'id ma'favā'id. Monghyr, Edward Press, [1913].
18p. 22cm.
Principles of Purusharth religion.

Dilshād, Rām Prāshād

VT 3939f

Māl a 'māl, falsafah-i af'āl. Monghyr, Edward Press, [1913].

32p. 22cm.

Doctrines of the Purusharth religion, trying to nullify the existence of God.

Dilshād, Rām Prashād

VT 3939j

Purusharath mazhab kī 'ālamgīr munādī. Monghyr, Edward Press, 1913.

32p. 22cm.

Principles of Purusharth religion.

QUR'ĀN

'Abd al-Avval

VT 3061g

Tazkirāt al-ḥuffāz. Lucknow, 'Asī Press, [1907].

32p. 25cm.

On the reading of the Qur'ān, and an account of some of the people who had memorised it.

'Abd al-Ḥayy, Muḥammad

VT 3718a

Aḥkām Allāh va al-rusūl. Qadian, author, [1910].

76p. 16cm.

Quotations from the Qur'ān and Aḥādīṣ. Arabic text with Urdu translations.

'Abd Allāh Amritsarī, Ḥāfiẓ

VT 3860e

Risālah dirā'it-i tafsīrī. Amritsar, author, [191-].

134p. 24cm.

An attempt to prove that the best commentary on the Qur'ān was the one written by the Prophets' companions.

- 'Alē al-Dīn Aḥmad, Maulavī
Dostānah naṣīḥat. Bhagalpur, author: Budaun printed, [1915].
46p. 22cm.
Refutation of the doctrines of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad. VT 3901g
- Anvar Ḥusain, Muḥammad
Mirzā'ī nubūvat kē Khātimah. Monghyr, Maṭba'-i Raḥmānīyah, [1918].
34p. 22cm. (Sahīfah-i Raḥmānīyah, 16.) VT 3899m
Refutation of the claims of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad to be a prophet.
- Anvār Ḥusain Khān, Maulavī
al-Qaul al-ṣāḥīḥ fī taḥqīqāt al-Mahdī.
Delhi, Mīr Qāsim 'Alī, [1912].
64p. 22cm. VT 3898e
In support of the belief that Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad was the promised Messiah & Mahdī.
- Bashārat Aḥmad
Islām kē ek hī nabī aur ek hī rasūl hai. Lahore, Aḥmadīyah
Anjuman-i Ishā'at-i Islām, [1915].
20p. 24cm. VT 3822d
Attempts to show that only Muḥammad was the prophet of Islam, and not Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad.
- Bashīr al-Dīn Maḥmūd Aḥmad, Mirzā
Ḥaqīqat al-nubūvat. Qadian, Maṭba'-i Ziyā al-Islām, 1915. VT 3795c
Vol. 1. 24cm.
An attempt to prove that author's father Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad was a prophet.
- Bashīr al-Dīn Maḥmūd Aḥmad, Mirzā
Kaun hai jo Khudā ke kām ko rok sake. Qadian, author, 1914. VT 3822f
12p. 24cm.
Claims that the author was appointed as the rightful successor of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad by God.
- Farīd al-Ḥasan Ḥanafī, Shaikh
Du'ā-i Mirzā. Monghyr, author: Amritsar printed, [1911]. VT 3901h
32p. 22cm.
Refutation of the claims of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad.
- Faḡl Allāh
Jamā'at-i Mirzā'ī Aḥmadī kī hamdardī aur aṣḥāb-i salāṣah-i Purānāvī
se muḥtabānah bāṭhīf. Monghyr, author, 1918. VT 3777c
4p. 30cm. (Sahīfah-i Muḥammadīyah, 14.)
Arguments against the teachings of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad.
- Faḡl Allāh
Musalmānūn kē Imān. Monghyr, author, 1918. VT 3777d
4p. 30cm.
Arguments against the teachings of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad.
- Ghulām Aḥmad, Mirzā
Chashmah-i ma'rīfat. Qadian, Maṭba'-i Anvār-i Aḥmadīyah, [1908]. VT 3820a
[4], 68, [4], 356p. 24cm.
Paper read in an Ayra Samaj meeting in December 1907. An answer to the criticism of Islam, and the prophet Muḥammad by Arya Samaj.

- 'Abd al-Vahīd, Muḥammad VT 3858f
Hidāyat al-Vahīd fī 'ilm al-tajwīd. Deoband, author, [1915]
84p. 24cm.
On the correct reading of the Qur'ān.
- Abū 'l-Qāsim Ḥusain ibn Muḥammad ibn Muḥṣal Rāghib Isfahānī VT 3902d
[Tafṣīl al-nashā'itain va taḥṣīl al-sa'ādatain. Falāḥ-i dārāin:
[translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Muḥammad Ḥalīm Anṣārī.
Amritsar, Shaikh Ghulām Muḥammad, [1906].
152p. 22cm.
Meaning of certain verses in the Qur'ān giving on reality of man and
his superiority over everything else in this world.
- Ashraf 'Alī Thānavī, Maulānā VT 3060f
Islāḥ-i tarjumah-i Dehlavīyah. [2nd ed]. Lahore, Naval Kishor, [1909].
56p. 25cm.
Correction in the Urdu translation of the Qur'ān, by Nazīr Aḥmad
Dehlavī.
- Aslam, Muḥammad VT 3051f
Tārīkh al-Qur'ān. Aligarh, Maṭba'-i Faiẓ-i 'Amm, [1908].
4, 8, 105p. 25cm.
An account of revelation of the Qur'ān.
- Ghulām Aḥmad, Mirzā VT 3900g
Ved aur Qur'ān kā muqābalah. Sialkot, kalīm
Bakhsh, Raḥīm Bakhsh and Sons, 1906
56p. 22cm.
A comparative study of the merits of the Qur'ān and the Vedas.
- I'jāz-i Qur'ān. Delhī, Maṭba'-i Durgesh, 1870. VT 4298
24Op. 23cm.
An attack on the authority of the Qur'ān, and the prophethood of
Muḥammad.
- Javāhir-i Qur'ān; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by]
Imām 'Alī. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1877. VT 2090b
136p. 18cm.
Prayers - Arabic text with Urdu translation.
- al-Jazarī, Shams al-Dīn 'Abd al-Khair Muḥammad VT 3758k
[Muqaddamah]. Sharḥ-i Hindī Jazarī; [translated from the Arabic into
Urdu, by] 'Alī Jaunpūrī. Calcutta, M. 'Abd al-Qayyūm: Cawnpore
printed, [1912].
96p. 24cm.
On the correct reading of the Qur'ān. Arabic and Urdu texts.
- Mahdī Ḥusain, Shaikh VT 3902a
Azb al-farāt lā ahl-i najāt. Delhi, Hilālī Press, 1915.
32p. 22cm.
On the correct reading of vowels in the Qur'ān.

- Maḥmūd Khān, Maulānā Muḥammad VT 3888c
 Kashf bā'is̥ Khānah-i 'aql, mu'jizah-i 'ilm-i Samā'ī.
 Farid Kot, author: Lahore printed, [1912].
 [4], 106p. 24cm.
 On the interpretation of various verses from Qur'ān according to their
 numerical value.
- Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān, Sayyid VT 3881c
 I'jāz al-tanzīl. [2nd ed.] Agra, Maṭba'-'i Mu'īd-i 'Amm, 1904.
 508p. 24cm.
 On Qur'ān as a revealed book and the words of God.
- Qur'ān VT 4330
 Bayān al-Qur'ān; [translated, with commentary from the Arabic into
 Urdu, by] Maulavī Ashraf 'Alī Thānavī. Delhi, Maṭba'-'i Muḥtabā'ī,
 [1908].
 6 vols. 32cm.
- Qur'ān VT 39514
 Maṭlib al-Qur'ān; [translated from the Arabic, with commentary into
 Urdu, by] Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥasan. Dar Bhangah, Arrah, Maulavī
 Sayyid Waḥīd al-Dīn Aḥmad, [1916].
 3 vols. 24cm.
 Urdu translation with commentary. Also includes a subject index.
- Qur'ān VT 4071
 Qur'ān; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] 'Abd al-Faḍl
 Muḥammad Iḥsān Allāh 'Abbāsī. Gorakhpur, Qāzī and Company, 1914.
 40, 27, 664, 1p. 25cm.
- Qur'ān VT 4343
 Qur'ān-i Asān; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by]
 Khwājah Ḥasan Nizāmī. Delhi, translator, 1940.
 1200p. 26cm.
 Literal Urdu translation with Arabic text.
- Qur'ān. Sūrah al-Fātiḥ VT 3719f
 [Tupfat al-Islām]; [translated, with commentary from the Arabic into
 Urdu, by] Maulavī Ikrām al-Dīn. Sadhurah, Bilālī Steam Press, 1915.
 56p. 24cm.
 A commentary on Sūrah al-Fātiḥ. Arabic and Urdu texts.
- Qur'ān. Sūrah Ikhrāb VT 3902q
 Tafsīr-i Sūrah Ikhrāb; [commentary on the Sūrah Ikhrāb, by]
 Munshī 'Abd al-Karīm [Svāmī Vivekānand], Delhi, Hilālī Press, 1915.
 82p. 22cm.
- Qur'ān. Sūrah Yāsīn va Tabarak VT 3820c
 Safar al-mubārak tafsīr sūrah Yāsīn va Tabarak; [commentary of
 Sūrah Yāsīn & Tabarak of the Qur'ān by] Ghulām Muḥammad Ghaus. Lucknow,
 Naval Kishor, [1914].
 6, 225p. 24cm.
- Sarasvatī, Svāmī Darshānand VT 39731
 Qur'ān kī jān Ved kā ek mantar hai. Budaun, Dayānand Tract Society,
 [1905].
 16p. 18cm.
 Tries to prove that the Qur'ān is based on a verse from the Veda.

- Tanvīr al-azhān fī faṣāḥat al-Qur'ān. VT 3073b
 Lahore, Punjab Religious Book Society, 1909.
 180p. 22cm.
 A Christian criticism of the rhetoric language of the Qur'ān.
- Uṣmān Maqbūl, Muḥammad, ed. VT 3951d
 Makātibāt al-khullān fī uṣūl al-tafsīr va 'ulūm al-Qur'ān.
 Aligarh, Maṭba'-i Aḥmadī, [191-].
 18, 2, 236p. 24cm.
 A collection of lectures by Sir Sayyid Aḥmad Khān, Navvāb Muḥsin al-Mulūk, and Sayyid Maḥdī 'Alī Khān on the commentary of the Qur'ān.
- Vāsiṭī, Sayyid Muḥammad Fā'iq VT 3859e
 Tanbīh al-munkirīn. Hansua, Nizāmī Niyāzī, [1914].
 22p. 24cm.
 Criticism of certain practices in the reading of the Qur'ān.
- Zahīr al-Dīn, Munshī VT 3967o
 Ved ke zuhūr meṃ futūr. Gujranwala, author: Lahore printed, 1910.
 32p. 18cm.
 On the superiority of the teachings of the Qur'ān over those of the Vedas.
- Zīnat al-qārī, n.p., Maṭba'-i Akbarī, [187-]. VT 4122
 24p. 24cm.
 On the correct reading of the Qur'ān.
- RĀDHĀ SVĀMĪ
- Brij Bāsī Lāl, Bābū VT 3853h
 Rādhā Svāmī mat darshan. Ambala, author: Lahore printed, 1914.
 54p. 24cm.
 Tenets of the Rādhā Svāmī sect of Hinduism.
- Choprah, Lālah Lachman Dās VT 3902n
 Rādhā Svāmī mat ke uṣūl par ek muḥaqqaq kī ghā'ir nazar. Lahore,
 Sanātan Dharam Book Agency, [1911].
 24p. 22cm.
 Criticism of the doctrines preached by Rādhā Svāmī.
- Sālag Rām, Rā'e Bahādur VT 3849c
 Nij Updesh Rādhā Svāmī. [2nd ed.] Benares, Rādhā Svāmī Trust, 1907.
 63p. 24cm.
 Teachings of Rādhā Svāmī.
- Satgor, Sant VT 3881e
 Sant Mat Kaitra Kizam, ya'nī savāl, va javāb. Allahabad, National
 Press, 1910.
 50p. 24cm.
 Catechism of the Rādhā Svāmī sect.

RAILWAYS

- Awadh-Rohelkhand Railway Company. VT 4354
Tarjumah-i qavā'id-i railve; [translated from the English into Urdu].
Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Kārnamah, [186-].
17p. 22cm.
Byelaws, price list and the times of departures and arrivals of trains.
- Inshā Allāh, Muḥammad VT 3108f
Tārīkh-i Ḥijāz Railve. Lahore, Ḥamīdiyah Steam Press, [1908].
2, 130p. 22cm.
History of Ḥijāz Railway. In Urdu, Arabic and English.
- Madras Railway Company VT 4129
Madrās kī railve kampanī ke ā'in. Madras, Maṭba' -i Hāshimī, 1875
178p. 15cm.
Byelaws of Madras Railway Company.

RAJPUTANA

- Jvālā Sahā'e VT 4140
Vaqā'i Rājputānah. Agra, Maṭba' -i Muḥīd-i 'Amm, 1878.
Vol 1. 24cm.
History of Rajputana.
- Another copy. VT 4332

RAMAYANA

- Chandrikā Prashād VT 3973m
Rāmā'en ke li'e chīrāgh. Partabgarh, author, 1915.
32p. 18cm.
A commentary on Rāmāyana from the Arya Samaj point of view.
- Jyotī Svārūp, al-ma'rūf Bhagat Motī Rām VT 3915f
Jyotī Rāmā'en. Mianwali, author: Lahore printed, 1914.
130p. 22cm.
The story of Rāmāyana in the form of a drama.
- Rāmāyana VT 3856c
Jogbīshisht; [translated from Valmiki's Sanskrit original into Urdu,
by] Amar Singh. Pipri, Bahraich, Sardār Jagjīt Singh, 1914.
44p. 24cm.
The dialogue between Siva and Bishishta Rishi taken from the Jogbīshisht.
- Rāmāyana VT 3847a
Rām charitrā; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu verse, by]
Debī Sahā'e. Moradabad, translator, [1914].
192p. 23cm.
- Rāmāyana VT 3830j
Rāmā'en manzūm; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu verse, by]
Gorī Shankar. Meerut, N.W. Press, [1900].
230p. 24cm.

Rāmāyana

Rāmā'en-i Aṭhar; [translated from the Hindi of Tulasī Dās into Urdu verse, by] Jagannāth Aṭhar. Lucknow, translator, [1912].
[10], 274p. 24cm.

VT 3956b

Rāmāyana

Rāmā'en-i Mehr; [translated from the Hindi of Tulasī Dās into Urdu, by] Munshī Sūraj Narā'en Mehr. Delhi, Sādhū Press, 1914.
354p. 18cm.

VT 3824

Rāmāyana

Shrī Līlā Rāmā'en; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu verse, by] Jamnā Dās Vaish. Dehra Dun, translator, 1914.
196p.; front. 24cm.

RELIGIONSDev, R. c

VT 3873c

Ātmā Rām Sambigī kī kartūt. Ambala, The Jain Society, [1908].
46p. 18cm.
Criticism of the views of Ātmā Rām who left Jainism and founded his own religious sect.

Draper, J.W.

VT 3885e

[Conflict between religion and science]. Ma'rakah-i mazhab va sā'ins; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Zafar 'Alī Khān. Lahore, Rifāh-i 'Āmm Press, 1910.
504p. 24cm.

Nīl Dharī, 'urf Indian Musāfir

VT 3929b

Ḥukm-nāmah. Dhapaī, Lyallpur, author; Lahore printed, 1915.
260p. 22cm.
365 orders said to have been received by the author from God through revelation.

Satyahdharī

VT 3246a

Mi'yār-i ṣadāqat yā Dharam Kasautī. Lahore, Naval Kishor, 1908.
488p. 22cm.
A review of the tenets of various religions in India.

Sharmā, Bihārī Lāl

VT 3052a

Alaukik supan, ya'nī 'Ajīb khvāb. Buland-shahr, Maṭba'-i Munshī Har Prashād, 1909.
92p. 25cm.
An attempt to stop all religious controversies and establish a universal religion.

VT 3105h

Tārīkh-i mazhab. Lahore, Punjab Religious Book Society, 1909.
194p. 18cm.
A history of religions.

RIDDLES

Najm al-Dīn, Maulavī
Pahelī-nāmāh-i Urdū. Lahore, Khādim al-Ta'ālīm Press, 1911.
216p. 24cm.
A collection of riddles.

VT 3896e

ROHĪLKHAND -History

Niyāz Ahmad Khān, Navvāb
Tārīkh-i Rohēlkhand. Bombay, Literary Society, 1866.
123p.; diag. 23cm.
History of Rohīlkhand.

VT 4085

VT 4142

Another copy.

SADHUS

Taṣadduq Ḥusain, Sayyid Muḥammad
Kitāb-i Sādhū, ma'rūf bah 'fshā-i rāz-i sādhū'ān.
Sadhurah, Ambala, Bilālī Press, 1913.
139p.; illus. 24cm.

VT 3879g

A description of the various sects of Sadhus in India, for the
guidance of the Police Department.

SANĀTAN DHARAM

Sher, Sher Singh
Vedak Dharam kī zabardast thāṭh. Ja'farpūr, Manmohar Puṣhtākalah,
[1914].
49p. 18cm.
An Arya Samājist attack on Sanātan Dharam.

VT 3967p

Satyahdharī, Mahāshah
Satyā Sanātan Dharam. Lahore, Jīvan Sudhār Puṣhtākalah, [1911].
24p. 18cm.
On the qualification requisite in a true follower of Sanatan Dharam.

VT 39701

Thākur Dās
Dev Devata pojan. Amritsar, Sanatan Dharam Pracharak, [1909].
58p. 25cm.
Refutation of the objections made by Svāmī Dayānand regarding the
worship of gods by the Sanātan Dharam sect.

VT 3052b

SANSKRIT DRAMA -Translations into Urdu

Kālī Dās
[Sakuntala]. Shakuntalā nāṭak; [translated from the Sanskrit into
Urdu, by] Akṣīr Śiyālkotī. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, [1915].
112p. 24cm.
Drama.

VT 3870f

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

- Anvar 'Alī
Tuḥfah-i talmī' kaharbā'ī. Meerut, Maṭba'-i Hāshimī, 1867.
35p. 27cm.
On electro-plating. VT 4172
- Jal biyyā. Patna, Maṭba'-i Chashmah-i 'Ilm, 1870.
18p. 24cm.
On elementary science. VT 4400
- Risālah-i fann-i talmī' kanarbā'ī. Gujranwala, [1870].
10p. 24cm.
On electroplating, and elementary chemistry. VT 4274
- Risālah-i 'ilm-i ṭabā'at; [translated from the English into Urdu, by]
Munshī Sadā Sukh Lāl. Agra, Maṭba'-i Nūr al-Abṣār, 1861.
52, 12p.; illus. 25cm.
On elementary science. VT 4294
- Sohan La'l, Rā'e
Doratā bijlī bill. Patna, Maṭba'-i Chashmah-i 'Ilm, 1870.
16p. 24cm.
On electricity. VT 4170
- Another ed.: Patna, Maṭba'-i Faiz-i 'Amm, 1871.
Vol 2. 24cm. VT 4191
- Sohan La'l, Rā'e
Ragar bijlī bill. Patna, Maṭba'-i Faiz-i 'Amm, 1871.
Vol 1. 24cm.
On electricity. VT 4171

SHAHABAD

- Muẓaffar Husain Khān, Muḥammad
Nāmah-i Muẓaffarī. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Muḥtabā'ī, 1917.
[16], 488, 286p. 26cm.
History of Shāhābād in India. VT 3779a

SHI'ISM

- 'Abd al-'Alīm, Muḥammad
Kitāb al-Shahādāt. Gorakhpur, Maṭba'-i Rifā'-i 'Amm, [1914].
48p. 24cm.
On martyrdom in Islam. VT 3872e
- 'Abid 'Alī, Sayyid
Faẓīlat-nāmah-i ta'zīyah. Shahabad, Maṭba'-i Jidd va Jihd, 1909.
31p. 26cm. VT 3788e
A Shi'ite pamphlet glorifying the spiritual benefits of ta'zīyah.

- Aḥmad Khān VT 3078e
Zikr al-shahādatain. Lucknow, Maṭbaʿ-ī Ismī, [1906].
155p. 22cm.
An account of the martyrdom of Imām Ḥasan, and Ḥusain.
- ʿAṭā Muḥammad VT 3881d
Kitāb al-shahādatain. Gorakhpur, Maṭbaʿ-ī Ḥakīm Barham, [1915].
247p. 24cm.
An account of the martyrdom of Imām Ḥasan and Ḥusain.
- Ḥasan ʿAlī VT 3074a
Tuhfat al-ʿavvām. Lucknow, Maṭbaʿ-ī Isnā ʿAshrīyah, [1908].
434, 8p. 22cm.
Tenets of Islam-Shiʿite interpretation.
- Khairāt Aḥmad, Sayyid VT 3898a
ʿAqaʾid-ī Shiʿah. Lucknow, Nūr al-Maṭābiʿ, [1918].
79p. 24cm.
On Shiʿite beliefs.
- Majlisī, Mullā Muḥammad Bāqir VT 3078a
[ʿAin al-ḥayāt]. Chashmah-i najāt; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Muḥammad Bāqir. Lahore, Ghulām ʿAbbās, 1909.
540p. 22cm.
On the doctrines of the Shiʿite sect.
- Muḥammad Ḥasan, Ḥakīm VT 3850e
Majālis-ī ʿazā. Meerut, author, [1914].
223p. 24cm.
Prose and poetry on the observance of Muḥarram.
- Muḥammad Kāzīm al-Khurāsānī VT 3857e
[Zakḥīrat al-ibād]. Khazīnat al-rashād; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Sayyid Sharīf Ḥusain. Gujranwala, Mīr Qalandar Ḥusain: Lahore printed, [1912].
4, 388p. 24cm.
On Islamic doctrines according to the Shiʿite beliefs.
- Muḥsin ʿAlī Shāh, Sayyid VT 3718
[Ṣaḥīfah-ī Rīḍwīyah]. Javāhir-ī Bahāʾīyah; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Sayyid Sharīf Ḥusain. Lahore, al-Burhān, [1914].
32p. 16cm.
Doctrine of Islam-Shiʿite point of view.
- Ṣibghat Allāh ʿAzīm Navāz Khān, Muḥammad VT 4176
Guḷzār-ī mātam; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Sayyid Maḥmūd Ḥusain. Madras, Maṭbaʿ-ī Maẓhar al-ʿAjāʾib, 1868.
315p. 24cm.
An account of the martyrdom of Imām Ḥasan and Ḥusain.
- Zamān Khān Allahābādī, Muḥammad VT 3855a
ʾInah-ī shahādatain. Allahabad, Ḥājī Khair Allāh, [1905].
256p. 24cm.
On the martyrdom of Imām Ḥasan and Ḥusain, along with a genealogy of the three Imāms. Also includes some nauhahjāt.

SIKHISM

- Āshuftah, Sant Rām VT 3903f
Hindū jāti aur Sikh Gurū. Lahore, Rājput Printing Press, [1914].
14p. 22cm.
At attempt to show that the hardships suffered by the Sikh Gurus were not for the sake of Hinduism.
- Dhīman Vigyān mālā. Simla, Vishv Dhīman Karmā Sabhā, [1913]. VT 3973f
16p. 18cm.
An attempt to prove that the Ramgarhyah Sikhs belong to the Dhīman caste.
- Inshā Allāh, Muḥammad, ed. VT 3108e
Sikh aur Musalmānūn ke rūḥānī ta'alluqāt. Lahore, Akhbār-i Vatan, [1909].
80p. 22cm.
A collection of articles on the friendly relations between the Sikhs and the Muslims.
- Mehr Singh, Sardār VT 3974g
Cholah-i Gurū Nānak ... yā Bābā Gurū Nānak kā Musalmān hūnā. [4th ed]. Amritsar, Roz Bāzār Steam Press, [1911].
30p. 18cm.
Tries to prove that Gurū Nānak, the founder of Sikh religion believed in Islam.
- Raunaq Rām Shād VT 3899e
Khālsh Panth kī ḥaqīqat. Bhaduri, Patiala, author: Lahore printed, 1913.
118p. 22cm.
An Arya Samaj publication against Sikhism
- Sangal Prashād Sat, Munshī VT 3829a
Amratsar Mahātām manzūm. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Nāmī, 1910.
95p. 24cm.
Poems in praise of Amritsar, the holy city of the Sikhs.
- Shrī Dev Gurū Bhagvān kī dharam shaktī ke mu'jize. Lahore, Dev VT 3970m
Ashram, 1905.
60p. 18cm.
On the miracles attributed to Shrī Dev Gurū Bhagvān.

SIMLA - Description and travel

- Bhagavant Rā'e, Rā'e VT 3242d
Luṭī-i konsār. Lahore, Rifāh-i 'Āmm Steam Press, [1904].
Vol. 1. 18cm.
An account of author's travels in the mountainous regions of Simla.

SIND

Barlās, Mirzā Muḥammad Kāẓim
Tarīkh-i Sindh. Moradabad, al-Hind Press, [1905].
283p. 25cm. (Tarīkh al-Hind, jild 9).
History of Sind.

VT 3110d

SLAVERY AND ISLAM

Aḥmad Shafīq Beg
[al-Riḳq fī al-Islām]; Islāmī ghulāmī; [translated from the Arabic
into Urdu, by] Tajammul Khān. Junagarh. Ṣadā-i Hind Press, 1907.
89p. 22cm.
On slavery & Islam.

VT 3939b

SOCIOLOGY

Armān, Panndit Rāj Narā'en
Rasm va rivāj. Lahore, Dīpak Rājput Printing Works, 1909.
98p. 22cm.
An account of the beliefs and social customs of the various countries
of the world.

VT 3071a

Bhartrī, Rājā
[Neti Shaloka] Mahārāj Bhartrī Harī ke zindah jāved aqvāl "Netī
Shalak" kā tarjumah; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu, by]
Nāth Jalālpūrī. Lahore, Brahman Steam Press, 1914.
48p.
Bhartrhari's Slokas on social subjects.

VT 3879j

Inshā Allāh, Muḥammad, ed.
Islāh-i mazāq va tamaddun. Lahore, Ḥamīdīyah Press, [1914].
216p. 24cm.
A collection of articles on social subjects reproduced from the
"Vaṭan", Lahore.

VT 3879e

Rafīq Beg al- Aẓam
[Tanbīh al-fahm ilā maṭālib al-ḥayāt al-ijtmā'īyāt va al-Islām]
Islām aur soṣhal rifārm; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu,]
Amritsar, Roz Bazār Press, [1906]
38, 24 cm.
On Islam and social reforms.

VT 3872c

Shād, Munshī Sankhtā Prashād
Mizān al-surūr. Jaunpur, Gomātī Press, 1916.
12p. 24cm.
Poems on the evils of drinking.

VT 3855c

Shiv Charan Lāl
Hamārī mushkilāt. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1916].
90p. 25cm.
On social reforms in India.

VT 3946d

- Ghulām Aḥmad, Mirzā VT 3901j
Ek ghalaṭī kā izālah. [2nd ed.]. Qadian, Anjuman-i Anṣār Allāh, 1914.
 12p. 22cm.
 Claims that the author was not an independent prophet but merely a shadow of the prophet Muḥammad.
- Ghulām Aḥmad, Mirzā VT 3758a
Ḥamāmat al-bushrā; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu].
 Qadian, Maṭbaʿ-ī Ziyā al-Islām, 1903.
 104p. 24cm.
 Letters on preaching his religion among the Muslims. Arabic & Urdu texts.
- Ghulām Aḥmad, Mirzā VT 3078d
Masīḥ Hindūstān meṃ. Qadian, Maṭbaʿ-ī Anvār-i Aḥmadīyah, 1908.
 105p. 22cm.
 Tries to prove that Jesus Christ died a natural death and was buried in Srinagar, Kashmir.
- Ghulām Aḥmad, Mirzā VT 3105j
Qādiyān ke Āryā aur ham. Qadian, Magazine Press, 1907.
 62p. 18cm.
 An attack on the beliefs of the Āryā Samājis of Qadian.
- Ghulām Aḥmad, Mirzā VT 3109b
al-Vaṣīyat. [2nd ed.]. Qadian, Magazine Press, 1907.
 26p. 25cm.
 The last sermon of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad.
- Ghulām Aḥmad, Mirzā VT 3788a
Ẓarūrāt al-Imām. Qadian, Yaʿqūb ʿAlī, 1906.
 48p. 26cm.
 On the necessity of an Imām (religious leader) of the Muslims.
- Ghulām al-Ṣaḥalain VT 3903h
Ṣaḥīfah-i Raḥmānīyah nambar 13. Monghyr, Maṭbaʿ-ī Raḥmānīyah, [1916].
 24p. 22cm.
 Refutation of the claims of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad to be a prophet.
- Ḥamīd Raḥā Khān, Muḥammad VT 3821a
Anṣār al-Rabbānī ʿalā isrāf al-Qādiyānī. Bareilly, Maṭbaʿ-ī Ahl-i Sunnat va Jamāʿat, [1913].
 56p. 24cm.
 A polemical Islamic tract against the teachings of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad Qādiyānī.
- Ibrāhīm Siyālkotī VT 3939d
al-Khabar al-ṣaḥīḥ ʿan qabar al-Masīḥ. Sialkot, Qaumī Press, [1910].
 24p. 22cm.
 Refutation of the Aḥmadīyah doctrine that Christ died a natural death and was buried in Kashmir.
- ʿIsā, Ḥakīm Muḥammad VT 3901k
Hafvāt-i Qādiyānī. Benares, Anjuman-i Muṣṭafī al-Muslimīn, [191-].
 7p. 22cm.
 Denounces the spiritual pretensions of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad.

SPEECHES, LECTURES, ETC.

'Azīz Mirzā, Maulavī Muḥammad
Khayālāt-i 'Azīz. [compiled by] Munshī Dayā Narā'en Nigam
 [with an introduction by] Navvāb Vaqār al-Mulk. Cawnpore,
 Zamānah Press, [1913].
 13, 200p. 22cm.
 A collection of essays. The author was the Honorary Secretary of
 All-India Muslim League. VT 3940d

Ghulām Aḥmad Khān Aḥmadī, Navvāb
Subḥ-i Nūr. Aligarh, Duty Book Depot, [1905].
 194p. 24cm.
 A collection of lectures, poems, etc, on various subjects. VT 3845e

Nizāmī, Khvājah Ḥasan, and others
Intikhāb-i Tauḥīd. Meerut, Akhbār-i Tauḥīd, 1913.
 24, 173p. 22cm.
 Selected articles from "Tauḥīd" of Meerut. VT 3940c

Nizāmī, Khvājah Ḥasan
Māzāmīn-i Khvājah Ḥasan Nizāmī. Delhi, Ghulām Nizām
 al-Dīn, 1912.
 4, 236, 16p. 24cm.
 A collection of articles. VT 3839e

Sayyid Aḥmad Khān, Sir
Maqālāt-i Sar Sayyid: [compiled by] Shaikh Ziyā al-Ḥaqq.
 Lahore, Kashmīrī Press, 1914.
 144p. 24cm.
 A collection of lectures and speeches. VT 3895c

Shiblī Nu'mānī, Maulānā Muḥammad
Rasā'il-i Shiblī. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading company, 1911.
 4, 460p. 18cm.
 A collection of articles on various subjects. VT 3965b

Sultān Jahān Begam, Navvāb
Khubāt-i Sultānī; [compiled by] Muḥammad Ḥamīd Allāh Khān.
 Agra, Agra Press, 1913.
 329p. 30cm.
 A Collection of lectures, speeches and articles. VT 3773c

SPIRITUALISM

Farīd al-Dīn Ganj-i Shakar, Bābā
Favā'id al-sālikīn; [translated from the Persian into Urdu].
 Lahore, Malik Faḡl al-Dīn, [1908].
 4, 36p. 22cm.
 Author's conversation with Khvājah Qutb al-Dīn Bakhtiyār
 Kākī on spiritualism. VT 3078b

Ghaniyā Lāl
Salṭanat-i shakhshīyah. Gujranwala, Gyān Press, 1868.
 8p. 23cm.
 On spiritualism. VT 4349

Ghāṣī Rām

VT 3794g

Tuḥfah-i darvesh, al-ma'rūf bah Phūlūp kā hār. [4th ed.]

Moradabad, Siddh Press, 1906.

239p. 24cm.

On spiritualism.

Jagdīsh Prashād

VT 3879f

Jagdīsh darshan. Meerut, Prince of Wales Press, [1915].

64p. 24cm.

On the scientific theory that the human mind is capable of transmitting its thoughts to the supreme being through electrical currents.

Ibn-i Ṭufail, 'Allāmah

VT 3953f

[Yaqzāt al-rūḥ]. Rūḥ kī bedārī; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Fidā 'Alī Khān. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading Company, [1910].

84p. 18cm.

On the Islamic concept of the soul.

Murtaẓā Ḥasan, Sayyid

VT 3788m

Sabīl al-sadad fī maṣalat al-istimdād. Deoband, Maṭba' -i Qāsimī, 1914.

66p. 26cm.

On the question of seeking spiritual intercession from human mediums.

Sa'id Aḥmad, Munshī

VT 38351

Rujū' -i hamzād. Jhansi, Shīv Lāl; Cawnpore printed, 1913.

64p. 24cm.

On Islamic spiritualism methods of bringing under control of one's hamzād, or a companion to one's spirit.

Trine, Ralph Waldo

VT 39391

[In tune with the infinite]. Viṣāl-i āzādī va nishān-i be-nishān;

[translated from the English into Urdu by] Inshā Allāh. Lahore,

Akhbār-i Vaṭan, 1906.

14Op. 22cm.

On spiritualism.

Trine, Ralph Waldo

VT 3839g

[In tune with the infinite]. Viṣāl-i bārī; [translated from English into Urdu, by] Munshī La'1. [2nd ed]. Lahore, Ghulāb Sing & Son [1911].

146p. 24cm.

On spiritualism.

Varman, Shīv Brit Lāl

VT 3081d

'Urūj-i rūḥānī. Lahore, Bhārat Literature Company, [1910].

8Op. 18cm.

Articles on self-realisation.

SRI LANKA (Ceylon)

Barlās, Mirzā Muḥammad Kāzīm

VT 3056c

Tārīkh-i Lankā. Moradabād, Maṭba' al-Hind, 1900.

192p. 24cm. (Tārīkh al-Hind, jild haftum)

History of Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

- ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Aḥmad, Shāh VT 3733a
 Anwār al-‘uyūn fī asrār al-maknūn; [translated from the Persian into Urdu]. Lucknow, Maṭba‘-i Muḥtabā‘ī, [1909].
 148, 48p. 24cm.
 On Sufism.
 Persian and Urdu texts.
- ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Dehlavī, Shāh VT 3951a
 Bahjat al-qulūb; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Ḥakīm Maẓhar al-Ḥaqq. Lucknow, Aṣaḥ al-Maṭābi‘, [1915].
 168p. 25c.
 On Sufism.
- ‘Abd al-Karīm, Sayyid VT 3820b
 [al-Insān al-kāmil] Insān-i kāmīl; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Zahr Aḥmad. Ferozpur, Faiẓ Bakhsh Steam Press, 1908.
 199p. 24cm.
 On Sufism.
- ‘Abd al-Raḥmān, Shaikh VT 3844a
 Aḥsan al-taṣawwuf. Lahore, author, [1910].
 85p. 24cm.
 On mysticism.
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad, Shāh VT 3826h
 Tuḥfat al-‘āshiqīn, ma‘Tuḥfat al-‘ārifīn. Lahore, Faẓl Dīn, Chānan Dīn, [1915].
 88, 104p.
 On mysticism, the first work is in verse and the second (bound together) in prose.
- Akhund Darvīzah Bābā, ‘Abd al-Karīm ibn Makhdūm VT 3788k
 [Makhzan al-ma‘ānī]. Risālah-i asrār-i Rabbānī, Shāh "Makhzan al-ma‘ānī"; [translated from the Persian into Urdu by] Niyāz Bahādur Khān, ‘urf Miskīn Shāh. Gorakhpur, Maṭba‘-i Rifā‘-i ‘Amm, 1910.
 2 vols. 26cm.
 On Sufism.
- ‘Alm, Shāh Sayyid Muḥammad ‘Abd Allāh VT 3857c
 Asrār-i ḥaqīqat yā uṣūl-i darveshī, ‘urf Valī banāne vālī kitāb. [2nd ed]. Cawnpore, Maṭba‘-i Intizāmī, [1910].
 2, 250p. 24cm.
 On Sufism
- VT 3881a
- Another copy.
- ‘Alvī, Muḥammad Aḥsan al-Dīn VT 3881b
 al-Aḥsan. Lucknow, Muḥīd-i ‘Amm Press, 1912.
 [10], 74p. 24cm.
 On Sufism.

- Anṣārī, Khvājah 'Abd Allāh VT 3256a
 Fāṭṭah-i bihiṣṭī; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by]
 Maulānā Allāh Dīn. Lahore, Malik Faḡl al-Dīn, Malik Chānan al-Dīn,
 [1905?]
 52p. 22cm.
 On Sufism.
- Aslam, Khvājah Muḥammad VT 3050c
 Miṣṭāq al-laṭā'if; [translated from the Persian into Urdu]. Lahore,
 Malik Faḡl al-Dīn, Malik Chānan al-Dīn, [1908].
 52p. 25cm.
 On Sufism.
- Bahādur Shāh, Khvājah Pīr Sayyid VT 3255b
 Majma' al-asrār; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by]
 Malik Faḡl al-Dīn. Lahore, Malik Chānan al-Dīn, Malik Tāj al-Dīn,
 [1908].
 136p. 22cm.
 On Sufism.
- Chishtī, Munshī Jamāl Aḥmad VT 38531
 Taḡkirat al-Vāṣilīn. Sitapur, author, [1917].
 54p. 24cm.
 On Sufism and the union with God.
- Dārā Shikoh VT 3052c
 Shāḥāt. Ḥasanāt al-'Arifīn; [translated from the Persian into Urdu,
 by] Maulānā Muḥammad 'Umar Khān. Lahore, Malik Faḡl al-Dīn, [1908].
 64p. 25cm.
 On Sufism.
- Ghazālī, Imām Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad VT 3859b
 [Sirr al-maḥnūn]. Bādshāh bannā chāḥte hū yā valī; [translated from
 the Arabic into Urdu, by] Sayyid Yāsīn 'Alī Ḥasan Nizāmī. Lahore,
 A.R. & Co., [1912].
 16, 204p. 24cm.
 On Sufism.
- Ḥamīd al-Dīn Ḥaidar Shāh, Muḥammad VT 3050a
 Ghā'ib ghullah. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Nāmī, 1908.
 16p. 25cm.
 On Sufism.
- Ḥusain, Imām VT 3872g
 Miṣṭāq al-'Arifīn; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu]. Lahore,
 Malik Faḡl al-Dīn [1908].
 56p. 24cm.
 On mysticism. Arabic and Urdu texts.
- Jahān Arā Begam, Malik VT 3256f
 Muḥis al-arvāq; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by]
 Zahīr Aḥmad Zahīrī. Lahore, Malik Faḡl al-Dīn, Malik Chānan al-Dīn,
 [1908].
 52p. 22cm.
 On the miracles performed by the Sufis of the Chishtīyah order.

- Karāmat 'Alī, Shāh
Nūr 'ala al-nūr. Jaunpur, A'zam al-Maṭābī', [1907].
334, 8p. 22cm.
On Sufism. VT 3073c
- Najm al-Dīn, Muḥammad
Gulzār-i vaḥdat. Delhi, Riḍvī Press, [1907].
428p. 11cm.
On mysticism. VT 3781b
- Piyār 'Alī Shāh, and Jalāl al-Dīn
Kanz al-vujūd al-ma'rūf bah Anvār al-shuhūd. Calcutta, Riḍvānī Press,
1910.
185p. 25cm.
On Sufism. VT 3788g
- Another copy. VT 3788a
- Qādir, Sayyid Ḥusain Shāh
Ganj al-asrār. Calcutta, Maṭba' -i Riḍvānī, 1910.
33, 4p. 25cm.
A collection of lectures on sufism. VT 3788h
- Sa'īd Aḥmad, Sayyid
Būstān-i ma'rīfat, ma'rūf bah Asrār-i ḥaqīqat.
Lucknow, Muḥīd-i 'Amm Press, 1912.
3, 2, 198p. 24cm.
On Sufism. VT 3794c
- Sarfārāz 'Alī Khān
Akḥfīr-i 'ārifīn. Jhalrapatan, Maṭba' -i Jail, [1911].
119p. 25cm.
On Sufism. VT 3051a
- Shāh, Maḥbūb
Nuṣṣat al-ikhvān fī bayān al-zuhd va mālā budd lil-insān.
Mukho, district Ferozapore, author, [1913].
144p.
Poems advising the Sufis not to be thrifty in the use of the gifts of nature. VT 3827h
- Shāh, Muḥammad
Sharī'at aur ṭarīqat. Lahore, Faḥl al-Dīn, 1911.
32p. 26cm.
On Sufis and their adherence to sharī'at (Islamic law) VT 3788n
- Sultān Bāhū
'Ain al-fiqr; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] 'Abd al-Sattār. Lahore, Faḥl al-Dīn, 1906.
160p. 25cm.
On Sufism. VT 3788a
- Sultān Bāhū
Miftāḥ al-'ārifīn. [translated from the Arabic into Urdu]. Lahore, Faḥl al-Dīn, Chānan al-Dīn, 1914.
32p. 24cm.
On Sufism. VT 3822g

‘Umar al-Dīn, Muḥammad Maulavī VT 3060h
 Miṣṭ al-Raḥmān. Gujranwala, Maṭba‘-i Jalvāh-i Tūr, [1909].
 48, 15p. 25cm.
 On Sufism.

TAXATION

Rām Dhan VT 3774a
 Maḡal-i ḥaḡīqat, ya‘nī Hidāyat muta‘alliq taiyārī, tartīb, va takmīl-i
 maḡal-i ḥaḡīqat jam-bandī mufaṣṣal va mukhtaṣar riyāsāt-i Jammūḡ va
 Kashmīr. Jammun, Partāb Press, [1913].
 48p. 30cm.
 A manual of instruction for land revenue collectors in Jammun and
 Kashmir.

TIBET - Description

Aḥmad Shāh VT 3066d
 [Four years in Tibet]. Sair-i Tibbat; [translated from the English
 into Urdu, by] Anīs Aḥmad . Delhi, Maḡhzan Press, [1909].
 104p. 22cm.
 An account of Tibet and its people.

TONK - History

[Amīr-nāmah]. Iftikhār al-tavārīkh; [translated from the Persian into
 Urdu, by] Debī Prashād Kāyasth . Delhi, Riḡvī Press, 1909.
 14, 32p; illus. 22cm.
 History of Tonk State and its ruler Navvāb Muḥammad Amīr Khān.

TURKEY - History

‘Abd al-Qādir, Shaikh VT 3066a
 Muqām-i Khilāfat, ya‘nī safar-i Istanbūl ke ḥālāt. Delhi, Maḡhzan
 Press, 1908.
 [4], 74p; illus. 22cm.
 Account of author's travel to Istanbul with a description of the
 Turkish people.

Chughtā‘ī, Ibrāhīm Beg VT 3252h
 Jang-i Yūnān va Rūm. Gwalīar, Anjuman-i Islām: Agra printed, 1909.
 208p. 22cm.
 An account of the Greek-Turkish war of 1897, in verse.

Garnet, Lucy M.G. VT 3932b
 [Turkish people] Qaum-i Turk; [translated from the English into Urdu
 by] Maulavī Muḥammad Inshā Allāh. Lahore, Ḥamīdīyah Agency, [1910].
 220p. 22cm.

Turkī va Bartānavī jang ke asbāb kā inkishāf. Lahore, Punjab Government, [1915].

57p. 24cm.

On the causes of war between the Turks and the English - the English version.

UPANISHADS

Gurū Datt

VT 3967q

Vedik mārland; [translated from Hindi into Urdu, by] Chadāmī Lāl Qamar. Meerut, Rām Press, [1916].

63p. 18cm.

An introduction to the Upanishads.

VT 3899g

[Māṇḍūkya Upanishad.] Mundakū Upnishād kā Urdū tarjumah; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu] Ambala, Gardhārī Lāl Varmā, [1905?].

8p. 22cm.

VT 3872p

[Taittirīya Upanishad.] Taitaryū Upanishād; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu]. Ambala, Rishī Kaish Sharmā, 1905.

20p. 24cm.

VT 3963a

Upanishad; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu], by Shīv Brat Lāl Varmā. Lahore, Bhārat Literature Company, [1910].

576p. 18cm.

URDU DRAMA

VT 3915a

Ab-i Iblīs. Lahore, Dayā Singh, [1913].

64p. 22cm.

VT 3841c

Abd Allāh, Muḥammad, ed. Mātām-i Shāh Zafar. Delhi. Madras, Muḥammad Sharīf, [1916].

40p. 24cm.

A drama depicting the last days of Bahādur Shāh Zafar, the last Moghul Emperor.

VT 3870e

Aḥmadī, Sayyid Niṣār Aḥmad Ṣamrah-i nekī yā Maḥlūm Sultānah. Hyderabad (Deccan), author, 1909.

100p. 24cm.

VT 3079f

Alī Bakhsh, Rājā Svāng Nal Daman. Rewari, Ḥakīm Sayyid Maqbūl Ḥusain, [1909].

122p. 22cm.

A dramatic adaptation of the Mahabharata episode of Nala and Damayanti.

- ‘Āṣī, Ḥabīb Allāh
Khūbshūrāt balā. Amritsar, Māghī Rām, Sant Rām, [1910].
 80p. 24cm. VT 3870b
- Beṭāb, Pandit Narā’en Prashād
Mahābhārat. Amritsar, Vazīr-i Hind Steam Press, [1913].
 112p. 22cm. VT 3920g
- Bismil Kānpūrī, Munshī Maḥbūb Ḥusain
Dastāvez-i muḥabbat yā ‘īshq kī Karāmat.
 Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Varmā, 1914.
 48p. 24cm. VT 3870h
- Dīvānah, Munshī Ghulām ‘Alī
Mihr-jiyā. Lahore, Bhā’ī Dayā Singh & Son, [1910].
 100p. 24cm. VT 3870c
- Dunī Chand
Nairang-i qazā’urf Qatl-i Ḥaqīqat Rā’e. Sialkot, Rām Rakhā, Guptā & Co., [1915].
 64p. 24cm. VT 3870d
- Hamdam, Muḥammad Afṣal Khān
Kānak tāṛā, ‘urf Sitam-i āshkāṛā. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn,
 [1909].
 43p. 22cm. VT 3079e
 Historical drama about Rājā Ude Singh.
- Hashr, Āghā Muḥammad Shāh
Khūbshūrāt balā. [4th ed.]. Lahore, Dayā Singh Publisher, [1912].
 112p. 22cm. VT 3920d
- Hashr, Āghā Muḥammad Shāh
Ṣubḥ-i ummīd, ‘urf Silver King; [edited by] M.S. Jauhar.
 Lahore, Bhā’ī Dayā Singh & Son, [1915].
 112p. 24cm. VT 3870g
- Hashr, Āghā Muḥammad Shāh
Taṣvīr-i vafā ‘urf Yahūdī kī laṭkī; [edited by] M.S. Jauhar. Lahore,
Bhā’ī Dayā Singh & Son, [1915].
 80p. 24cm. VT 3870k
- Himal, Munshī Lakshmi Narā’en
Chitr Gupt nāṭak. Jaunpur, Gomatī Press, [1917].
 56p. 22cm. VT 3920a
- Hovan Dās
Mukammal Rām nāṭak. Lahore, National Steam Press, 1914.
 162p. 28cm. VT 3786c
 A drama with songs dealing with the life of Rājā Rām Chandr.
- Jalandharī Rām, Lālah
Jām-i jahāp numā, ‘urf Ā’īnah-i Sikandarī. Ludhiana, Shaikh Allāh
Bakhsh, Ilāhī Bakhsh, 1910.
 60p. 22cm. VT 3920f

- Jauhar, M S VT 3867b
 Kaṭūrah bhar khūn, 'urf Zahrī Sānp. Lahore, Bhā'ī Dayā Singh & Sons, [1915].
 80p. 24cm.
- Jauhar, M S VT 3079k
 Sa'id-i havas. [3rd ed.]. Lahore, Bhā'ī Dayā Singh, [1910].
 72p. 22cm.
- Kālī nāgan, Amritsar, VT 3864g
 Kanhaiyā lāl Vishnū Dās, [1911].
 106p. 24cm.
 A play about the love affair of Ghazanfar, Sultan of Turkey, with an Egyptian girl, Dil Afreb.
- Kanhaiyā Lāl VT 3079b
 Asīr-i hīrṣ. [4th ed.]. Amritsar, Rām Nāth, [1909].
 62p. 22cm.
- Kapūr, Ḥakīm Dīvān Kāhan Chand VT 3865b
 Ullū aur ullū kā paṭhṭhā. Lahore, Keshū Rām, [1912].
 39p. 24cm.
 A play about the political intrigues in Blasapur State.
- Khāmūsh, Ḥasan al-Dīn VT 3079g
 Naishnal drāmā. Agrā, 'Azīzī Press, [1907].
 42p. 22cm.
 A drama depicting the conditions of Indian Muslims and advocating the need of education among them.
- Also [2nd ed.]. Agrā, 'Azīzī Press, [1908]. VT 3079h
 50p. 22cm.
- Maḥshar, Muḥammad Ibrāhīm VT 3870a
 Dushman-i imān; [edited by] M S Jauhar. Lahore, Bhā'ī Dayā Singh, [1914].
 108p. 24cm.
- Maḥshar, Muḥammad Ibrāhīm VT 3915g
 Shām-i javānī, 'urf Khūn-i jigar; [edited by] M S Jauhar. Lahore, Dayā Singh and Sons, 1915.
 104p. 22cm.
- Maḥshar Rāmpūrī, Manzūr 'Alī Khān VT 3920j
 Zahrī sānp. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Dayā Singh Publisher, 1910.
 80p. 22cm.
- Muḥammad 'Alī, Chaudharī VT 3864b
 Atāliq bibī. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1916.
 65p. 24cm.
- Riyāz, Munshī Riyāz al-Dīn VT 3902i
 Mahārājah Bhartarī. Amritsar, Lālah Raghūnāth Dās, [1912].
 90p. 22cm.
 A drama based on the life of Rājah Bhartarnarī, who renounced the world to become a Yogi.

- Riyāz, Munshī Riyāz al-Dīn VT 3807i
Zāhid ayyāsh, 'urf Sharīf badmāsh. Bombay, Janandās, Bhagvāndās,
[1913].
144p. 24cm.
- Shabīr Shāh, Sayyid VT 3865j
Khūnī hīrā. Lahore, Bhā'ī Dayā Singh, [1915].
70p. 24cm.
- Sīmāb Vārisī, A.H. VT 3920c
Sat kāmrēd, 'urf Harīsh Chandr jadīd. Agra, Abū'l-A'lā Steam Press,
[1917].
64p. 22cm.
- Ṭabā', Muḥammad VT 3823k
Mīhr va Gul-andām. [2nd ed.]. Madras, Muḥammad Karīm al-Dīn, [1916].
36p.; illus. 24cm.
Drama embodying the love story of Prince Mehr and
princess Gulandām.
- Taqī, Munshī Shāikh Muḥammad VT 3920h
Shajar-i baghāvat, samar-i 'adāvat. Allahabad, Maṭba'-i Asrār-i
Karīmī, 1913.
72p. 22cm.

URDU FICTION

- 'Abbāsī, Anīs Aḥmad VT 3865g
Hājirah kī kāmyābī. Lucknow, Northern India Press, 1916.
124p. 24cm.
- 'Abd al-'Azīm, Sayyid VT 3955b
Hirmān-i naṣīb. Madras, Valī Allāh Ḥusainī, [1916].
24p. 18cm.
- 'Abd al-'Azīm, Sayyid VT 3871j
Yūsuf Bey fātiḥ-i Ṭalīkōṭ. Madras, Nāmī Press, 1916.
24p. 24cm.
Historical novel describing the conquest of Telikote by Yūsuf Bey.
- 'Abd al-Ghafūr Khān, Muḥammad VT 3236a
'Adālat-i maḥshar. Lahore, Maṭba'-i Aftāb-i Panjāb, [1903].
60p. 22cm.
- 'Abd al-Ghafūr Khān, Muḥammad VT 3070d
Nairangī-i dahr. Aligarh, author: Moradabad printed, 1907.
131p. 22cm.
- 'Abd al-Ghafūr Khān, Muḥammad VT 3070c
Tamāshahgāh-i 'ālam. Lahore, Khādim al-Ta'līm Press, [1909].
288p. 22cm.
- Abū'l-A'lā Khān, Munshī VT 3870t
Piyārī bahū. Lucknow, Muḥammad Ṭāhir Nagīnavī, 1915.
80p. 24cm.

- Ishāq, Muḥammad VT 3778i
 Mirzā'ī jamā'at kā tanazzul. [Monghyr], author, 1917.
 4p. 22cm.
 Refutation of the claims of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad to be a prophet.
- Kamāl al-Dīn, Khwājah VT 3857a
 Andarūnī ikhtilāfāt-i silsilah-i Aḥmadīyah ke asbāb. Lahore, Anjuman-i
 Aḥmadīyah Ishā'at-i Islām, [1914].
 76p. 24cm.
 Causes of the internal differences among the followers of Mirzā Ghulām
 Aḥmad Qādiyānī.
- Khalīl Aḥmad Aḥmadī VT 3853c
 Barq-i āsmānī bar faiṣalah-i Abū Aḥmad Raḥmānī. Monghyr, author,
 [1913].
 60p. 24cm.
 Criticism of Abū Aḥmad Raḥmānī's views as expressed in his book
 'Faiṣalah-i āsmānī' - an Aḥmadīyah tract.
- Khudā Bakhsh, Mirzā Abū'l-A'lā VT 3790e
 Aṣl-i muṣaffā. Amritsar, Maṭba'-'i Vazīr-i Hind, 1914.
 8, 652p. 26cm.
 An attempt to prove the death of Christ - Mirzā'ī point of view.
- Lahore. Imāmīyah Library VT 3902j
 Kitāb I'jāz al-Masīḥ par ravīyū. Lahore, Imāmīyah Library, 1907.
 32p. 22cm.
 A critical review of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad's work 'I'jāz al-Masīḥ'.
- Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad Ṣāhib Qādiyānī ke nām ek Ahl Allāh kā ākhīrī khatṭ. VT 3822d
 Lahore, Raḥīm Bakhsh, [1906].
 54p. 24cm.
 Refutation of the doctrines of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad and asking him to
 accept Islām.
- Muḥammad 'Alī, Maulavī VT 3822j
 Nubūvat aur kufr par ek ek bāt. Lahore, Aḥmadīyah Anjuman-i
 Ishā'at-i Islām, [1915].
 8p. 24cm.
 Attempting to show the difference in the views held by Mirzā Ghulām
 Aḥmad Qādiyānī and his successor Mirzā Maḥmūd Aḥmad with regard to
 infidelity, and prophethood.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain, Ḥakīm VT 3778c
 Ek musāfir kā paighām, ahl-i Dakkan ke nām. Lahore, Naval Kishor
 Press, 1914.
 12p. 11cm.
 Certain predictions of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad in support of his claims.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain, Shaikh VT 3969h
 Irshād al-Masīḥ. Amritsar, Riyāz-i Hind Press, 1913.
 16, [5]p. 18cm.
 Teachings of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad in verse.

- Achar Chand, Thākūr
Rāmā'en. Lahore, Kashmirī Press, 1903.
 136p. 22cm.
 Novel based on the life of Mahārājah Rām Chandr. VT 3235d
- Aggarvāl, Rām
 Maryam. Lahore, Rājput Gazette Machine Press, 1909.
 144p. 22cm. VT 3068g
- Ahmad Husain, Pirjī
 Anjām-i muhabbat. Lahore, Fakīm Rām Kishn, [1914].
 30p. 24cm. VT 3863a
- Ahmad Husain Khān, Munshī
 Mihr al-Nisā Begam. Lahore, Paisah Akhbār, 1909.
 66p. 22cm. VT 3106d
- Ahmad Husain Khān, Munshī
 Sultān Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn aur Ṣalībī Jang. Lahore, Khādīm al-Ta'lim Press, 1900.
 92p. 22cm. VT 3106h
- Ahmad Raṣā
 Barq-i shazab. Benares, Piyāre Lāl Bhārgav, 1917.
 131p. 22cm.
 Novel describing the downfall of Navvāb Sirāj al-Daulah. VT 3917b
- Ahgar, Munshī Jhomak Lāl
 Ā'inah-i istiqlāl. [4th ed.] Jaunpur, Maṭba'-i Kāẓimī, 1915.
 87p. 22cm. VT 3909a
- Ahgar, Munshī Jhomak Lāl
 Hūstān-i vafā. [2nd ed.] Jaunpur, Bhārat Bhoghan Press, 1917.
 2 Vols. 22cm. VT 3908a
- Akhtar, Muḥammad Zākīr Husain
 Intiqām. Delhi, Yūsufī Press, [1910]
 80p. 22cm.
 Historical novel about the early Islamic history. VT 3079d
- Al-i 'Abā, Sayyid
 Asrār-i Hind. Lucknow, Naval Kishor Press, 1915.
 176p. 24cm. VT 3878a
- 'Alvī Kākūrvī, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Bāqī
 Kamsan. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Varmā: Aminabad printed, [1914].
 80p. 24cm. VT 3870r
- Amjad Husain Khān, Munshī
 Chālāk 'aurat. Lahore, Munshī Rām Aggarvāl, [1903].
 132p. 18cm. VT 3234c
- Amjad Husain Khān, Munshī
 Faqīrūn kī baghāvat. Lahore, Bīsvīn Ṣadī, [1903].
 40p. 22cm. VT 3238c
- Amjad Husain Khān, Munshī
 Ḥasīn gunāḡārah. Lahore, Munshī Rām Aggarvāl, [1903].
 54p. 18cm. VT 3234d

- Amjad Ḥusain Khān, Munshī VT 3072f
 Sitam-rasīdah. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, The Punjab Friends Company, 1910.
 68p. 22cm.
- Amjad Ḥusain Khān, Munshī VT 3874e
 Vuh 'aurat jisne kar ke dikhāyā. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, 1914.
 56p. 24cm.
- Amman Dehlavī, Mīr Āmān VT 4221
 Bāgh va bahār. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Anjām Afroz, [186-].
 128p.; illus. 28cm.
 Stories, based on Amīr Khusrau's Qisṣah-i chahār darvesh.
- Amman Dehlavī, Mīr Āmān VT 4150
 [Bāgh va bahār]. Bag o bahar. Le jardin et le printemps:
 [translated from the Urdu into French, by] Garcin de Tassy. Paris,
 Librairie de la Societē Asiatique de Paris, 1878.
 4, 238p. 27cm.
- Amman Dehlavī, Mīr Āmān VT 3916a
 [Bāgh va bahār]. The Bagh-o-bahar; [translated from the Urdu into
 English, by] Bawa Chhajju Singh. Lahore, Rai Sahib Munshi Ghulam
 Singh and Sons, 1904.
 166p. 22cm.
- Amman Dehlavī, Mīr Āmān VT 3236f
 [Bāgh va bahār]. Bāgh bahār, yanī chār darvesh kā qisṣah. Ahmadabad,
 Rāgnagar Type Foundry Printing Press, 1900.
 126p. 22cm.
 [Gujarati script.]
- Armān, Rāj Narā'en VT 3273f
 Bā'isikal kā shauqīn. Lahore, Munshī Rām Aggarvāl, [1903].
 56p. 22cm.
- Armān, Rāj Narā'en VT 3071b
 Chanchal Kumārī. Lahore, Dīpak Rājput Printing Works, 1909.
 40p. 22cm.
 The story of Chanchal Kumārī and Emperor Aurangzeb.
- Aṣghar, Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī VT 3106e
 Pīr-i mughān. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Shām-i Avadh, 1903.
 108p. 22cm.
- Ashīq 'Alī Khān, Muḥammad VT 3867h
 Taṣvīr-i 'ālam. Muḥammadī (Kherī), author: Lucknow printed, 1912.
 90p. 24cm.
 Novel depicting the sad conditions of the Indian Muslims.
- 'Ashiq, Sayyid 'Ashiq Ḥusain VT 3867e
 Muzaḥfar va Rāmā Bā'ī. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Harcharan Dās Bhārgav,
 [1912].
 144p. 24cm.
- Āzād, Maulānā 'Abd al-Ghaffār VT 3867a
 Chanchal ḥasīn. Moradabad, author, [1909].
 48p. 24cm.

- Āzād, Maulānā Muḥammad Ḥusain VT 3083c
 Naṣīḥat kā kiran-phūl, ya'nī Ta'līm-i nisvān ke muta'alliq dīlchasp
 qīṣṣah. Lahore, Naval Kishor, [1907].
 122p. 18cm.
 A novel detailing the advantages of female education.
- 'Azīz al-Dīn Aḥmad VT 3916d
 Ghunchah-i nihāl. Calcutta, Maṭba'-i Yatīmkhānah-i Islāmīyah, [1909].
 126p. 22cm.
- 'Azmat 'Alī, Maulavī Muḥammad VT 3877b
 Matvālī bairāgan. Lucknow, Northern India Press, 1915.
 389p. 24cm.
 Historical novel about Maratha wars against the Muslims.
- Badr al-Dīn, Muḥammad VT 3954a
 Asīr-i qafas. Moradabad, Public Press, [1917].
 41p. 18cm.
 Novel about female education among the Muslims.
- Bashīr al-Dīn Aḥmad, Maulavī VT 3935a
 Iqbāl dulhan. Delhi, Makhzan Press, [1910]
 310p. 22cm.
- Begam, K F VT 3916f
 Intikhāb-i zauq Delhi, Dā'irat al-Adab, 1915.
 40p. 22cm.
- Bekas, Munshī Dhanpat Rā'e VT 3234e
 Shāh Begam. Lahore, Pratāb Singh, [1903].
 64p. 18cm.
- Bishndās, Dīvān VT 3238d
 Munh dho rakhū. Sialkot, Mufīd-i 'Āmm Press, [1905].
 208p. 22cm.
- Bos, Satīsh Chandr VT 3840b
 Khīyāl-i gulshan, ya'nī Fasānah-i Padmāvatī. Agra, Maṭba'-i Indr
 Prakāsh, 1915.
 3, 1, 122p. 24cm.
- Chūhān, Sukhrām Dās VT 3883f
 Mukammal vāqī'āt-i Mahābhārat ba-tarz-i nāval. Lahore, Maṭba'-i
 Aftāb-i Panjāb, 1904.
 [6], 290p. 24cm.
 Mahābhārata in novel form.
- Dāstān-i Amīr Ḥamzah; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by]
 Sayyid Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh, [and edited by] Sayyid Taṣadduq Ḥusain.
 [8th ed.] Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1901].
 560p. 22cm.
- Dāstān-i Jamīlah Khātūn. Cawnpore, Maṭba'-i Nizāmī, [187-]. VT 4206
 57p. 25cm.

- Dayā Rām VT 3867f
 Sitā charitr. [2nd ed.] Meerut, Kishorī Lāl, Kedar Nāth, [1910].
 3 vols. 24cm.
 Stories.
- Dharmānand VT 3893e
 Prīmbdā. Lucknow, Steam Printing Press, 1914.
 197p. 24cm.
- Dhayān Singh, Sardār VT 3915e
 Dozakh aur Bihisht kā ḥairat-angez foto. Lahore, Islāmīyah Steam
 Press, 1914.
 112p. 22cm.
- Fahm, Munshī Mohan Lāl VT 3878b
 Bazm-i Shāhjahānī. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād, 1918
 216p. 24cm.
- Fahm, Munshī Mohan Lāl VT 3933a
 Ḥasin rānī. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Varmā, 1914.
 221p. 22cm.
- Fahm, Munshī Mohan Lāl VT 3867j
 Zabār-dastī kā khūn. [2nd ed.] Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Varmā, 1914.
 104p. 24cm.
 A tale of Rajput strife and adventures.
- Farḥat Muḥammad 'Abd al-Quddūs VT 3863g
 Sabz bāgh. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1915.
 91p. 24cm.
- Faṣīḥ, Ghulām Qādir VT 3918f
 Safarī bibī. Sialkot, author: Amritsar, Roz Bāzār Steam Press, 1913.
 96p. 22cm.
- Faṣīḥ, Ghulām Qādir VT 3238e
 Vaṭan par qurbānī, ya'nī Hālaind kī āzādī. Sialkot, author, 1908.
 112p. 22cm.
 Novel, about the Spanish rule in Holland.
- Fauq, Muḥammad al-Dīn VT 3071n
 Akbar. Lahore, Rājput Gazette Machine Press, [1909].
 176p. 22cm.
 A historical novel of the time of the Akbar the Great.
- Also [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Lachmandās, [1910].
 168p. 22cm.
- Fauq, Muḥammad al-Dīn VT 3071
 Anārkalī mukammal. [5th ed.]. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, [1909].
 143p. 22cm.
- Fauq, Muḥammad al-Dīn VT 3236g
 Nīm ḥakīm khatrah-i jān. Lahore, Maṭba' Aftāb-i Panjāb, 1903.
 112p. 22cm.

- Faḡl al-Raḥmān, Sayyid
Yatīm. Lucknow, Maṭbaʿ-i Shām-i Avadh, [1907].
88p. 25cm. VT 3059h
- Gangā Dhar
Līlāvātī va Chandravatī kā qisṣah. Allahabad, Government Press,
[1868].
Vol. 1. 30cm.
A love story. VT 4203
- Gauhar, Munshī Gauhar ʿAlī Khan
Kāmnī, al-maṣṣhūr Ḥusn-i Farang. Lahore, Hakīm Rām Kishn, 1910.
154p. 24cm. VT 3876a
- Ghulām Muḥammad, Gulshan Miyān
Bangāl kā jādū, maʿrūf bah Barbādī. Lahore, Lachmandās,
[1910].
204p. 24cm. VT 3875b
- Ghulām Muḥammad, Gulshan Miyān
Panjāb kī padmanī, maʿrūf bah Hīr Rānjha. Lahore, Lachmandās, 1911.
204p. 22cm. VT 3936c
- Hādī, Munshī Hādī Ḥusain
ʿIṣmat kā albam. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, [1910].
120p. 22cm. VT 3915c
- Also [3rd ed.]. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1913.
120p. 24cm. VT 3865d
- Hādī, Munshī Hādī Ḥusain
Ḥamīdah Bānū, maʿrūf bah Ḥusn-i Islām. Benares, Sulaimānī Press,
[1908].
75p. 25cm. VT 3052d
- Also [2nd ed.]. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1914.
103p. 22cm. VT 3908b
- Also [3rd ed.]. Benares, Piyāre Lāl Bhārgēv, 1917.
103p. 24cm. VT 3875c
- Hādī, Munshī Hādī Ḥusain
Hijāb al-nisā. [4th ed.]. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1914.
67p. 24cm. VT 3870p
- Hādī, Munshī Hādī Ḥusain
Khiṣr -i ṣnabāb, yā Aiyāshī kā sadd-i bāb, ʿurf Amī Chand va
Khurshīd Khān. [4th ed.]. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1913.
167p. 22cm. VT 3907b
- Hādī, Munshī Hādī Ḥusain
Lādī beṭī. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1906.
60p. 25cm. VT 3076g
- Hādī, Munshī Hādī Ḥusain
Maʿ^{shū}qah-i ghadr, ʿurf Rūmāl Kā ʿāshiq. [3rd ed.]. Benares,
Sulaimānī Press, 1913.
107p. 24cm. VT 3867c
- Historical novel about the Indian mutiny.

- Another ed. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1916.
119p. 24cm. VT 3865k
- Hādī, Munshī Hādī Ḥusain VT 3072e
Mushīr al-shabāb, 'urf Yūsuf va Zulaikhā'. Benares, Sulaimani Press,
[1908].
2 Vols. 22cm.
- Hādī, Munshī Hādī Ḥusain VT 3893f
Qīṣaṣ al-'Arab. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, [1910]
58p. 24cm.
- Hādī, Munshī Hādī Ḥusain VT 3875e
Shemis, ma'rūf bah Ma'shūqah-i Frans. [3rd ed.]. Benares, Sulaimānī
Press, 1917.
247p. 24cm.
- Hairat Dehlavī, Mirzā VT 3776a
Alf-lailah-i dunyāzād ba-ṭarz-i nāval, ma'rūf bah
Mashhūqah-i Baghdād. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1916.
[5], 429p. 30cm.
Novel based on Arabian Nights.
- Hargobind, Pandit VT 3072b
Dukhyā larkiyān. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, The Punjab Friends Company,
[1910].
116p. 22cm.
Novel.
- Another ed. Lahore, Lachmandās, [1912]. VT 3865f
114p. 24cm.
- Harī Chand VT 3059e
Kāth kā ullū. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Lachmandās, 1910.
128p. 25cm.
- Ḥasrat Dehlavī, Basant La'1 VT 3273d
Shabāb. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Īsharī Prashād, and Brothers, [1903].
56p. 22cm.
- Ḥasrat Lakhnnavī, Muḥammad 'Azmat 'Alī VT 3863d
Jang-i Jarman va Beljiyam, yā Faujī 'ishq. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād
Varmā, 1915
207p. 24cm.
- Ḥikāyāt-i latīfah. Madras, Maṭba'-i Nizām al-Maṭābi', [1872]. VT 4232
21p. 25cm.
Stories.
- I'jāz Ḥusain VT 3871d
Ek anūkhī 'aurat, al-ma'rūf Ek 'aurat chār khāvand. Lahore, Hakīm Rām
Kishn, 1914.
150p. 24cm.

- Ismā'īl, Sayyid Muḥammad VT 3870q
Hijāb al-nisvān. Agra, 'Azīzī Press, 1916.
 38p. 24cm.
 A novel on the advantages of observing Pardah.
- Ismā'īl, Sayyid Muḥammad VT 3840e
Shamshīr-i ushshāq. Saharanpur, Akhtar-i Hind Press, [1904].
 280p. 24cm.
- Ismā'īl, Sayyid Muḥammad VT 3934g
Tarbiyat al-nisā. Agra, 'Azīzī Press, [1916].
 72p. 22cm.
 Novel advocating the benefits of female education among Muslims.
- 'Izzat Allāh Bangālī VT 1655d
Gul-i Bakāvalī. Cawnpore, Maṭba' -i Muṣṭafā'ī, 1837.
 84p. 24cm.
- 'Izzat Allāh Bangālī VT 3916e
[Gul-i Bakāvalī]. Gul-i-Bakaoli; [translated from the Urdu into English, by] Bawa Chajju Singh. [2nd ed.] Lahore, Ghulam Singh and Sons, 1903.
 130p. 22cm.
 Tales.
- Ja'far Husain, Sayyid VT 3236b
Lālan. Lucknow, Shām-i Avadh Press, 1903.
 196p. 16p. 22cm.
 Novel, the last 16 pages contain poems by various poets.
- Jāmil Dehlavī, Jamīl Muḥammad Khān VT 3916b
Bevafā ma'shūq. Bombay, Maṭba' -i Gulzār-i Ahmadi, [1918].
 68p. 22cm.
- Jauhar, M S VT 3863c
Khūn kā khūn. Lahore, Bhā'ī Dayā Singh, [1914].
 88p. 24cm.
- Jhūmak Lāl VT 3893d
Muraqqa' -i Hind, ma'rūf bah Fasānah-i dilāvez. Jaunpur, author, 1915.
 184p. 24cm.
- Josh, Sulṭān Ḥaidar VT 3907a
Ibn-i Muslim. Budaun, Niẓāmī Press, [1916].
 288p. 22cm.
- Kapūr, Dīvān Kāhan Chand VT 3871c
Do jorū kā shauhar. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, 1914.
 72p. 24cm.
- Kapūr, Dīvān Kāhan Chand VT 3913f
Hīr, al-mashhūr Hīr Rānjan. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, 1913.
 99p. 22cm.
 The story of Hīr Rānjan.
- Kapūr, Dīvān Kāhan Chand VT 3923g
Rājah Harish Chandr. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Steam Press, [1911].
 64p. 22cm.
 Novel, based on the life of Rājah Harish Chandr of Ajmeer.

- Kapūr, Dīvān Kāhan Chand VT 3871h
 Ullū aur ullū kā paṭhṭhā. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, [1914].
 39p. 24cm.
 Novel about political intrigues in Blaspur State.
- Karīm al-Dīn VT 4213
 Qiṣṣah-i Panjāb Singh. Lahore, Chirāgh al-Dīn, 1868.
 34p. 25cm.
 A story.
- Keshū Rām VT 3059a
 Afrīqah kā ghulām. Lahore, Rājput Gazette Machine Press, [1909].
 104p. 25cm.
- Khanjar Lakhnawī, Mirzā Fidā 'Alī VT 3913e
 Nirālā 'āshiq. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Publisher, 1918.
 59p. 22cm.
 Historical novel about the reign of Vājīd 'Alī Shāh of Oudh.
- Kirpā Rām VT 3918e
 Srimatī Badyāvātī. Amritsar, Lālā Rām Nāth, [1912].
 234p. 22cm.
- Kishn Singh VT 3059d
 Qaumī bahādur kī savānīḥ 'umrī, ya'nī Bandah Bahādur baṭar-z-i nāval.
 Amritsar, Anand Prakāsh Press, [1909].
 104p. 25cm.
 Novel describing the battles fought by Bandah, a follower of
 Guru Gobind Singh, against the Moghul Emperors of Delhi.
- Ladhā Rām, Kapūr Bābū VT 3871a
 Aṛaṛaṛdham. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, 1914.
 79p. 24cm.
- Lāl Singh, Sardār VT 3235c
 Lakhshamī aur khitṭah-i be-nazīr-i Kashmīr. Lahore, Bha'ī Dayā Singh,
 [1905].
 188p. 22cm.
- Lālji Sahā'e VT 3059b
 Sāz soz. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Muṭtabā'ī, 1905.
 102p. 25cm.
- Mahdī, Sayyid VT 3106f
 Qudratī sairbīn. Lahore, Khādim al-Ta'līm Press, 1909.
 200p. 22cm.
- Maḥjūr VT 1665c
 Nau-ratan. Cawnpore, Maṭba' -i Muṣṭafā'ī, [1850].
 182p. 24cm.
 Stories.
- Maḥmūd Lakhnawī, Shaikh Maḥammad VT 3867d
 Muraqqa' -i Tarātulus, 'urī Qāsim va lailā. [2nd ed.], Lucknow,
 Mahādev Prashād Varmā, 1914.
 48p. 24cm.
 Historical novel relating to the Italian war in Tripoli.

- Maḥshar, Mirzā 'Abbās Beg
Khūbshūrāt nāgan. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1913.
 184p. 24cm. VT 3865h
- Also [2nd ed.]. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1916.
 184p. 22cm. VT 3917d
- Maqbūl Aḥmad
Qisṣah-i Rānjhā va Hīr. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Akbarī, [186-].
 28p. 25cm.
 A folk tale of the Punjab.
- Matīn, Munshī Anvar Ḥusain
'Arifah kā rozah. Agra, 'Azīzī Press, [1915]. VT 3955a
 60p. 18cm.
 Novel.
- Maḥzar Ḥasan Quraishī
Chaudhavīn ṣadī kā Maṣīḥ. Amritsar, Maṭba'-i Ahl-i Ḥadīṣ, [1905]. VT 3273a
 512p. 22cm.
 Novel, based on the life of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad Qādiyānī.
- Maḥlūm, 'Abd al-Ghafūr
Ḥamīd va Ḥamīdah. Saharanpur, Shaikh Muḥammad Yāmīn: Sadhurah
 printed, [1912]. VT 3918c
 112p. 22cm.
- Mehr Dehlavī, Munshī Sūraj Narā'en
Rūḥānī kahānīyān. Delhi, Sādhū Press, 1913. VT 3918c
 508p. 18cm.
 Stories.
- Mitrā, Babū Āryā
Bahādur. Agra, Hitkāri Press, [1914]. VT 3878c
 37p. 24cm.
 Novel, giving an account of 'Alī Bahādur Khān's conversion to
 Āryā Samāj.
- Mohan Lāl, Munshī
Krishn kāntā. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1915]. VT 3876b
 2 Vols. 24cm.
- Muḥammad 'Alī, Sayyid
Ḥamīd va Āminah. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Shām-i Avadh, [1903]. VT 3235
 204p. 22cm.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain, Munshī
'Ilm kī devī. Agra, 'Azīzī Press, [1915]. VT 3953c
 88p. 18cm.
 Novel in favour of female education and pardah among Muslim
 women.
- Another ed. Agra, 'Azīzī Press, [1916]. VT 3954c
 90p. 18cm.

- Mukarjī, Prabhat Chand
Bipulā. Budaun, Shāntī Press, [1915].
217p. 22cm. VT 3909b
- Munavvar Khān, Maulavī
Anjām-i 'ishq. Lahore, Merchantile Press, 1903.
60p. 22cm. VT 3238b
- Nashtar Lakhnawī, Mirzā Ja'far 'Alī
Jang-i Bulqān yā Nismī va Safīyah. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Varmā,
1914. VT 3862d
220p. 24cm.
- Another ed. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Varmā, 1917.
248p. 22cm. VT 3913c
- Nāṭiq Lakhnawī, Sayyid Sa'īd Aḥmad
'Azīz-i Miṣr. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Varmā, [1916]. VT 3919a
92p. 22cm.
- Nazīr Aḥmad, Maulavī Muḥammad
Taubat al-naṣūḥ. Lahore, Munshī Ghulāb Singh, 1907. VT 3249c
240p. 22cm.
- Nizāmī, Khvājah Ḥasan
Piyārī hatkaṭī. Meerut, 'Aṣr-i Jadīd Press, [1915]. VT 3863f
8p. 24cm.
- Nūḥ, Munshī Muḥammad
Suraiyā. [3rd ed.]. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Muḥtabā'ī, 1916. VT 3876c
84p. 24cm.
- Nuskah-i zindagī. Jammu, Jain Sabhā: Lahore printed, [191-]. VT 3928f
77, 39p. 22cm.
A novel advocating against eating meat and cruelty to animals.
- Padmānī. Lahore, Paisah Akhbār, 1899. VT 3236c
84p. 22cm.
- Piyāre Lāl Morādābādī
Pārisī laiḍī. Moradabad, Shams al-Maṭābī, [1915]. VT 3916c
70p. 22cm.
- Prashād, Munshī Bāsūdev
Altamash. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1914]. VT 3874a
394p. 24cm.
Historical novel.
- Prem Chand, Munshī
Ham khurmā va ham-savāb. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1910]. VT 3862b
108p. 24cm.

- Muhammad Sadiq, Mufti
Tuhfah-i Banaras. Lahore, Islamiyah Steam Press, [1912].
64p. 24cm.
Against idol worship and in defence of the prophethood of Mirza
Ghulam Ahmad Qadiyani. VT 3881q
- Muhyi al-Din Ahmad, and others
Maulavi 'Abd al-Majid Sahib Mirza'i ki kamil rusva'i aur fash
shikast, [by] Muhyi al-Din Ahmad, Abu'l-Baqi, Muhammad Khalil, Abu
'l-Ghaffar, 'Ala al-Din Ahmad, [and others]. n.p., 1917.
4p. 17cm.
An account of the discussion with Maulavi 'Abd al-Majid on the
teachings of Mirza Ghulam Ahmad. VT 3778h
- Rahim Bakhsh Rajput
Yadgar-i ulfat: Hazrat Mas'ud ki 'Imad-i sani. Amritsar, author,
[1911].
Vol. 2. 22cm.
On Mirza Ghulam Ahmad's claim to be Christ reborn. VT 3900j
- Rahmani, 'Abd al-Latif
Ahl-i Majidiyah. Monghyr, Matba'-i Rahmaniyyah, [1916].
40p. 22cm.
Criticism of Maulavi 'Abd al-Majid's Risalah al-qasim in which he
supported the claims of Mirza Ghulam Ahmad Qadiyani. VT 3903a
- Rahmani, Maulana Sayyid Abu Ahmad
Shaf'iah-i Rahmaniyyah. Monghyr, author; Budaun printed, [1914].
91p. 22cm.
Refutation of the Ahmadiah doctrines. VT 3939k
- Risalah-i fatih-i Qadiyani, ya'ni ru'e d'id-i mubapashah-i Ludhianah.
Amritsar, Dar'irah-i 'Ilmiyah, [1912].
64p. 18cm.
An account of the discussion held between Maulavi Sa'ad Allah Amritsari
and Qasim 'Ali Ahmad about Ahmadiah, resulting in the former's
victory. VT 3974h
- Risalah-i ta'limat-i Mahdi. Qadian, Muhammad Yamin, [1912].
34p. 24cm.
Teachings of Mirza Ghulam Ahmad Qadiyani. VT 3858l
- Roshan 'Ali, Maulavi
Taqrirun ... aur unka jawab. Lahore, Ahmadiah Anjuman-i Isha'at-i
Islami, [1914].
64p. 24cm.
Speeches made at Peshawar in support of the successor of Mirza Ghulam
Ahmad and their replies by Qasim Muhammad Yusuf Ahmad. VT 3896h
- Sadiq Husain, Sayyid
Kashf al-asrar. Qadian, Badr Press, 1911.
48p. 24cm.
Tries to prove that Jesus Christ died a natural death and was buried
in Srinagar, Kashmir. VT 3794e

- Prem Chand, Munshī VT 3914c
 Prem pachchīsī; [compiled by] Dayā Narā'en Nagam. Cawnpore, Zamānah
 Press, 1915.
 Vol 1. 22cm.
 Short stories.
- Qisṣah-i Behrāmpūr. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Muṣṣalib, 1868. VT 4220
 36p. 28cm.
 A story.
- Qisṣah-i Gopī Chand Bhartharī. Lucknow, Avadh Press, 1874. VT 4209
 20p. 24cm.
 A story. Also includes a Bārahmāsah poem by Allāh Bakhsh.
- Qisṣah-i Shāh-i Rūm. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Muḥammadī, [1867]. VT 4224
 12p. 25cm.
 A story.
- Qisṣah-i totā va mainā mujmal. Lahore, Amīr Bakhsh and Sons, VT 3076h
 [1910].
 168p. 25cm.
 Stories.
- Raṭī' al-Dīn Aḥmad VT 3236d
 Rel kā safar. Calcutta, Maṭba'-i Sa'Idī, [1904].
 135p. 22cm.
- Ramz, Munshī Raḥīm Bakhsh VT 3862a
 Anjām-i ulfat. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, [1914].
 40p. 24cm.
- Rāshid al-Khairī, 'Allāmah VT 3913a
 Bint al-vaqt. Delhi, Darvesh Press, 1918.
 63p. 22cm.
- Rāshid al-Khairī, 'Allāmah VT 3909d
 Sāt rūḥūn ke a'māl-nāme. [2nd ed.]. Delhi, Darvesh Press, 1918.
 64p. 22cm.
- Rāshid al-Khairī, 'Allāmah VT 3909e
 Shām-i zindagī. [3rd ed.]. Delhi, Darvesh Press, 1917.
 2, 142p. 22cm.
- Riyāz Khairābādī VT 3877c
 Nāshād. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1910].
 150p. 24cm.
 Historical novel about the reign of Aurangzeb.
- Riyāz Khairābādī VT 3936e
 Raṣṣiyah Sulṭānah. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Varmā; Aminabad printed,
 1914.
 47p. 22cm.

- Ruqayyah. Lahore, Khādim al-Ta'lim Steam Press, [1909].
76p. 22cm. VT 3106g
- Rusvā, Mirzā Muḥammad Hādī
Sharīf-zādah. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Shām-i Avadh Press, [1903].
[4], 116, 16p. 22cm. VT 3236e
Novel, the last 16 pages contain poems by various poets.
- Sa'Id, Mirzā Muḥammad
Khvāb-i hastī. Lahore, Makhzan Press, 1905.
[8], 228p. 22cm. VT 3235b
- Sa'Id, Mirzā Muḥammad
Yāsmīn. Delhi, Tamuddun Press, 1912.
228p. 22cm. VT 3909f
- Sajjād Ḥusain, Muḥammad
Kāyāpalat. [4th ed.]. Lucknow, Sayyid Muḥammad Taqī, [1906].
108p. 22cm. VT 3070f
- Sajjād Ḥusain, Munshī
Taraḥdār laundī. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Varmā; Aminabad printed,
[1914].
203p. 22cm. VT 3936f
- Salīm, Muḥammad Khān
Aḥmad Khān Kābulī. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Shām-i Avadh, 1903.
36p. 18cm. VT 3106a
- Sāval Dās
Mufīd al-'aurat. Allahabad, Government Press, 1871.
60p. 24cm. VT 4039
A story about the advantages of female education in India.
- Saran, Avadh Bihārī
Lā'if āf e Kalārḱ, ya'nī Hā'e re naukarī. Budaun, Shāntī Press, 1915.
20p. 24cm. VT 3840c
Novel describing the troubles and disgrace of a clerk.
- Sarfārāz Ḥusain Khān, Sayyid
Taṣvīr-i Khīyāl. Delhi, Dillī Printing Works, 1915.
72p. 22cm. VT 3916h
- Sarman, Rajā Rām
Dard-i dil. [3rd ed.]. Lahore, Kashmirī Press, [1903].
23p. 22cm. VT 3273c
- Sarshār, Ratan Nāth
Bichrī hū'ī dulhan. Bhopal, Sayyid Maḥmūd Akhtar; Lucknow printed,
1915.
96p. 24cm. VT 3865e
- Sarshār, Ratan Nāth
Hashshū. Bhopal, Sayyid Maḥmūd Akhtar; Lucknow printed, 1915.
76p. 22cm. VT 3933b

- Sarshār, Ratan Nāth VT 3863e
Kāminī. Bhopal, Sayyid Maḥmūd Akhtar: Lucknow printed, 1915.
372p. 24cm.
- Sarshār, Ratan Nāth VT 3919e
Pī-kahān. Bhopal, Sayyid Maḥmūd Akhtar: Lucknow printed, 1917.
- Shād, Sayyid Aḥmad VT 3870m
Chalāvah. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1914.
135p. 24cm.
- Also [2nd. ed.]. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1917.
135p. 24cm.
- Shād, Sayyid Aḥmad VT 3913h
Rāhat-i jān va 'Alī Javvād. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1917.
242p. 22cm.
- Shādī Rām, Bābū VT 3873c
Mistarīs āf Panjāb. Lahore, Lālah Mūlchand, 1910.
112p. 24cm.
- Shāhrukh, Mirzā Temūr, Shāhzādah VT 3916c
Dāgh-i ḥasrat. Delhi, Hīlālī Press, [1917].
236p. 22cm.
- Shaidā, Krishn Gopāl VT 3234a
Surindar yā fātiḥ-i Bangalah. Lahore, Rifāh-i 'Amm Steam Press, 1909.
380p. 18cm.
Novel, describing the conquest of Bengal by Raja Todar Mall.
- Shaidā Banārasī, Sayyid Aḥmad Raḥā VT 3870o
Fīroz Maḥmūdah. [3rd ed.]. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1913.
280p. 24cm.
- Shaidā Banārasī, Sayyid Aḥmad Raḥā VT 3870s
Pāiras kā guṇḍā. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1914.
167p. 24cm.
A tale of Spanish Armada (presumably a translation).
- Shamīm, Shīv Narā'en VT 3874b
Chānd. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Naval Kishor, 1911.
263p. 24cm.
- Shamīm, Shīv Narā'en VT 3953g
Shāntī bāwā. Lahore, Naval Kishor, 1914.
106p. 18cm.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3948a
Afsānah-i Qais. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1910.
2, 45p. 22cm.
The story of Lailā and Majnūn.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3901e
Asrār-i darbār-i Ḥarāmpūr. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1917.
48p. 24cm.
- Another copy. VT 3917a

- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3918a
Badr al-Nisā kī muṣibat. Lucknow, Harcharan Dās Bhārgav, [1910].
 48p. 22cm.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3934c
Dilchasp: Farrukh aur uskā ‘ishq. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, [1914].
 2 vols. 22cm.
- Also [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Bhārgav School Book Depot, [1917].
 176p. 24cm.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3877a
Dilkash. Lahore, Molchand & Co, 1914.
 2 vols. 24cm.
- Another ed.: Lucknow, Sayyid Tāhir ‘Alī, 1916.
 288p. 24cm.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3864d
al-Fānsū. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1916.
 102p. 24cm.
 Historical novel.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3934d
Fatḥ-i Undlas. Lucknow, Qaumī Press, 1902.
 304p. 22cm.
 Novel giving an account of the Muslim Conquest of Spain.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3864e
Fātiḥ, maftūḥ. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1916
 192p. 24cm.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3841d
Fillippānā. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1915.
 1, 3, 252p. 24cm.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3072c
Firdaus-i barīq. Saharanpur, Akhtar-i Hind Press, [1909].
 2, 132p. 22cm.
 A historical novel about Ḥasan bin Ṣabāḥ.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3818b
Florā Florandā. Shahjahānpūr, Maṭba‘-i Akhtar-i Hind, 1910.
 284p. 22cm.
 Novel about the Muslim rule in Spain.
- Also [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1913.
 311p. 24cm.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3862c
Ḥusn kā dūko. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1914.
 2 vols. 24cm.

- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3864f
Joyā-i ḥaqq. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1917.
 192p. 24cm.
 Historical novel depicting the life of the Prophet Muḥammad.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3914b
Khaufnāk muḥabbat. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1915.
 192p. 22cm.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3072d
Manṣūr aur Mohnā. Lahore, Keshū Rām, 1909.
 180p. 22cm.
 A historical novel about Sulṭān Maḥmūd Ghaznavī's battle with the Raja of Ajmer.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3840d
Muqaddas nāznīn yā Agnas. [2nd ed.] Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1917.
 291p. 24cm.
 Novel, based on the life of St Agnes.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3841e
Gais va Lubnā. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1917.
 227p. 24cm.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3871g
Romat al-Kubrā. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1914.
 188p. 24cm.
 Historical novel.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3907e
Shauqīn malikah. [3rd ed.]. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1916.
 288p. 22cm.
 Novel about the Second Crusade.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3878e
Ziyād aur ḥalvaḥ. Lahore, Tijāratī Kutub-Khānah, 1914.
 2 vols. 24cm.
 Novel pertaining to Muslim rule in Spain.
- Sikandar Khān, Munshī VT 3915b
Akhlāq-i Ḥamīdiyah. Lahore, Islāmīyah Steam Press, [1913].
 244p. 22cm.
- Sirāj al-Dīn Aḥmad, Qāzī VT 3842a
Fath-i Ḥaspāniyah. Rawalpindi, author: partly printed at Lahore, [1908].
 2 vols. 24cm. (Dāstān-i Fāstān Silsilah avval, jild avval.)
- Sirāj al-Dīn Aḥmad, Qāzī VT 3076a
Fath-i sāmī-i Ḥaspāniyah. Rawalpindi, Chaudhaviṅ Ṣadī, [1909].
 192p. 24cm. (Dāstān Fāstān Silsilah avval, jild 2.)
 Historical novel about Muslim rule in Spain.
- Sulṭān Aḥmad, Mirzā
Havā’i majistaret. Lahore, Sayyid Khilāfat Ḥusain, [1914].
 16p. 24cm.

- Surūr, Mirzā Rajab 'Alī
Fasānah-i 'ajā'ib. Madras, Maṭba'-i Sulṭān al-Maṭābi', [1850].
135p. 32cm. VT 4236
- Ta'līm va pardah-i nisvān. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1906.
279p. 18cm.
A novel on the education and pardah of females. VT 3249b
- Tanhā, Munshī Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghāfir
Arzū-i dil. [4th ed.]. Calcutta, Muḥammad Shafī' Aḥmad: Cawnpore
printed, 1907.
69p. 22cm. VT 3070b
- Tanhā, Munshī Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghāfir
M'arakah-i Ispain. Cawnpore, Bakhshī Press, [1900].
95p. 24cm. VT 3070c
Novel about the Muslim rule in Spain.
- Taskīn Riḡvī, Sayyid Muḥammad Mahdī
Ḥusn prast. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād, [1915].
136p. 22cm. VT 3919d
- Trīvenī, Sahā'e
Qisṣah-i hosh-afzā. Agra, Maṭba'-i Latāfat, 1868.
58p.; illus. 23cm.
Stories. VT 4222
- Umrā'ū 'Alī, Munshī
Razm bazm. Lucknow, Bhārgav School Book Depot, 1914.
2 vols. 22cm.
Novel giving an account of the Muslim conquest of India. VT 3933d
- Vaḥshī, Munshī Muḥammad Aḥsan
Jām-i zahr. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1909.
191p. 22cm. VT 3908c
Novel depicting the evils of enforced widowhood among Muslims.
- Also 2nd ed. Lucknow, Bhārgav School Book Depot, 1913.
190p. 24cm. VT 3874c
- Vaḥshī, Munshī Muḥammad Aḥsan
Ma'shūqah-i 'Arab. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Nāmī Press, 1910.
192p. 22cm. VT 3918d
- Vārisī, Munshī Muḥammad Vaḥīd 'Ālam
Sulaimān 'azrā. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1910.
75p. 24cm. VT 3877e
- Varmā, Sānval Dās
Ghizāl-i ra'nā yā Marg-i Nainī. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Shām-i Avadh, 1906.
248p. 22cm. VT 3273b
- Vaṣl, Sayyid Vilāyat Ḥusain
Jang-i Trāṇsvāl. Cawnpore, 'Ulamā Press, [1899].
160p. 18cm. VT 3106c
Novel about the Transwaal war.



**THIS EBOOK IS DOWNLOADED FROM
SHAAHISHAYARI.COM**

**LARGEST COLLECTION OF URDU
SHERS, GHAZALS, NAZMS AND EBOOKS.**

Yāsīn, Maulavī Muḥammad VT 3059c
Qātil. Lucknow, Maṭba‘-i Mujtabā’ī, [1906].
152p. 25cm.
Novel advocating remarriage of widows and education of Muslim women in India.

Yūsuf, Shaikh Muḥammad VT 3934f
Sau Manglā. Qadian, author: Lahore printed, [1911].
72p. 22cm.
A novel refuting the doctrine of the transmigration of souls.

Zafar, Khvājah Muḥammad VT 3915d
Bundelā bahādur. Allahabad, Maṭba‘-i A’īnī, [1905].
109p. 22cm.

Zafar ‘Umar VT 3954d
Nīlī chatrī yā Shāhān-i Dehlī kā poshīdah khazānah. Allahabad, Indian Press, 1916.
227p. 18cm.

Also [2nd ed.]. Aligarh, Institute Press, 1918.
227p. 18cm.

VT 3954e

URDU LANGUAGE - Alphabet

Debī Prashād VT 4043
Tashrīḥ al-ḥurūf. Lucknow, Maṭba‘-i Riyāz-i Muḥammadī, [187-].
12p. 25cm.

Another ed. Lucknow, Maṭba‘-i Munshī Maṣāhib ‘Alī, 1874. VT 4159
12p. 24cm.

Another ed. Allahabad, Maṭba‘-i Ilāhī, [1870?] VT 4193
12p. 23cm.

Another ed. Agra, Maṭba‘-i Murtaẓā’ī, 1870. VT 4246
12p. 25cm.

Also [7th ed.]. Allahabad, Government Press, 1867. VT 4192
40p. 24cm.

Also [8th ed.]. Lucknow, Maṭba‘-i Gulzār-i Muḥammadī, [1879?]. VT 4067
12p. 24cm.

Another ed. Agra, Maṭba‘-i Muḥīd al-Khalā’iq, 1869. VT 4064
14p. 24cm.

Muḥīd al-muḥtadī. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1875.
9p. 24cm.

URDU LANGUAGE - Glossaries, vocabularies, etc

VT 4040

ʿAbd al-Fattāḥ, Sayyid, ʿurf Muḥīf Sayyid Ashraf ʿAlī
Maṣādir al-afʿāl. Bombay, Maṭbaʿi Ḥaidarī, 1870.
96p. 24cm.

Urdu, Persian, Arabic and English vocabularies, and English grammar.

VT 4020

Dastūr al-ṣūbyān. Agra, Maṭbaʿi Muḥīd al-Khalāʾiq, 1867.
20p. 21cm.
Persian and Urdu vocabularies.

VT 4139

Khāliq-bārī. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1869.
12p. 26cm.
Persian, Arabic and Urdu vocabulary, in verse.

VT 4355

Another ed. Agra, Maṭbaʿi Ilāhī, [1869].
16p. 27cm.
On the title page this work is attributed to Shaikh Saʿdī.

VT 4273

Another ed. Bulandshahr, Maṭbaʿi Nūr-i Nazār, [1869].
12p. 28cm.

VT 4247

Also [2nd ed.]. n.p. Maṭbaʿi Muḥīd al-Khalāʾiq, [1870].
12p. 24cm.

VT 4136

Another ed. Lucknow, Maṭbaʿi Amīnābād, [1874].
12p. 26cm.

VT 4135

Another ed. n.p. Maṭbaʿi Chashmah-i Faiẓ, [1875].
8p. 25cm.

VT 4137

Another ed. n.p., Barham Press, [1875].
12p. 25cm.

VT 4276

Another ed. Madras, Maṭbaʿi Nizām al-Maṭābī, [1878].
12p. 25cm.

VT 4028

Khudā Bakhsh
Niṣāb-i ẓarūrī. Lahore, Chirāgh al-Dīn, 1875.
32p. 24cm.
Persian and Urdu vocabulary in verse.

Another ed. Lahore, Chirāgh al-Dīn, 1878.
32p. 26cm.

Lughāt al-Saʿīd. Lucknow, Maṭbaʿ-i Khāṣ, Shagūfah-i Gulzār, 1874.
16p. 24cm.

Persian, Arabic and Urdu vocabulary.

Matīn, Maulavī ʿAbd al-Matīn
Sāʾihs va falsafah. Jahāngīrābād, Bhopal, author: Agra printed, 1917.
[16], 182p. 24cm.

Glossary of scientific and philosophical terms explained in simple Urdu verse.

Qādir-bārī. Madras, Maṭbaʿ-i Nizām al-Maṭābīʿ, [1872].
12p. 25cm.

Persian and Urdu vocabulary in verse.

Qādir-nāmah, va Asmāʾ-i Fārsī. Madras, Maṭbaʿ-i Tāj al-Maṭābīʿ,
[1867].
8p. 21cm.

Persian and Urdu vocabulary in verse.

Taqī al-Dīn, Muḥammad
Farhang-i kitāb-i sālis. Madras, Maṭbaʿ-i Nizām al-Maṭābīʿ, [1878].
8p. 19cm.

Persian and Urdu vocabulary from Kitāb-i sālis.

URDU LANGUAGE - Grammar

Ghulām Dast

Taʿlīm-nāmah. Madras, Muḥammad Nizām al-Dīn, [1872].
vol. 2. 25cm.

On Urdu grammar, and how to write letters.

Kāhan Singh

Qavāʿid-i Urdū. Rawalpindi, Hall Press, [1867?].
191, 6, 4p.; charts. 27cm.

Urdu grammar.

Karīm al-Dīn

Tashīl-i qavāʿid. Lahore, Government Press, 1869.
24p. 23cm.

Urdu grammar.

Another ed.: Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1866.
24p. 24cm.

Muḥammad Aḥsan

Risālah-i qavāʿid-i Urdū. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1864.
Vol. 4. 26cm.

- Ṣādiq Ḥusain, Sayyid
Tablighī khaṭṭ. Etawa, author, [1912].
20p. 24cm.
On the death of Christ and other matters - an Aḥmadīyah version. VT 38591
- Sa'īd, Maulavī Muḥammad
Aḥmadī 'aqā'id, Lahore, author, [1914].
18p. 24cm.
An attempt to show that Maulānā Muḥammad 'Alī's beliefs were not those of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad. VT 3860a
- Sa'īd, Maulavī Muḥammad
Yūsufnāmah. Amritsar, author, 1914.
50p. 24cm.
An attempt to prove that Jesus was the son of Joseph the Carpenter and Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad Qādiyānī was Christ reborn. VT 3888g
- Ṣāqib, Muḥammad Navvāb Khān
Hadyah-i Ṣāqib. Maler Kotla, author, [1905].
28p. 18cm.
Poems in praise of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad and his teachings. VT 3245f
- Sirāj al-Dīn Aḥmad
Masīḥ Qādiyān kā 'ālam-i barzakḥ meḡ vāvailah. Monghyr, author, [191-].
4p. 11cm.
A pamphlet refuting the doctrines of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad. VT 3778e
- Suhail, Muḥammad
al-Qaul al-ṣaḥīḥ fī makā'id al-Masīḥ. Deoband, Maṭba'-'i Qāsimī, 1914.
18, 8p. 25cm.
Denounces the spiritual pretensions of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad Qādiyānī. VT 3788c
- Ya'qūb 'Alī Turāb Aḥmadī
M'īnah-i ḥaqq-numā. Delhi, Maṭba' al-ḥaqq, 1912.
324p. 24cm.
In refutation of Maulavī Ṣanā Allāh's "Ilḥāmāt-i Mirzā" which is directed against the predictions of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad. VT 3794b
- Yār Muḥammad, Qāzī
Ishtihār nambar 6: ek bashīrat kā izālah. Nurpur, Amritsar, author, 1913.
8p. 30cm.
A discussion on the successorship of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad Qādiyānī. VT 3777b
- Yūsuf, Muḥammad
M'īnah-i kamālāt-i Mirzā. Monghyr, Maṭba'-'i Raḥmānīyah, [1918].
60p. 22cm.
Refutation of the doctrines of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad Qādiyānī. VT 3899a
- Zahīr al-Dīn, Muḥammad
Nabī Allāh kā zuḥūr. Gujrat, Chaudharī Barakat 'Alī, [1911].
126p. 18cm.
In support of the claims of Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad Qādiyānī. VT 3967h
- Zuhūr al-Dīn Akmal, Qāzī
Karāmāt al-Mahdī. Qadian, Muḥammad Yāmīn, 1911.
18p. 24cm.
On the miracles attributed to Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad. VT 3789d

Also [4th ed.]. Allahabad, Government Press, 1868.
vol. 4. 26cm.

Nisār 'Alī Beg, Mirzā, and Faiz Allāh Khān
Risālah-i qavā'id-i Urdū. [5th ed.]. Allahabād, Government Press,
1869.
vol. 3. 25cm.
Urdu grammar.

VT 4304

Qavā'id-i Urdū. Lahore, Government Press, 1870.
124p. 16cm.
Urdu grammar.

Şādiq al-Ḥusainī, Shāh Muḥammad
Sharaf-i Urdū. Madras, Maṭba' -i Sharafīyah, [1875].
32p. 23cm.
Urdu grammar.

VT 4252

Sell, Rev. E
Jāmi' al-qavā'in. Madras, Maṭba' -i Hāshimī, 1875.
136p. (incomplete). 25cm.
Urdu grammar.

VT 3968c

Shahīd al-Dīn, Maulavī
Shahīd al-qavā'id-i Urdū. Allahabad, Indian Press, 1913.
165, 22p. 18cm.
Urdu grammar.

URDU LANGUAGE - Idioms

Hāziq, Munshī Muḥammad Fakhr al-Dīn
Khazīnah-i muḥāvarāt. Cawnpore, Maṭba' -i Razzāqī, 1917.
2, 26, 2p. 24cm.
An anthology of Urdu idioms.

VT 3802e

Mādhū Narā'en
Makhzan al-muḥāvarāt. [2nd ed.]. Delhi, Imperial Book Depot, 1903.
48p. 18cm.
Anthology of Urdu idioms with their meanings in English.

VT 3962d

VT 3962c

Also [3rd ed.]. Delhi, Imperial Book Depot, [1910].
47p. 18cm.

URDU LANGUAGE - Text books

'Abd al-Jalīl, Muḥammad
Aḥsan al-intikḥāb. [4th ed.]. Benares, Lazarus and Company, 1917.
72, 56p. 18cm.
Selections from Urdu prose and poetry.

VT 3961a

- Ashraf, Sayyid 'Abd al-Fattāh Gulshanābādī VT 4358
First book of Hindustani. [3rd ed.]. Bombay, Government of Bombay,
Educational Department, 1868.
69p. 15cm.
- Chaturvedi, Pande Balamukund VT 3962
The English popular reader. Agra, Damodar Printing works, 1905.
234p. 18cm.
Urdu reader - English and Roman Urdu.
- First book of lessons in reading with interliner translation. For VT 4160
the use of native children in the Madras Presidency. Madras, Madras
School Book and Vernacular literature Society, 1875.
96p. 13cm.
- Ghulām Farīd Khān VT 4106
Zeb al-nisā. Allahabad, Government Press, 1869.
31p. 25cm.
Urdu reader for women.
- Hasan 'Alī VT 4403
Muntakhabāt-i Urdū. Bangalore, Maṭba' -i Naqshbandī, 1875.
119p. 24cm.
Urdu reader.
- Intikhab-i nāyāb; [translated from Persian into Urdu, by] Maulavī VT 4038
'Abd al-Kalīm, [and] Bhagvān Chand. [2nd ed.]. Patna, Maṭba' -i
Chashmah-i Ḥalam, 1869.
198p. 24cm.
- Ismā'īl, Maulavī Muḥammad VT 38849
Tūzūk-i Urdū. [6th ed.]. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1912.
208, 100p. 24cm.
Selections from Urdu prose and poetry
- Ja'farī, Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad VT 3961b
Chamanzār-i Urdū. Allahabad, Anvār-i Aḥmadī Press, 1916.
144p. 18cm.
Selections from Urdu prose and poetry.
- Ja'farī, Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad VT 3961d
Khazīnah-i Urdū. Allahābād, Anvār-i Press, 1916.
202p. 18cm.
Urdu reader.
- Ja'farī, Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad VT 3960f
Nakhliṣtān-i Urdū. [2nd ed.]. Allahabad, Anvār-i Aḥmadī Press, 1913.
128p. 18cm.
Selections from Urdu prose and poetry.
- Kālī Charan VT 4260
Guldastah-i tahzīb. Bareilly, Rohelkhand Literary Society, 1868.
Vol. 2. 22cm.
Urdu reader.

- Kempson, M
First Hindustani reader. London, Nops, 1892.
70p. 18cm. VT 4034
- Lachman Sarāp
Gulistān-i adab. Aligarh, Maṭba' -i Faiẓ-i 'Amm, [1914].
135p. 24cm. VT 3896b
Selections from Urdu prose and poetry.
- Muṭīd al-mubtadī. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1867.
32p. 24cm. VT 4212
Urdu reader.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain, Munshī
Ā'inah-i firāsāt [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Muṣṭafā'ī, 1869.
28p. 22cm. VT 3897
Urdu reader.
- Nisār 'Alī Beg
Muntakhabāt-i Urdū. [4th ed.]. Allahabad, Government Press, 1870
Vol. 3. 25cm. VT 4312
Urdu selections.
- Pehlī kitāb. [2nd ed.]. Mysore, Maṭba' -i Firdausī, 1870.
16p. 24cm. VT 4146
Urdu primer.
- Ḥās Mas'ūd, Sayyid
Niṣāb-i Urdū bar'ā'e imtiḥān-i intārmīdīyaṭ. Budaun, Niẓāmī Press,
[1916]. VT 3884d
200p. 24cm.
Urdu course prescribed for the intermediate examination of
Calcutta University.
- Sadā Sukh Lāl
Guldastah-i akhlāq. [3rd ed.]. Allahabad, Maṭba' -i Nūr al-Abṣār,
1869. VT 4197
Vol. 2. 21cm.
Urdu reader.
- Sabaq-i salīs. Madras, 'Aẓīm al-Akḥbār Press, 1860.
78p. 28cm. VT 4271
English title: subuq-i sulees. Introductory exercises for
translation from Urdu into English.
- Sayyid Ḥusain
Ta'lim al-mubtadī. [13th ed.]. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1891.
Vol. 2; illus. 25cm. VT 4196
Urdu reader.
- Shankar La'l, Munshī
Second book of reading Urdu. Arrah, Maṭba' -i Nūr al-Anvār, 1876
80p. 26cm. VT 4202

- Sohan La'1
Urdū javāb-i maẓmūn. Patna, Maṭba' -i Faiz-i 'Ilm, 1871.
46p. 25cm.
Urdu reader. VT 4353
- Soz Hamal, Munshī
Urdū āmūz. Patna, Maṭba' -i Chashmah-i 'Ilm, 1870.
Vol. 1. 21cm.
Urdu reader. VT 4023
- Tashīl al-ta'līm. Lahore, Hindū Press, 1868.
32p. 24cm.
Urdu primer. VT 4319
- Another ed. Delhi, Maṭba' -i Ḥasanī, 1868.
32p. 25cm. VT 4320
- Urdū kī dosarī kitāb. [6th ed.]. Lahore, Government Press, 1870.
66, 2p. 24cm.
Urdu primer. VT 4113b
- Urdū kī pehlī kitāb. [6th ed.]. Lahore, Government Press, 1870.
36, 2p. 24cm.
Urdu primer. VT 4113a
- Also [7th ed.]. Lahore, Government Press, 1870.
36, 2p. 26cm. VT 4309
- Urdū kī tīsarī kitāb. n.p., [187-].
88p. 24cm.
Urdu primer. VT 4366
- Urdu selections. n.p., [184-].
265p. 23cm.
Selections from Taubat al-naṣūh, Ghālīb, Zauq, Aṭish, Saudā, Mīr Dard,
Mīr Taqī Mīr, and Alf Lailah. VT 4367
- 'Uṣmānī, 'Abd al-Jalīl
Niṣāb-i Urdū, musammī bah Afzal al-intikhāb. Benares, Sulaimānī Press,
1910. VT 3940e
132p. 22cm.
Selections from Urdu prose and poetry.
- Yāsīn, Munshī Muḥammad
Laṛkōn ke sabaq kī dosarī kitāb. Bangalore, Maṭba' -i Firdausī, 1875.
84p. 24cm. VT 4049
Urdu primer.
- Zutshī, Manohar Lāl, ed.
Guldastah-i adab. Allahabad, Indian Press, [1914].
[43], 241p. 24cm. VT 3884a
Selections from well-known writers of Urdu prose and poetry.

URDU LANGUAGE - Versification

Ashraf 'Alī, Muḥammad

VT 3802b

Dastūr al-shu'arā. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Nāmī, 1911.

2, 141p. 24cm.

A glossary of Urdu words with their peculiarities of genders, illustrated by Urdu verses of various poets.

Vājid Husain, Mirzā

VT 3802a

Chirāgh-i sukhān. Lucknow, Maṭba' Gulshan-i Ibrāhīmī, 1915.

95p. 24cm.

Rules and criticism about the composition of Urdu poems.

URDU LITERATURE

Ghoshal, B

VT 3968e

Taraqqī-i zabān. Lucknow, al-Nazīr Press, [1917].

47p. 18cm.

A lecture delivered in December 1916 at the Urdu Conference, Lucknow, on the advancement of Urdu literature through translations from other languages.

Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥalīm

VT 3890g

Urdū se Hindū' on 'kā ta'alluq. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1916.

20p. 24cm.

On the contribution of Hindus to Urdu language and literature. A lecture delivered before the Urdu Conference held at Lucknow on 30 Sept 1916.

URDU POETRY

'Abd al-'Alīm, Shaikh Muḥammad

VT 3846a

'Ain al-ma'ārif. Gorakhpur, Muḥammad Aḡhar: Benares printed, 1917.

[4], 119, 4p. 24cm.

Sufi poems. Persian & Urdu.

'Abd al-Ghaffūr, Muḥammad, comp.

VT 3906n

Ganjīnah-i mātam-i 'aṣar, ya'nī Yādgar-i Khān Aligarh,

Maṭba' -i Aḡmad, [1905].

82p. 22cm.

Poems lamenting the death of Muḥammad Maḥbūb Khān.

'Abd al-Ghanī Khān, comp.

VT 3905h

Yādgar-i Bāqī. Madras, Nāfa' al-Islām Press, [1913].

8p. 22cm.

Elegiac poems on the death of Aḡhā 'Abd al-Bāqī Shīrāzī of Madras.

'Abd al-Ḥaqq, Muḥammad

VT 4398

Khair al-ṭarīq. Agra, Maṭba' -i Ilāhī, 1870.

48p. 24cm.

Poems on Islām.

- 'Abd al-Ḥayy
Guldastah-i Khiyāl. Lucknow, Fakhr al-Maṭābi', 1915.
85p. 24cm.
Poems. VT 3829j
- Abr, Bhagvat Prashād, comp. VT 3829k
Guldastah-i mushā'irah-i numā'ish Zila' Hardo'ī. Hardoi, Maqbūl
al-Maṭābi', [1916].
[2], 44p. 24cm.
Poems recited at the annual exhibition at Hardoi on 12 March 1916.
- Adhīn, Paimān VT 3076d
Jalsah-i Rūp Basant. Shahjahanpur, Maṭba'-i Prem, [1908].
90p. 25cm.
The story of Princes Rūp and Basant in verse.
- Adhīn, Paimān VT 3076e
Jalsah-i Siyāh-posh. Shahjahanpur, Maṭba'-i Prem, [1908].
41p. 25cm.
A story in verse.
- Afsānah-i 'āshiq-i dilgīr, 'urf Shīrīn Farhād ba-taṣvīr. Saharanpur,
Shaikh Muḥammad Yāmīn, 1915. VT 3883a
56p.; illus. 24cm.
A love story - poetry and prose combined.
- Aḥmad 'Alī, Shaikh VT 39061
Qaumī magnavī. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1912.
122p. 22cm.
Poem.
- Aḥmad Ḥusain, Sayyid Shāh VT 3910g
Musaddas-i Aḥmadī. Patna, Maṭba'-i Rājkishor Varmā, 1917.
4p. 22cm.
A poem in praise of the British Raj.
- 'Aish, Muḥammad Muṭṭahid al-Dīn VT 3828e
Maḥmūn-i 'Aish. Budaun, Nizāmī Press, [1905].
40p. 24cm.
Poems.
- 'Aish, Piyāre Lāl VT 3830b
Fasānah-i jān-i 'ālam. Saharanpur, Shaikh Muḥammad Yāmīn: Sadhurah
printed, [1914].
224p. 24cm.
A love story in verse, based on Fasānah-i 'ajā'ib.
- Akbar, Muḥammad Akbar Khān VT 3054a
Bāgh-i kalām: aṣlī dīvān-i Akbar. Saharanpur, Maṭba'-i Akhtar-i Hind,
[1909].
88p. 25cm.
Na'tiyah poems.
- Also [2nd ed.]. Saharanpur, Akhtar-i Hind Press, [1915]. VT 3827a
95p. 24cm.

- Akbar Allahābādī, Sayyid Akbar Husain
Kulliyāt-i Akbar Allahābādī. [2nd ed.]. Allahabad, Standard Press,
1916.
Vol. 2. 24cm.
Poems. VT 3804c
- Akbar Allahābādī, Sayyid Akbar Husain
Kulliyāt-i Akbar Allahābādī ma'rūf bah lisān al-'aṣar; [edited by]
Sayyid 'Ishrat Husain. Agra, Maṭba'-i Muḥīd-i 'Amm, [1909].
287p. 24cm.
Poems. VT 3886b
- Another ed. Sitapur, editor, [1910]. VT 3851c
4, 284p. 24cm.
- Also [3rd ed.]. Allahabad, Indian Press, 1912.
[4], 5, 261p. 24cm. VT 3846f
- Another copy VT 3846e
- 'Ālam, Muḥammad 'Ālam Khān
Makhzan-i be-khudī, ma'rūf bah Dīvān-i 'Ālam. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i
Anṣārī, 1913.
128p. 24cm.
Poems. VT 3810e
- 'Alī, 'Alī Husain
Dīvān-i 'Alī Husain. Buland-Shahr, Maṭba'-i Har Prashād, [1905].
207p. 24cm.
Poems. VT 3810c
- 'Alī Bakhsh, Rājā
Svāṅg Nihāldī. Rewari, Maṭba'-i Maqbūl-i 'Amm, 1909.
38p. 22cm.
A love story in verse. VT 39051
- Amānat, Sayyid Aghā Hasan
Indar Sabhā. Amīnābād, Maṭba'-i Pandit Bhagvāndās, [1853].
25p. 22cm.
Story in verse. VT 4208
- Another ed. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Hind, 1867.
27p. 25cm. VT 4094
- Another ed. Amritsar, Lālah Viṣṇudās Rūplāl, [1914].
24p. 25cm. VT 3823f
- Amānat, Sayyid Aghā Hasan
Vāsūkht-i Amānat. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Muḥtabā'ī, [1917].
32p. 24cm. VT 3827k
- Amīr
Sakhāvatnāmah-i Ḥaḡrat 'Alī ... Madras, Maṭba'-i Akbarī, [1878].
8p. 25cm.
Story of a miracle attributed to Ḥaḡrat 'Alī, in verse. VT 4090

- Amīr
Shahādat-i Ḥaẓrat Imām Qāsim. Lahore, Maṭba' -i Maṭla' -i Nūr, [1874].
 32p. 25cm.
 A dirge on the martyrdom of Imām Ḥusain. VT 4161
- Amjad, Sayyid Aḥmad Ḥusain
Rubā'iyāt-i Amjad. Agra, Zafaryāb Khān, [1906].
 32p. 24cm.
 Poems. VT 3825e
- Anvar Aḥmadābādī, Lāl Muḥammad
Gulshan-i surūr, ma'rūf bah Dīvān-i Anvar. Agra, 'Azīzī Press, [1909].
 80p. 25cm.
 Poems. VT 3055d
- 'Arif, Navvāb Khāqān Ḥusain Khān
Maẓmūn-i 'Aish, ma'rūf bah Kalām-i 'Arif. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Shām-i
 Avadh, [1904].
 193, [12]p. 24cm.
 Poems. VT 3804e
- Ashraf Ḥusain Samnānī
Anvār-i Ashrafī; [edited, with notes by] Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh Ṣiddīqī.
 Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Muṭtabā'ī, [1905].
 80p. 24cm.
 Poems in praise of Makhdūm Sulṭān Sayyid Ashraf Jahāngīr Samnānī. VT 3826a
- Ashrafī, Shāh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥusain
Dīvān-i Ashrafī. Delhi, Sayyid al-Maṭābī', [1907].
 36p.
 Poems, Persian and Urdu. VT 3827b
- Ashrafī, Shāh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥusain
Taḥā'if-i Ashrafī. Ambala, Sayyid Ghulām Bhīk Nairang, 1915.
 108p. 24cm.
 Devotional poem. VT 3847b
- Asr, Rādhe La'l
Guldastah-i qavvālī. Lucknow, Basheshar Nāth, 1910.
 120p. 24cm.
 Poems. VT 3830d
- Asr, Sayyid Imdād Imām
Majmū'ah-i ghazaliyāt-i Asr. Agra, Maṭba' -i Muṭīd 'Amm, 1907.
 16p. 25cm.
 Poems. VT 3055e
- Asrār, Asrār 'Alam Shāh
Kāshif al-Asrār. Agra, Maṭba' -i Muṭīd-i 'Amm, [1908].
 100p. 18cm.
 Sufi poems. VT 3245j
- Aṭhar
Shahr-i Ashob yaum-i nushūr, a'nī Vafātnāmah-i Qutb-i Zamān-i Vīlor.
 Maṭba' -i Nizām al-Maṭābī', 1890.
 16p. 24cm.
 A dirge on the death of Qutb-i Zamān of Vellore. VT 4393

- Ayyāgh Jabrūtī
Ḥādah-i Ayyāgh. Loralai (Baluchistan), Fath Chānd: Delhi printed,
1915.
40p. 22cm.
Poems. VT 3911d
- Azād, Maulavī Muḥammad Ḥusain
Nazm-i Azād. [2nd ed.] Lahore, Naval Kishor, 1910.
160p. 24cm.
Poems. VT 3811d
- Azhar Dehlavī
‘Itr-i sukhan yā jazbāt-i Muslim. Lahore, Punjab National Steam Press,
1915.
148p. 22cm.
Poems. VT 3906d
- ‘Azīz, Mirzā Muḥammad Ḥādī
Qaṣā'id-i ‘Azīz. Lucknow, Shām-i Avadh Press, [1907].
16p. 22cm.
Poems, Persian and Urdu. VT 30681
- Another ed. Lucknow, Mi'yār Press, [1914].
2, 137p. 25cm. VT 3947h
- ‘Azīz, Shāh Muḥammad ‘Abd al-‘Azīz
Dīvān-i ‘Azīz, mausūm bah Nazm-i dīlfarīb. Agra, Maṭba‘, Muṭīd-i
‘Amm, 1911.
99, 13p. 22cm.
Poems; the last 13 pages contain a list of books in the library of
Sayyid Ḥabīb al-Ḥasan in Bhopal. VT 3811a
- ‘Azīz, Shaikh Yūsuf ‘Alī
Kullīyāt-i ‘Azīz. Jaunpur, Maṭba‘-i Nāṣirī, [1906].
16p. 25cm.
Poems. VT 3053e
- ‘Azmat, Munshī Muḥammad ‘Abd Allāh Khān, comp.
Daftar-i rāg va daftar-i qavvālī. n.p., Maṭba‘-i Gulshan-i Muḥammadī,
[1910].
40p. 24cm.
Poems. VT 3829c
- Badr al-Dīn, ‘urf Ghulām Dastgīr Qādir
Ḥadīqah-i milād. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1870].
116p. 24cm.
Poems in praise of the Prophet Muḥammad. VT 4061
- Bahjat, Munshī Nathan Lāl
Dīvān-i Bahjat. Jodhpur, Munshī Debī Prashād: Delhi Printed, 1911.
136, 40p. 24cm.
Poem. VT 3823c
- Bahr, Imdād ‘Alī
Riyāz al-Bahr. Lucknow, Maṭba‘-i Muṣṭafā’ī, [1866].
284p. 28cm.
Poems. VT 4181

- Bashīr Gurdāspūrī, Ḥakīm Aḥmad Ḥasan VT 3245k
Majmū'ah-i taṣnīfāt-i Bashīr. Sialkot, Punjab Press, [1908?].
 16p. 18cm.
 Poems on the martyrdom of Imām Ḥusain, and Imām Ḥasan.
- Bāsiṭ 'Alī, Sayyid VT 3055f
Riyāz-i Bāsiṭ al-ma'rūf Nuskhah-i khūb. Aligarh, Maṭba'-i Faiẓ-i
 'Amm, [1904].
 9, 214p. 25cm.
 Urdu and Persian poems.
- Bihārī Lāl, 'urf Bihārī Dās VT 3851d
Padam samāj. [2nd ed.]. Bijnor, Rām Narā'en, 1915.
 140p. 24cm.
 The story of Rānī Padmāvatī of Chitor in verse.
- Bishan Lāl Amrohī VT 3053j
Svang bin bādshāhzādī. Budaun, Piyāre Lāl, [1908].
 12p. 25cm.
 A ballad of old India.
- Chain Murādābādī, Muḥammad Yūnus VT 3889d
Ḥasīnūn kī maḥfil, Ya'nī Anīs-i khalvat. Moradabad, author: Delhi
 printed, 1917.
 16p. 24cm.
 Poems.
- Chakbast Lakhnawī, Brij Narā'en VT 3889h
Subḥ-i vaṭan; [compiled and edited by] Kishn Prashād Kaul. Lucknow,
Hindūstānī Press, 1918.
 [4], 145p. 24cm.
 Poetical works.
- Chakbast Lakhnawī, Brij Narā'en VT 3969P
Vaṭan kā rāg. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Hindūstānī Press, 1917.
 19p. 18cm. (The Home rule Library.)
 Patriotic poems.
- Chiranjī Lāl, and Nathā Rām VT 3850b
Jogān kā biyāh, ya'nī Oran bahār kī larā'ī. Muthra, Shām Lāl, Hīrā
Lāl, 1916.
 105p. 24cm.
 A story in verse.
- Chiranjī Lāl, and Nathā Rām VT 3910j
Shankargarh sangrām, ya'nī Nule kā biyāh. Delhi, Dillī Printing Works,
 1916.
 104p. 22cm.
 Story of the battle of Shankargarh in verse.
- Chishtī, Muḥammad 'Alī VT 3911c
Armaghān-i Chishtī kā ḡamīmah hashtum. Lahore, Ḥamīdiyyah Steam Press,
 1911.
 24p. 22cm.
 Poems in praise of the sufis of the Chishtīyah order.

PREFACE

The India Office Library possesses a separate large assortment of small books and pamphlets still known by the older collective name of tracts. Many of these items were printed in small editions and are now extremely rare; indeed it is conceivable that in some instances we may have the only surviving copies. They are written in English and the major languages of the Indian sub-continent.

Mr Quraishi's catalogue of the Urdu tracts is the first of what we hope eventually will be a series of catalogues to the entire collection. The broad sweep of subjects revealed in this particular catalogue, ranging through literature, religion and politics, amply confirms the value of this project to all those interested in the history and culture of South Asia.

February 1982

R Desmond

Zuhūr al-Dīn Akmal, Qāzī

VT 3061f

Sunnat-i Aḥmadīyah. Qadian, Badr Agency, 1910.

83p. 25cm.

Tenets of Islam-Aḥmadīyah belief.

AJMER

Shaguftah, Muḥammad Akbar Jahān

VT 4041

Aḥsan al-Sair. Ajmer, author, 1877.

143p. 25cm.

History of Ajmer, together with the description of various buildings in the city.

Vazīr Ḥusain, Muḥammad

VT 3834c

Tārīkh-i Ajmer Sharīf, ma' Baḥī svānīḥ 'umrī. Delhi, author, [1915].

80, 141p.; illus. 24cm.

History of Ajmer, also includes biography of Khvājah Mu'īn al-Dīn Chishtī.

ALCHEMY

Gyān Nāth Yogī, 'urf Shaikh Sa'ādatmand

VT 3931b

[Sapt sāgar.] Qadīmīyā; [translated from the Hindi into Urdu, by]

Ḥasīn al-Dīn Aḥmad. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Dār al-Kutub Rafīq al-Aṭibbā, 1913.

432p. 22cm.

On alchemy.

VT 3931a

al-Kīmīyā; [a collection of seven works, by various authors, translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Ḥasīn al-Dīn Aḥmad. [2nd ed.] Lahore, Dār al-Kutub Rafīq al-Aṭibbā, 1913.

240p.; illus. 22cm.

On alchemy. Includes: Haft aḥbāb, by Shaikh Ḥamīd al-Dīn Nāgorī, Haft Kaukab, by Shaikh Sulaiman Maṇḍavī, Sapt sāgar, by Gyān Nāth Yogī, Haft 'abq, by Bābā Ḥāshim Bukhārī, Haft jauhar, by 'Aib Avadhī, Haft ayyām, by Shaikh Naṣīr al-Dīn, and Haft dozakh, by Maulānā Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣādiq Multānī.

VT 3839a

[al-Kīmīyā.] Aqlīmīyā; [a commentary on al-Kīmīyā, by] Ḥasīn al-Dīn

Aḥmad. Jaunpur, author, [1905].

[12], 320p.; illus. 24cm.

On alchemy.

- Dāgh Dehlavī, Mirzā Khān VT 3810a
Aftāb-i Dāgh. Lucknow, Qāsimī Press, 1906.
 151p. 24cm.
 Poems.
- Dāgh Dehlavī, Mirzā Khān VT 3068a
Bahār-i Dāgh. Lahore, Isharī Prashād, [1909].
 34p. 25cm.
 Poems.
- Dāgh Dehlavī, Mirzā Khān VT 3812b
Dīvān-i Dāgh, ma'rūf bah Intikhāb-i Dāgh. Saharanpur, Maṭba'-i
Akhtar-i Hind, 1910.
 187p. 24cm.
 Poems.
- Another ed. Saharanpur, Shaikh Sa'id Aḥmad, [1914]. VT 3829d
 185p. 24cm.
 Poems.
- Dās, Prabhū Dās VT 4188
 Maut hai āg se bāhar jo sumandar nikle. Allahabad, Allahabad Mission
 Press, 1868.
 22p. 22cm.
 Poems read in the mushā'irah of Aḥmad 'Alī in Gorakhpur on 23 June,
 7 July and 4 Aug 1868.
- Debī Dayāl VT 4138
Masnāvī Faryād-i qalb. Fathgarh, Maṭba'-i Munshī Sarūp, 1870.
 16p. 23cm.
- Delhi. George Urdu Club VT 3911r
Tāj-i zar. Delhi, George Urdu Club, [1911].
 20p. 22cm.
 A collection of poems recited at a meeting on 8th July 1911 to
 commemorate the coronation of King George V.
- Faiz, Jagannāth Prashād, comp. VT 3848c
Gulzār-i sukhān. Khandwa (C.P.), compiler: Lucknow printed, [1910].
 2 Vols. 24cm.
 Anthology of poems by various authors - includes a glossary of poetic
 terminology.
- Fakhr, Khvājah Muḥammad Fakhr al-Dīn Shāh VT 3912c
Dīvān-i gulzār-i Fakhr. Jabalpur, Anjuman-i Islāmīyah, [1912].
 146p. 22cm.
 Poems.
- Fakhr al-Dīn Sirāj al-Dīn, Munshī VT 3245a
Armaghān-i Mirān. Ahmadabad, author, [1908].
 40p. 18cm.
 Poems in praise of Sayyid 'Alī Mirān Dātār, a Muslim saint of Onavah,
 Ahmadabad.
 [Gujarati script].

- Farhat, Munshī Muhammad Badī' al-Zamān, comp. VT 3858g
 Qīṭa' āt-i tavārīkh-i intiqāl-i ... Sayyid Shāh 'Alī Pīrān Ṣāhib.
 Trichnopoly, author, [1917].
 8p. 24cm.
 Poems lamenting the death of Sayyid Shāh 'Alī Pīrān Ṣāhib of
 Trichinopoly.
- Faṭḥ Muḥammad, comp. VT 3828d
 Majmū'ah-i qavvālī. Ludhiana, Shaikh Ilāhī Bakhsh: Amritsar printed,
 [1908].
 Vol. 1. 24cm.
 A collection of odes sung at the shrines of Muslim Saints.
- Fikr, Madārī Lāl VT 3829e
 Dīvān-i Fikr. Karman Satimpur, Sikandarpur, author: Cawnpore printed,
 1910.
 24p. 24cm.
 Poems.
- Ganḍā Mall, Lālah VT 3068m
 Ṣan'āt-i taushīh. Ludhiana, author, [1910].
 1p. 38cm.
 Poem in praise of Sir Louis Lane, Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab.
- Garmā, Paṇḍit Bishambardās VT 3811b
 Dīvān-i Garmā, 'urf Guldestah-i chaman. Delhi, Dillī Printing works,
 1913.
 88p. 24cm.
 Poems.
- Ghālib, Mirzā Asad Allāh Khān VT 3969d
 Dīvān-i Ghālib. Allahabad, Rām Narā'en, 1918.
 127p. 18cm. (National Press Urdu Literature series, 3).
 Poems.
- Also [7th ed.]. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Nāmī, 1908. VT 3054b
 116p. 25cm.
- Gharīb, Muḥammad al-Dīn VT 3889g
 Qaṣīdahjāt-i madhīyah. Amritsar, Roz Bāzār Steam Press, [1912].
 8p. 24cm.
 Poems in praise of King George V.
- Ghulām Aḥmad, Maulavī VT 3796
 Maṣnavī Zuhrah-i 'ishq. Moradabad, Shams al-Maṭābī', [1904].
 46p. 24cm.
- Ghulām Aḥmad, Mirzā VT 3969e
 Durr-i sanīn. Qadian, Badar Book Agency, 1910.
 130p. 18cm.
 Urdu and Persian poems.
- Ghulām Ṣamdānī VT 3254h
 Naẓm-i rangīn. Akbarabad, Maṭba'-i Muṭīd-i 'Amm, [1906].
 6, 136p. 22cm.
 Poems.

Guldastah-i na't. Delhi, Şanad al-Matābi', 1873.

32p. 24cm.

Na'tiyah poems.

VT 3830c

Gul-i bahār. Lahore, Hamīdiyyah Steam Press, [1914].

20p. 24cm.

A qaṣ'idah in praise of Muḥammad Tāj al-Dīn Shāh, a Sufi of Delhi.

VT 3824c

Gulzār-i manāqib dar madaḥ-i najm al-sāqib. Multan, Kāzīm 'Alī,

Ghulām 'Alī, [1912].

130p. 24cm.

Anthology of Urdu, Panjabi and Persian poems in praise of the Prophet Muḥammad, 'Alī and other members of their families.

VT 3969g

Gur, Charan Prashād, comp.

Guldastah-i shādmānī. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, [1917].

2, 46p. 18cm.

A collection of erotic poems.

VT 38291

Hadīqah-i mātam. Delhi, Sayyid Şaghīr Ḥasan Shamsī, 1916.

400p. 24cm.

A collection of Marāṣī by various poets.

VT 3846b

Ḥafīz, Muḥammad 'Alī

Divān-i Ḥafīz. [2nd ed.]. Gorakhpur, Maṭba'-i Ḥakīm Barham, [1914].

2 Vols. 24cm.

Poems.

VT 3910b

Ḥafīz, Muḥammad Khalīl al-Dīn Ḥasan

Bayāz-i na't. Budaun, Nizāmī Press, 1917.

251p. 22cm.

Poems in praise of the Prophet Muḥammad.

VT 3911g

Ḥafīz, Muḥammad Khalīl al-Dīn Ḥasan

Jadīd rubā'īyāt. Budaun, Nizāmī Press, 1917.

39p. 22cm.

Poems.

VT 3851b

Ḥafīz, Muḥammad Khalīl al-Dīn Ḥasan

Khum Khānah-i Ḥijāz. Budaun, Nizāmī Press, [1913].

172p. 24cm.

Poems.

VT 4290

Ḥaidar

'Ashiq kā janāzah. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Ḥasanī, [1868].

4p. 18cm.

Poems.

VT 3812e

Ḥāfī, Khwājah Altāf Ḥusain

Madd va jazr-i "Islām, al-ma'rūf bah Musaddas-i Ḥāfī. [2nd ed.].

Lahore, Naval Kishor, [1885].

143p. 24cm.

Poem on the rise and fall of the Muslim civilisation.

VT 3964b

Another ed. Aligarh, Maṭba'-i Aḥmadī, 1904.

76p. 18cm.

- Another ed. Ma'zamīmah va 'arṣ-i ḥāl. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Nāmī, 1910.
116p. 22cm. VT 3910h
- Another ed. Allahabad, Rām Narā'en, 1915.
36p. 18cm. VT 3969
- Ḥālī, Khvājah Alṭāf Ḥusain
Majmū'ah-i naẓm-i Ḥālī. [3rd ed.]. Aligarh, Maṭba' -i 'Aligarh
Institute, 1915.
144p. 25cm. VT 3947e
Poems.
- Ḥālī, Khvājah Alṭāf Ḥusain
Magnaṭī ḥuqūq-i aulād. Delhi, Dillī Printing Works, 1914.
16p. 22cm. VT 3905d
A poem describing the duties of parents and their children.
- Ḥālī, Khvājah Alṭāf Ḥusain
Shikvah-i Hind. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading company: Lahore printed,
[1910].
24p. 18cm. VT 3969h
A poem on the downfall of Muslims in India.
- Ḥamid, Navvāb Ḥamid Ḥusain
Gulzār-i 'ishrat-angez, ma'rūf bah Dīvān-i Ḥamid. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i
Anvarī, 1904.
[6], 166, 20p. 24cm. VT 3796a
Poems.
- Ḥasan, Abū 'l-Ḥasan
Bahr al-ḥaqīqat. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Fakhr al-Maṭābī', [1907].
107p. 25cm. VT 3053a
Poems.
- Ḥashimī, Sayyid Ṣafdar 'Alī
Vāsūkhṭ. Agra, Maṭba' -i Muṭīd Khālā'īq, 1867.
12p. 21cm. VT 4021
Poems.
- Ḥasrat
Dīvān-i Ḥasrat. Allahabad, Indian Press, [1915].
2 Vols. 24cm. VT 3848a
Poems.
- Ḥasrat Mohānī, Sayyid Faṭl al-Ḥasan, comp.
Intikhāb-i davā'īn-i Momin Dehḷavī, Naṣīm Dehḷavī, Taslīm Lakhnavī.
Aligarh, compiler, [1915].
66p. 22cm. VT 3911f
Anthology of poems.
- Ḥasrat Mohānī, Sayyid Faṭl al-Ḥasan, comp.
Majmū'ah. Aligarh, Urdū Press, [1911].
[54]p. 22cm. VT 3911j
A collection of Magnavīs by Qāṣī Muḥammad Ṣādiq Khān Akhtar, Navvāb
Muḥabbat Khān Muḥabbat, and Sayyid Aghā 'Alī 'Aish Lakhnavī.

Hātif, 'Ashiq Husain Khān VT 3824f
Bahār-i Madīnah, ma' Bāgh-i Madīnah. Hyderabad, Maṭba'-i Abū'l-A'la'ī,
[1909].
Na'tīyah poems.

Havas, Mirzā Muḥammad Taqī Khān VT 3905c
Intikḥāb-i dīvān-i Havas; [compiled by] Sayyid Faḍl al-Ḥasan Ḥasrat
Mohānī. Aligarh, Maṭba'-i Faiẓ-i 'Amm, [1915].
30p. 22cm.
Poems.

Hayāt, Maulavī Muḥammad VT 4377
Majmū'ah-i naṣā'ih. Madras, Nizām al-Maṭābī', [1870].
16p. 22cm.
Poems on Islam.

Hāziq, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥakīm VT 3245c
Daftar-i ma'rifat al-ma'rūf Chamanistān-i vaḥdat. Delhi, Maṭba'-i
Ḥaqqānī, [1903].
32p. 18cm.
Sufi poems.

Hunar, Maulavī Sayyid Bāqir 'Alī VT 3053g
Qisṣah-i Maṣṣūr; [edited by] Sayyid Bāqir 'Alī. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i
Gulshan-i Muḥammadī, [1908].
15p. 25cm.
The story of Maṣṣūr Ḥallāj, in verse.

Husain, Shaikh VT 3245d
Dīvān-i Husain. Amraoti, Maṭba'-i Islāmīyah, [1910].
2 Vols. 18cm.
Islamic religious poems.

Ibrāhīm, Muḥammad, comp. VT 3824a
Chaman-i be-naẓīr. Calcutta, Muḥammad Sa'īd: Cawnpore printed,
[1910].
354p. 24cm.
Anthology of Poems; Urdu and Persian.

Iklās VT 4054
Ash'ār-i taṣṭīf. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Gulshan-i Muḥammadī, 1875.
20p. 23cm.
Poems in praise of the Prophet Muḥammad.

Ilāhī Bakhsh VT 4211
Bikaṭ kahānī. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Ḥasanī, [186-].
16p. 25cm.
A story in verse.

Inderman, Ustād VT 3851e
Sangit Kām Banvās. Hathras, Chiranjī Lāl Nathū Kām: Delhi printed,
1917.
64p. 24cm.
Lyric poetry.

Iqbāl, Shaikh Muḥammad VT 3969b
'Atīyah-i Iqbāl. Lahore, Mīr Tāj al-Dīn, [1915].
8p. 18cm.
Two poems: a du'ā and a na't.

- Iqbāl, Shaiikh Muhammad VT 3969j
Naqsh-i faryādī. Benares, Reason Book Depot, 1917.
 8p. 18cm.
 A dirge on the death of Mirzā Ghālīb.
- Iqbāl, Shaiikh Muhammad VT 39690
Sitārah-i Ḥabsh. Benares, Reason Book Depot, 1917.
 7p. 18cm.
 A poem in honour of Ḥaẓrat Bilāl, the companion of the Prophet Muhammad.
- Irshād Nizāmī, Irshād Aḥmad Khān VT 38651
Zahr-i 'ishq. Agra, author, [1916].
 31p. 24cm.
 A love story in verse.
- 'Iṭr-i kalām, ya'nī majmū'ah-i VT 3826c
Salām. Delhi, Maṭba'-'i Yūsufī, [191-].
 160p. 24cm.
 Poems in praise of the Prophet Muhammad
- Jamāl, Khvājah Shāh Jamāl al-Dīn VT 3847a
Dīvān-i Jamāl. Banglore, Jamāl al-Dīn Sānī, [1918].
 172p. 24cm.
 Poems.
- Jauhar, M. S. VT 3785a
Dīvān-i Jauhar. Lahore, Dayā Singh, 1915.
 112, 4p. 28cm.
 Poems.
- Jauhar, M. S. VT 3827e
Qavvālī-i Kalān. Lahore, Dayā Singh, [1913].
 64p. 24cm.
 Devotional poems.
- Jauhar, Maulānā Muhammad 'Alī VT 3910e
Majmū'ah-i kalām-i Jauhar; [compiled by] Tāj al-Dīn. Delhi, compiler,
 1918.
 18p.; front. 22cm.
 Poems written during the author's imprisonment.
- Another copy. VT 3906j
- Josh, Ḥakīm Muhammad Muḥsin 'Alī Khān VT 3947a
Dīvān-i Josh. Hardoi, Maṭba'-'i Murraqā'-'i 'Ālam, [1905].
 114, 34p. 25cm.
 Poems.
- Joyā, Har Narā'en VT 3825a
Dīvān-i joyā 'urf Riyāz-i Faiẓ. Shāhjahānpūr, author, [1908].
 110p. 24cm.
 Urdu and Persian poems.

- Jur'at, Shaikh Qalandar Bakhsh VT 3912a
Intikhāb-i kalām-i Jur'at; [compiled by] Sayyid Faḡl al-Ḥasan Ḥasrat
Mohānī. Aligarh, Urdū Press, 1912.
73p. 22cm.
Poems.
- Kaḡl al-Dīn, Muḥammad, comp. VT 3830g
Maḡsī be-misāl. Budaun, compiler, [1916].
48p. 24cm.
A collection of elegies by various poets on the death of Maulavī
Muḡahid al-Dīn Zakir Aḡmad of Budaun who died in 1916.
- Kaif, Ḥāfiḡ 'Alamgīr Khān VT 3947b
Divān-i Kaif. Agra, Maṭba'-i Anvār-i Muḥammadī, [1906].
163p. 22cm.
Poems.
- Kalerī, Dātā Kalerī Shāh VT 3252g
Jauhar-i Kalerī, 'urf Maḡbūl-i Mīrān. Bombay, Sayyid 'Alī Miyaṅ,
[1907].
40p. 22cm.
Poems in praise of Sayyid 'Alī Mīrān Dātār, a Muslim saint of Onavah,
Ahmadabad.
- Kalerī, Dātā Kalerī Shāh VT 3252e
Nidā-i Kalerī, 'urf Naqqārah-i Mīrān. Bombay, Sayyid 'Alī Miyaṅ,
[1907].
40p. 22cm.
Poems in praise of Sayyid 'Alī Mīrān Dātār, a Muslim saint of Onavah
Sharīf, Ahmadabad.
- Kalerī, Dātā Kalerī Shāh VT 3252f
Yādgār-i Kalerī, 'urf Maḡfil-i Mīrān. Bombay, Sayyid 'Alī Miyaṅ,
[1907].
40p. 22cm.
Poems in praise of Sayyid 'Alī Mīrān Dātār of Onavah, Ahmadabad, a
Muslim saint.
- Kalīm Jabalpūrī, Maḡfūz al-Karīm, comp. VT 3910c
Dard-i dil. Jabalpur, Anjuman-i Islāmīyah, 1917.
[4], 46p. 22cm.
Anthology of poems.
- Karīm, Miyaṅ VT 3823j
Majmū'ah-i alif-be. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Muḡtabā'ī, 1915.
23p. 24cm.
Devotional poems.
- Kausar, Shaikh Jumman, comp. VT 3829b
Bistān-i sukhan al-ma'rūf bah Bayāḡ-i Kausar. Burhanpur, compiler;
Cawnpore printed, 1917.
15p. 24cm.
Anthology of poems.
- Kāzīm Ḥusain, Sayyid VT 3049d
Yādgār-i Kāzīm Ḥusain, ma'rūf bah Nashīd-i Kāzīm. Allahabad, Maṭba'-i
Asrār-i Karīmī, 1908.
252, 8p. 25cm.
Poems.

- Khāḳī, Muḥammad Ismā'īl Khān VT 3906a
Dīwān-i Khāḳī. [2nd ed.]. Bombay, Maṭba'-i Karīmī, [1906].
 48p. 22cm.
 Poems.
- Khālī al-Raḥmān, Muḥammad VT 3716c
Maulūd-i Khālī al-Raḥmān; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu].
Sadhurah, Bilālī Steam Press, [1905].
 146p. 18cm.
 Poem on the nativity of the Prophet Muḥammad. Arabic and Urdu texts.
- Khanjar Lakḥnavī, Mirzā Fidā 'Alī VT 3910f
Magnavī anjām-i 'ishq. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Tundan, 1914.
 74p. 22cm.
 A romance in verse.
- Khāqān, Shaikh Muḥammad VT 3068j
Yādgār-i Khāqān, musammī bah ā'īnah-i qavvālī. Patna, Maṭba'-i
Sayyidī, 1908.
 40p. 22cm.
 Islamic poems.
- Khāṭir, Muḥammad Muḥayy al-Dīn VT 4055
Bahāristān-i taqdīs. Banglore, Maṭba'-i Firdausī, [1876].
 40p. 25cm.
 Poems in praise of the Prophet Muḥammad.
- Khudādād, Munshī Khudādād Khān VT 3906k
Nigār-i suḥan, bajavāb-i Bahār-i suḥan. Bombay, Maṭba'-i Karīmī,
 1909.
 40p. 22cm.
 Poems.
- Khudfānā, Ghulām Rasūl VT 3964c
'Uhd-i 'urūj-i ḡham. Madras, Maṭba'-i Karīmī, [1917].
 14p. 18cm.
 A dirge on the death of Sārā Bībī.
- Khurshīd 'Alī, Mīr VT 4248
Zindān men jab Ḥusain ke ahl-i ḥaram ga'e. Agra, Maṭba'-i Aḥmadī,
 [1867].
 16p. 26cm.
 A dirge on the martyrdom of Imām Ḥusain.
- Khurshīd Ḥasan, comp. VT 3906f
'Ashiq-i qavvālī aḡlī, 'urf Ma'shūqah-i Bamba'ī. [4th ed.]. Bombay,
Maṭba'-i Muṣṭafā'ī, [1918].
 16p. 22cm.
 Islamic religious poems (Qavvālī).
- Kinkar, Ra'ē Mangū Lāl Gupt VT 3911h
Kālām-i Kinkar. Delhi, Darvesh Press, [1915].
 14p. 22cm.
 Poems.
- Krishn Murārī Sarūp VT 3076b
Farogh-i ḥaqīqat. Moradabad, Maṭba'-i Gulzār-i Aḥmadī, 1904.
 131p. 24cm.
 A story in verse.

Lailā Majnūn-i Havas, Lailā Majnūn-i Nazīr, va Banjārah-nāmāh.
Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Nāmī, [1910].

55, 6, 3p. 24cm.

The Lailā Majnūn. Two poems, one by Havas, another by Nazīr and Banjārah nāmāh, by Nazīr.

Mahfūz Allāh, Muḥammad

VT 3053k

Yād-i murshad. Agra, Maṭba' -i Akbarī, [1909].

16p. 25cm.

Poems in memory of Pīr Faḡl al-Rahmān.

Mahmūd, Muḥammad Ḥusain

VT 4158

Mahmūd-nāmāh-i Urdū. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Gulzār-i Muḥammadī, [1873].

16p. 24cm.

Poems.

Mahmūd, Munshī Mahmūd 'Alī Khān

VT 3068b

Chamanistān-i 'ishq. Samrautah, Rāe Bareli, Maṭba' -i Ṣadā-i 'Ālam, [1907].

327p. 22cm.

Poems.

Mahmūd, Munshī Mahmūd 'Alī Khān

VT 3110b

Jangnāmāh-i Muḥammad Ḥanīf. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Muḥtabā'ī, [1907].

154p. 25cm.

An account, in verse, of the battles fought by Muḥammad Ḥanīf against the infidels.

Mahvī Rāmpūrī, Khān Bahādur Khān

VT 3812a

Chirāgh-i be-dil. Rampur, author: Moradabad printed, [1913].

127p. 24cm.

Poems.

VT 3253b

Majma' al-ash'ār. Cawnpore, Maṭba' -i Naval Kishor, 1877.

130p. 22cm.

An anthology of poems.

VT 3253c

Majma' al-ash'ār. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Fakhr al-Maṭābi', [1905].

124p. 22cm.

An anthology of poems.

VT 4053

Majmū'ah: qisṣah-i Shāh-i Yaman, Munājāt-i Hazrat Junaid Baghdādī, Mu'jizah-i darakht, Sakḥāvat-nāmāh. n.p., Shāikh Rajab 'Alī, [1875].

20p. 25cm.

Stories in verse.

VT 4240

Majmū'ah-i bārahmāsah. Delhi, Maṭba' -i Aḥmadī, [186-].

14p. 26cm.

Bārahmāsahs of Khair Shāh, Harnām, Lālah Mumkin Singh, Benī Mādḥū, Rām Chāndr, and Shānbhū Rā'e.

- Majmū'ah-i chihal risālah. Lahore, Maṭba'-'i Muṣṭid-i 'Amm, [1906]. VT 3254g
82p. 22cm.
A collection of 40 devotional poems.
- Also [4th ed.]. Lucknow, Maṭba'-'i Nāmī, 1907. VT 3054e
190p. 25cm.
- Majmū'ah-i na't. Delhi, Maṭba'-'i Muṣṭabā'ī, [1876]. VT 4374
32p. 25cm.
Poems in praise of the Prophet Muḥammad.
- Manzūr Aḥmad, Maulavī VT 3947g
Nūr al-Bārī 'alā gulzār-i Chakarī. Allhar, Sialkot, author, [1911].
16p. 22cm.
Verses in praise of Maulavī Nūr Shāh and Khvajah Muḥammad Gul Nabī.
Panjabi and Urdu.
- Mardān-i Saḥī, Shaikh Aḥmad 'Alī VT 3912b
Dīvān-i Mardān Saḥī. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1914].
97p. 22cm.
Poems.
- Marṣīyah ... Madras, Maṭba' Nizām al-Maṭābi', [1872]. VT 4229
[72]p. 25cm.
A collection of Marṣī, by Fasīḥ, Dabīr, Anīs, Afsurdah, Amānat, and Monas.
- Masrūr, Kamāl Prashād VT 3055c
Gulshan-i Masrūr. Bijnor, Maṭba'-'i Mashriq al-'Ulum, [1909].
93p. 25cm.
Poems.
- Mehr Dehlavī, Munshī Sūraj Narā'en VT 3905e
Majmū'ah-i nazm, ya'nī Kalām-i Mehr. Lahore, Maṭba'-'i Muṣṭid-i 'Amm, [1912?].
432p. 22cm.
Poems.
- Mehr, Sukhdev Prashād Trivedī VT 3053b
Dīvān-i Mehr, ma'rūf bah ... Silk-i rekhtah. Agra, Maṭba'-'i Muṣṭid-i 'Amm, 1908.
133p. 25cm.
Poems.
- Mehrāj, Dīvān Sūraj Bakhsh VT 3823h
Mehrāj-nāmah. Khairabad, author: Lucknow printed, [1910].
45p. 24cm.
The love story of Mehrāj in verse.
- Mīr Ḥasan, [Mīr Ghulām Ḥasan] VT 3823e
Dīvān-i Mīr Ḥasan. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1913].
144p. 24cm.
Poems.

AMULETS AND CHARMS

- Abū Sulaimān Ḥaḥīr al-Dīn Aḥmad, Shaikh
Naqsh-i Sulaimānī. [Rev. ed.]. Lucknow, Maṭbaʿ-ī Nāmī, 1909.
76p. 22cm.
A book of charms and cryptic diagrams. VT 3248e
- Būʿīnī, Aḥmad Ibn ʿAlī
Shams al-maʿārif va laṭāʿif al-ʿavārif kubrā; [translated from the
Arabic into Urdu]. Lahore, A.R. and Company, 1912.
16, 216, 168p. 24cm.
Urdu translation of half the book, noting various amulets, and charms,
and effects of reciting certain prayers. VT 3780e
- Ghaṣṣ Gvālyārī, Muḥammad
[Javāhir-i khamsah.] Takmalah-Javāhir-i khamsah, maʿrūf bah
Favā'id-i Ḥasanah; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Sayyid
Mīr Ḥasan. Delhi, Maṭbaʿ-ī Riḍvī, [191-].
192p. 24cm.
A book of Islamic prayers, cryptic charms, and incantations. VT 3835n
- Het Rām
Indar Jal kalāp. Calcutta, Muḥammad Saʿīd, [1910].
80p. 24cm.
A book of charms, cryptic diagrams, and conjuring tricks. VT 3835j
- Niṣār Aḥmad, Abū Aḥmad Muḥammad
Taʿvīzāt-i mashrūʿah. Simrauta, Rae Bareli, Muḥammad Fārūq Aḥmad,
[1908].
36p. 25cm.
A book of amulets and charms. VT 3050f
- Sītā Rām
Iʿjāz-i Muḥammadī. Lahore, Ghulāb Singh and Sons, [1905].
64p. 24cm.
A book of charms, amulets, and tricks. VT 3835j
- Also [17th ed.]. Lucknow, Maṭbaʿ-ī Nāmī, 1909.
64p. 24cm. VT 3248d
- ʿUmar, Muḥammad
Zakhīrah-i ʿUmarī. Noakhali, author: Cawnpore printed, [1910].
39p. 24cm.
On Islamic prayers, charms, and incantations. VT 3835o

ARABIC FICTION - Translations into Urdu

- Asrār-i Miṣr; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Maulavī
Muḥammad Ḥalīm. Lahore, Fasānah Agency, [1914].
168p. 24cm.
Novel. VT 3893a

- Mir Hasan, [Mir Ghulam Hasan]
 Masnavi-i Mir Hasan. Graves, United Scottish Press, [190-].
 103p. 22cm. VT 4392
- Also [3rd ed.]. Lucknow, Matba'-i Nami, 1909.
 131p. 25cm. VT 3053f
- Another ed. Lucknow, Matba'-i Faiz-i Ahmad, 1919.
 62p.; illus. 24cm. VT 3826e
- Mir Hasan [Mir Ghulam Hasan]
 Masnaviyat-i Hasan: [compiled by] Sayyid Ashraf Husain. Delhi,
 Makhsan Press, 1908. VT 3244
 42, 138, 30p. 22cm.
 Two masnavis: Sihr al-bayān, and Gulzar-i Iram.
- Mirān Shah, Sayyid
 Divān-i Mirān Shāh. Ludhiana, Shaikh Muhammad Bakhsh, Afzal Husain:
 Sadhura printed, 1907. VT 3947c
 140p. 22cm.
 Poems.
- Mirān Shāh, Sayyid
 Kulliyat-i Mirān Shāh. Lahore, Chiragh Din, Siraj Din, [1904]. VT 3826d
 123p. 24cm.
 Poem.
- Miskin
 Chashmah-i shir'in, al-mashhur bah, Qissah-i Farhad (va) Shir'in.
 Bombay, Matba'-i Haidari, [1875]. VT 4407
 52p. 24cm.
 Story in verse.
- Miskin, Kunj Bihari Lal
 Masnavi Khair va shar, 'urf Khaymalnāmah. Cawnpore, Matba'-i Yusufi,
 [1910]. VT 3947f
 6p. 25cm.
 An ode on bugs.
- Muhammad 'Alī, and Hasrat Mohani, Sayyid Faqir al-Hasan
 Jazbat-i zindān. Benares, Reason Book Depot, [1918]. VT 3969k
 9p. 18cm.
 A collection of poems composed by the authors during their imprisonment.
- Muhammad Husain Khan
 Siraj-i naẓm. n.p., author, [1848]. VT 4325
 92p. 29cm.
 A poem on Islam.
- Muhibb Allāh Khān Muhammad
 Guldestah-i sukhān-i dilchasp. Hyderabad, Matba'-i Shāhib-i Dakkan,
 [1910]. VT 3068e
 18p. 22cm.
 A collection on sonnets.

- Muḥsin, Muḥammad VT 3049c
 Kulliyāt-i na't Maulavī Muḥammad Muḥsin; [edited by] Maulavī Muḥammad
 Nūr al-Ḥasan. Kakori, Anjuman-i Ikḥvān al-Ṣafā: Cawnpore printed,
 1908.
 256p. 25cm.
 Na'tiyah poems.
- Muḥsin, Muḥammad VT 3826g
 Sunbulistān-i raḥmat. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Nāmī, [1905].
 144p. 24cm.
 Na'tiyah poems.
- Mujīb, Ṭalīb Ḥusain VT 3827d
 Ikhtirā'-i Mujīb. Farrukhabad, Girāmī Press, [1910].
 52p. 24cm.
 Devotional poems.
- Murtazā Ḥusain, Sayyid, comp. VT 3829g
 Ek mushā'irah. Lucknow, compiler, 1917.
 32p. 24cm.
 Collection of poems recited at a gathering held at Lucknow on 29 April
 1916.
- Mūsā Ludhiyānavī, Faqīr Ghulām Maṣṭafā VT 3889f
 Mūsā kī nāzukkhiyālī, al-ma'rūf Majmū'ah-i qavvālī. Amritsar,
 Shaikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān, Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān Book-sellers, [1912].
 73p. 24cm.
 Poems - qavvālīs.
- Muṣhtāq, Muḥammad Muṣhtāq Aḥmad VT 3905b
 Chappan churī, al-ma'rūf bah Ifāt-i jān-parī. [2nd ed.]. Dharampur,
 Bijnor, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān va Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh: Moradabad
 printed, [1918].
 16p. 22cm.
 Poems.
- Muslim, Maulavī 'Abd al-Karīm VT 3812c
 Dīvān-i gulshān-i hidāyat. Patna, Maṭba' -i Sa'īdī, [1911].
 96p. 24cm.
 Poems on morality and Islam.
- Another ed. Lucknow, Fakhr al-Maṭābi, [1914]. VT 3823d
 96p. 24cm.
- Muṣṭar, Ghulām Mas'ūd VT 3830e
 Jazbat-i Muṣṭar. Budaun, author, [1916].
 48p. 24cm.
 Poems.
- Muṣṭar, Ghulām Mas'ūd VT 3811f
 Zauq-i na't, ya'nī Dīvān-i na'tiyah. Budaun, Nizāmī Press, 1909.
 44, 5p. 24cm.
 Poems in praise of God and the Prophet.

- Muḡtar, Sayyid Muḡammad 'Alī
Durr-i tāj-i sukhan. Hyderabad, Shamsī Press, [1902].
200p. 24cm.
Poems. VT 3796d
- Nabī Bakhsh, Maulavī
Sihr-i mubīn fī auḡāf al-ma'ḡūmīn. Lahore, Rifāh-i 'Amm Steam Press,
1914.
152p. 24cm.
Poems in praise of God, the prophet Muḡammad and his descendants. VT 3738n
- Najaf 'Alī Khān, Muḡammad
Maḡnavī-i bahārīyah. n.p., Maṭba'-i Islāmīyah, [1857].
34p. 25cm. VT 4244a
- Najaf 'Alī Khān, Muḡammad
Maḡnavī-i Khazānīyah. n.p., Maṭba'-i Islāmīyah, [1857].
42p. 25cm. VT 4244b
- Nāmī, A'azz al-Dīn
Bahārīstān-i 'ishq, musammī bah Lailā Majnūn-i Nāmī. Madras, Maṭba'-i
Nizām al-Maṭābi', [1872].
50p. 25cm. VT 4230
Story in verse.
- Nasīm, Pandit Dayā Shankar
Maḡnavī Gulzār-i Nasīm. Madras, Maṭba'-i Raḡmānī, [187-].
32p. 30cm. VT 4270
Maḡnavī poems.
- Another ed. Lahore, Hindī Press, 1868.
46p.; illus. 25cm. VT 4052
- Nasīm, Shāh Muḡammad Nazīr Aḡsan
Fighān-i Nasīm. Calcutta, Rīḡvānī Press, [1915].
11p. 24cm. VT 3829h
Poem lamenting the death of the late Khvājah Salīm Allāh, Navvāb of
Dacca.
- Nāyāb, Munshī Nabī Bakhsh
Khūm-khānah-i 'ishq, ya'nī Dīvān-i Nāyāb. Amritsar, Maṭba'-i
Mujaddadī, 1911. VT 3886a
192p. 24cm.
Poems.
- Nazīr Akbarābādī, Sayyid Muḡammad Valī
Ādamnāmah. Madras, Maṭba'-i Nizām al-Maṭābi', [1872].
16p. 24cm. VT 4226
Poem.
- Nazīr Akbarābādī, Sayyid Muḡammad Valī
Kullīyāt-i Nazīr. Patna, Kanhaiyālāl Bookseller, 1908. VT 3252g
39p. 22cm.
Poems.
[Nagari script].

- Nazir Akbarabadī, Sayyid Muḥammad Valī VT 3785b
Kulliyāt-i Nazir Akbarabadī. Cawnpore, Naval Kishor, 1903.
194p. 28cm.
Poems.
- Nazir Akbarabadī, Sayyid Muḥammad Valī VT 4371
Muflisī nāmāh. Delhi, Maṭbaʿ-ī Muḥammadī, [1868].
8p. 17cm.
A poem on poverty.
- Nazir Husain Shāh, Sayyid VT 3827j
Nazr-ī Khvājah: Soz-nihān-ī Nazir. Calcutta, Sitārah-ī Hind Press,
[1912].
68p. 24cm.
Poems in praise of Khvājah Muʿīn al-Dīn Chishtī.
- Nighat Banārsī, Mangal Khān VT 3812f
Magnavī gulzar-ī Masʿūd. Bahraich, Maṭbaʿ-ī Akīl, [1914].
124p. 24cm.
Poems in praise of Sayyid Sālār Masʿūd Ghāzī of Bahraich.
- Nizām, Miyān Nizām Shāh VT 3254f
Kulliyāt-ī Nizām. Moradabad, Munshī Qudrat ʿAlī Khān, [1902].
296p. 22cm.
Poems.
- Nizāmī, Mirzā Munīr al-Dīn Aḥmad VT 3811e
Yādgār-ī Nizāmī. Delhi, G & Sons, [1916].
168p. 24cm.
Poems.
- Nuṭq, Maqṣūd Aḥmad VT 4370
Fighān-ī Nuṭq. Khairabad, Maṭbaʿ-ī Lamaʿ-ī Rakhshān, [1873].
8p. 20cm.
Poems on the martyrdom of Imām Husain.
- Nuṭq, Sayyid Muḥammad Ismāʿīl VT 3810b
Bahāristān-ī Khayāl-ī Nuṭq, ʿurf Dīvān-ī avval-ī Nuṭq. Lucknow,
Maṭbaʿ-ī Anṣārī, 1913.
156p. 24cm.
Poems.
- Parmānand, Munshī VT 4177
Bārahmāsah. Arrah, Maṭbaʿ-ī Munshī Sant Prashād, [1867].
12p. 25cm.
Poem.
- Qābil, Muḥammad ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz VT 3825b
Dīvān-ī Qābil Sānī. Hyderabad, Sayyid Husain, [190-].
380p. 24cm.
Poems.
- Qādirī, Khvājah Ghulām Muḥayy al-Dīn VT 3824b
Dīvān-ī Qādirī. Bastī Ghazān, Jullundur, Muḥammad Amīn Khān, [1912].
86p. 24cm.
Poems.

- Qādirī, Muḥammad Vahīd VT 3254b
 Divān-i Qādirī. Titagarh, 'Abd al-Raḥmān, [and] Raḥmat Allāh:
 Calcutta printed, [1908].
 154p. 22cm.
 Poems.
- Qā'im Chāndpūrī, Qiyām al-Dīn VT 3906c
 Divān-i Qā'im; [compiled by] Sayyid Faḥl al-Ḥasan Ḥasrat Mohānī.
 Aligarh, Aḥsan al-Maṭābi', [1905].
 45p. 22cm.
 Poems.
- Qais, Muḥammad 'Ināyat Allāh VT 3911k
 Maḥāq-i 'Ashiqī; [edited by] Shaidā 'Alīgarhī. Aligarh, Tijāratī
 Press, [1905].
 98p. 22cm.
 Poems.
- Qamar, Sayyid Qamar al-Dīn VT 3969m
 Shān-i 'Arab. Benares, Reason Book Depot, 1917.
 14p. 18cm.
 A poem about the glory of Islam.
- Qandīl-i khiyāl; [compiled by] Faṭḥ Chānd Nasīm. VT 3911o
 Loralai, compiler: Delhi printed, [1915].
 24p. 22cm.
 A collection of poems by various poets of Baluchistan read in a
 meeting at Loralai in September 1914.
- Qandīl khiyāl; [compiled by] Sardār Muḥammad Yūsuf Khān Popalza'ī VT 3911n
 Yūsuf. Loralai, compiler: Delhi printed, [1915].
 36p. 22cm.
 A collection of poems by various poets of Baluchistan read in a
 meeting at Loralai in October, 1914.
- Qandīl-i khiyāl; [compiled by] Sardār Muḥammad Yūsuf Khān Popalza'ī VT 3911m
 Yūsuf. Loralai, compiler: Delhi printed, [1915].
 36p. 22cm.
 A collection of poems by various poets of Baluchistan read in a
 meeting at Loralai in November 1914.
- Qandīl-i khiyāl; [compiled by] Sardār Muḥammad Yūsuf Khān Popalza'ī VT 3911p
 Yūsuf. Loralai, compiler: Delhi printed, [1915].
 40p. 22cm.
 A collection of poems by various poets of Baluchistan read in a
 meeting at Loralai in December 1914.
- Qisṣah-i Dā'ī Ḥalīmāh va Ḥaḡrat Bilāl. Madras. Maṭba'-i Nizām VT 4231
 al-Maṭābi', [1871].
 12p. 25cm.
 Story in verse.

Qisṣah-i Shāh-i Yaman, va Sakhāvatnāmah. Calcutta, 'Abd al-Qayyūm, Lucknow, Fakhr al-Maṭābi', [191-].

16p. 24cm.

Story of the King of Yemen and a poem on generosity.

Qisṣah-i Zaitūn, vā Muḥammad Ḥanīf. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Muḥtabā'i, [1917].

47p. 24cm.

A metrical love story. Also includes Qisṣah Kālī va Gorī Kā and Jangnāmah-i Bīr al-Ālam.

Qisṣah-i Zangbār. Lucknow, Maṭba' Fakhr al-Maṭābi', [1908].

29p. 22cm.

The story of a battle fought by the Prophet Muḥammad, in verse.

Rādhe Nāth Kol, Dīvān

Guldastah-i gulshan. Etawah, author, 1918.

16p. 18cm.

Poems.

Raḥm Shahīdīyah

Mātam-i Aidvard ḥaftum. Lahore, Hindūstānī Steam Press, [1910].

94p. 22cm.

An elegy on the death of King Edward VII.

Rājah, Rājah Balvān Singh

[Marāṣī]. Agra, Maṭba'-i Ilānī, [1868].

34p. 19cm.

Rām, Sītā Rām, 'urf Rām Nāth

Muntakhab az Kulliyāt-i Rām Nāth. Agra, Maṭba'-i Sat Prakāsh, 1869.

8, 7, 7, 20, 2p. 23cm.

Persian and Urdu poems, and Persian letters.

Ramaḡān, Shāh Muḥammad

Bulbul-i bāgh-i Nabī. Maulavī Mushtāq Aḥmad, [1907].

132p. 24cm.

Na'tīyah poems.

Raḡī Ludhiyānavī, Ruḡayah Begam

Dīvān Raḡī. Ludhiana, 'Abd al-Ghaḡfār, [1913].

4, 84p. 24cm.

Poems.

Rashīd, Maulānā 'Abd al-Rashīd

Kulliyāt-i Rashīd. Moradabad, Sharmā Press, [1909].

47p. 25cm.

Poems.

Rashīd, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Rashīd Farūqī

Dīvān-i Rashīd. Hyderabad, Maṭba'-i Subḡānī, [1901].

80p. 24cm.

Poems.

- Raḡa, Muḥammad Barakat Allāh
 Dīvān-i Raḡā; [compiled by] Muḥammad Ashfāq 'Alī Khān Ashfāq.
 Lucknow, Yūsufī Press, 1914.
 165p. 24cm.
 Poems. VT 3848b
- Rind, Sayyid Muḥammad Khān
 Guldestah-i 'ishq, ma'rūf bah Dīvān-i Rind. Cawnpore, Maṭba'-i
 Muṣṭafā'ī, 1837.
 216p. 24cm.
 Poems. VT 1665a
- Another ed. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1849].
 216p. 25cm. VT 4179
- Ṣābir, Muḥammad Naḡir
 Kulliyāt-i Ṣābir. Delhi, Dillī Printing Works, 1916.
 60p. 24cm.
 Poems. VT 3804d
- Ṣafī, Mirzā Bahādur 'Alī
 Rubā'iyāt-i Ṣafī. Hyderabad, Maṭba'-i Anvār al-Islām, [1911].
 80, 141p; front. 18cm.
 Poems. VT 3964d
- Ṣafī, Sayyid 'Alī Naqī, and Kāmīl, Sayyid 'Alī Miyān
 Ṣafī va Kāmīl. Lucknow, Alam Press, [1905].
 28p. 22cm.
 Poems. VT 3906m
- Ṣafīr, Ḥakīm 'Alī Ḥusain
 Ḥamānistān-i Ṣafīr. Lucknow, Muṭīd-i 'Amm Press, 1910.
 48p. 24cm.
 Poems. VT 3826b
- Ṣafīr Bilgrāmī, Sayyid Farzand Aḥmad
 Mīlād-i ma 'sūmīn: [compiled by] Sayyid 'Ināyat Aḥmad Bilgrāmī.
 Agra, 'Azīzī Press, [1914].
 (4), 314p. 24cm.
 Poems in praise of Imām Ḥusain and Ḥasan. VT 3886d
- Sajjād, Sayyid Aulād Ḥusain
 Vāsokht-i Sajjād, mausūm ... Afsānah-i ḡhamangez. Furrukhabad, Maṭba'-
 al-Amān, [1907].
 46p. 25cm.
 A poetic tragedy. VT 3055g
- Ṣāqib, Najm al-Dīn Aḥmad, comp.
 Nigāristān-i sukhan. Bombay, Maṭba'-i Karīmī, [1908].
 80p. 22cm.
 Poems of Dagh, Amīr, Jalāl, and Zahr Dehlavī. VT 3244d
- Sarvar, Ghulām
 Dīvān-i Sarvarī. [3rd ed.]. Lahore, Maṭba'-i Khurshīd-i 'Alam,
 [1875].
 88p. 25cm.
 Poems. VT 4372

- Saudā, Mirzā Muḥammad Rafī‘
Intikḥāb-i Dīwān-i Saudā. np. n.d. [Calcutta, 180?]. VT 4344
184p. 29cm.
Poems. The volume originally belonged to the East India College Library.
- Saudā, Mirzā Muḥammad Rafī‘
Intikḥāb-i Kulliyāt, qaṣā'id ...; [with Urdu commentary by] Naṣīr Khān. Agra, Maṭba‘-i Ma‘dan-i Faiz, 1860. VT 4389
412p. 24cm.
Poems.
- Saudā, Mirzā Muḥammad Rafī‘
Muntakhab Kulliyāt-i Saudā; [New and rev. ed.]. Calcutta, College Press, 1868. VT 4089
162p. 27cm.
- Shafaq, Munshī Laltā Prashād
Madd va jazr -i Āryah, ma‘rūf bah Musaddas-i Shafaq. Cawnpore, Āryā Samāchār, [1910]. VT 3910d
96p. 22cm.
A poem on the past splendour of the Hindu civilisation.
- Shāh Muḥammad
Sarāpā-i Janīb-Āmīr. Madras, Maṭba‘-i Sharafīyah, 1875. VT 4379
16p. 23cm.
Poems.
- Shāhbāz, Sayyid Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ghaffūr
Khiyālāt-i Shāhbāz. Calcutta, Sayyid Akhtar Ḥusain. Budaun, Nizāmī Press, 1916. VT 3947d
141p. 25cm.
Poems.
- Shahīd, Maulavī Ghulām Imām
Tarjībānd-i Maulavī Ghulām Imām Shahīd. Moradabad, Maṭba‘-i Aftāb-i Hind, [1870?]. VT 4245
4p. 28cm.
- Shāhjahān Begam, Navvāb
Tāj al-kalām. Agra, Maṭba‘-i Muḥīd-i ‘Āmm, [1899]. VT 2024b
291p. 24cm.
Poems.
- Shaidā, Muḥammad Jalāl al-Dīn
Dīwān-i Shaidā. Madras, Maṭba‘-i Raḥmānī, [1910]. VT 3068c
120p. 22cm.
Poems.
- Shā‘iq, Mīr A‘zam ‘Alī
Kulliyāt-i Shā‘iq. Hyderabad, Maṭba‘-i Muḥīd, [1910]. VT 3810d
428p. 24cm.
Poems.
- Shā‘iq, Munshī Sayyid Ḥasan, comp.
Bahār-i ‘urs. Sandila, Hardoi, Sayyid Iltifāt-i Rasūl, [1918]. VT 3823a
76p. 24cm.
Anthology of poems recited at the ‘urs of Sayyid Faḡl-i Rasūl in Sandila.

- Shā'iq Qunāishī, Khwājah 'Aqil Muḥammad
Divān-i Shā'iq. Agra, Maṭba'-i Ilāhī, 1905.
20p. 24cm.
Poems. VT 3796c
- Shākī, Sayyid Aḥmad Ḥasan
Divān-i Shākī; [edited by] Munshī Sayyid Muḥammad Karrār Ḥusain.
Cawnpore, Maṭba'-i Nāmī, 1906.
145, 4p. 25cm.
Poems. VT 3055b
- Sharīf, Shāh Muḥammad Šādiq al-Ḥusainī
Gulzar-i Sharīf. Madras, Maṭba'-i Sharafīyah, [1875].
24p. 25cm.
A maṣnavī poem. VT 4408
- Shāṭir, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān
I'jāz-i 'ishq. Madras, Maṭba'-i Aṣafī, [1905].
20p. 22cm.
Poem on the love of God. VT 3254e
- Also [3rd ed.]. Madras, author, [1910].
52p. 24cm. VT 3828b
- Shauq, Muḥammad Zahr
Divān-i Shauq, ma'qaṣā'id, va rubā'iyāt. Patna, Maṭba'-i Sa'idī,
[1909].
128p. 25cm.
Poetical works. VT 3054c
- Shauq, Munshī Aḥmad 'Alī
Tarānah-i Shauq. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Shām-i Avadh, 1912.
144p. 22cm.
A love story in verse. VT 3910k
- Shauq, Munshī Jagannāth Prashād
Ā'inah-i Shauq. Delhi, Thākūr Dās and Sons, 1911.
160p.; front. 22cm.
Poems. VT 3910a
- Shauq, Sayyid Ishtiyāq Ḥusain, comp.
Rāmālā. Delhi, compiler, [1915].
16p. 22cm.
Poems. VT 3911q
- Sheftah, Navvāb Muḥammad Muṣṭafā Khān
Kulliyāt-i Sheftah va Ḥasratī [with an introduction by] Nizāmī
Badāyūnī. Budaun, Nizāmī Press, 1916.
90, [2], 160, 4, 66p. 24cm.
Urdu and Persian poems. VT 3886c
- Shiblī Nu'mānī, Maulānā Muḥammad
Maṣnavī ṣubḥ-i ummīd. Agra, Maṭba'-i Muṭīd-i 'Amm, 1903.
24p. 22cm.
A poem on the greatness of Islamic civilisation. VT 3906h

- Shor Badāyūnī, Maulavī Iftikhār al-Dīn VT 3054g
Sarmāyah-i Iftikhār. Budaun, Nizāmī Press, 1908.
 212p. 25cm.
 Poems
- Shu'lah Munshī Bunvārī Lāl VT 3912d
Kulliyāt-i Shu'lah; [compiled by] Munshī Krishn Gopāl Varmā.
 Aligarh, Maṭba'-i Faiẓ-i 'Amm, [1914].
 11, 132, 208p.; front. 22cm.
 Poems.
- Şiddīq, Maulavī Muḥammad VT 3905g
Pandnāmah-i Urdū. Allahabad, Maṭba'-i Anwārī-i Aḥmadī [1916].
 50p. 22cm.
 Poems
- Soz, Maulavī Muḥammad Nu'mān Shāh VT 3068h
Risālah-i Soz: [compiled by] Yāsī' Aḥmad Yās. Bijnor, Maṭba' Mashriq
 al-'Ulūm, [1908].
 16p. 22cm..
 Poems.
- Şūfī, 'Abd Allāh VT 3254d
Gulshan-i Şūfī, ism-i tārikhī Zikr-i rasūl-i ḥaqq. Bulandshahr,
 Maṭba'-i Munshī Har Prashād, [1907].
 31p. 22cm.
 Poems in praise of the Prophet Muḥammad.
- Sunnī, [Muḥammad Sulṭān Sharif?] VT 3830f
Kulliyāt-i Sunnī. Triplicane, Mīr Muḥammad 'Alī [1910].
 144p. 24cm.
 Poems.
- Suraiyā, Mullā Muḥammad Ḥusain VT 3829f
Divān-i Suraiyā. Moradabad, Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, [1916].
 56p. 24cm.
 Poems
- Surūr, Munshī Durgā Sahā'e VT 3804b
Jām-i Surūr, ma'rūf bah Yādgār-i Surūr. Allahabad, Indian Press,
 1911
 16, 191p. 24cm.
 Poems.
- Surūr, Munshī Durgā Sahā'e VT 3906e
Khumkhānah-i Surūr. Cawnpore, Zamānah Press, 1911.
 118p.; front. 22cm.
 Poems
- Taftah, Hargopāl, comp. VT 2068d
Qasā'id-i madḥiyah-i Nizām. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1871.
 388p. 24cm.
 Persian and Urdu poems in praise of Nizām al-Daulat Navvāb Mardān
 'Alī Khān, Prime Minister of Marwar State.
- Tāj, Tāj Bahādur VT 3830h
Nal Daman Urdū. Lucknow, Fakhr al-Maṭābi', [1910].
 38p. 24cm.
 The story of King Nala and the Queen Damayantī in verse.

VT 3893b

Hajjāz bin Yūsuf; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu]. Rawalpindi, Maṭba‘-i Chaudhaviṅ Ṣadī, [1909].
248p. 24cm. (Dāstān-i Pāstān, silsilah do‘am kī pehlī jild.)

VT 3883e

Ikhvān al-ṣafā; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Muḥammad Ikrām ‘Alī. Sitapur, Amīr al-Maṭābi‘, [1916].
4, 127p. 24cm.
Fables.

VT 3935b

[al-Insān al-ghāb.] Mu‘jizah-i muḥabbat, ya‘nī Jangalī insān aur malikah; [translated from the Arabic version of Raphael Zaki Cohen of a European language original into Urdu, by] Muḥammad Akbar ‘Alī. Hyderabad, Ṣaḥīfah Press, [1909].
362p. 22cm.
Novel.

VT 3758b

Shīrvānī al-Yamanī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad
[Nafhat al-Yaman.] Intikḥāb-i Nafhat al-Yaman; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Maulavī ‘Alī Aṣghar. Cawnpore, Maṭba‘-i Nizāmī, 1869.
92p. 24cm.
Stories. Arabic and Urdu texts.

VT 3238a

Zaidān, Jurjī
Abū Muslim Khurāsānī; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Maulavī Muḥammad Ḥalīm Anṣārī. Lahore, Makhzan Press, 1907.
374p. 22cm.
Novel about the Umayyid dynasty.

VT 3840a

Zaidān, Jurjī
Armānūsah; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Maulavī Muḥammad Ḥalīm Anṣārī. Amritsar, Roz Bāzār Press, 1905.
358p. 24cm.
Novel.

VT 3841a

Zaidān, Jurjī
[Fatḥ al-Undlas.] Fatḥ-i Undlas; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Maulavī Muḥammad Ḥalīm Anṣārī. Amritsar, Roz Bāzār Press, [1906].
180p. 24cm.
Novel.

Tajammul, Sayyid Tajammul Husain VT 3244b
Anvār-i Qādirī, 'urf Gulzār-i Qādirī. Bombay, Qāḍī 'Abd al-Karīm,
[1908].
120p. 22cm.
Poems in praise of Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir Jīlānī.

Tanhā, Munshī Sayyid Kifāyat 'Alī VT 3053c
Divān-i Tanhā; [edited by] Muḥammad Karrār Husain. Cawnpore, Maṭba'-i
Nāmī, [1908].
65p. 25cm.
Poems.

Taskīn Mahdavi, Sayyid Yūsuf VT 3912f
Riyāz-i jannat, ya'nī Guldastah-i sahr-i Taskīn. Hyderabad, Navvāb
Naṣīb Yāvar Jang, [1911].
34p. 22cm.
Eulogical poems in praise of various Muslim saints and prophets.

Tasīm, Munshī Muḥammad Amīr Allāh VT 3796f
Nazm-i dil-afroz, ma'rūf bah Divān-i Tasīm. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Nāmī,
1903.
380p. 24cm.
Poems.

Tavakkul, Majīd Kāshmirī VT 4063
Madaḥ-i Ḥaẓrat-i Pīrān-i pīr. Lahore, Maṭba'-i Muṣṭafā'ī, [1875]
8p. 24cm.
Poems in praise of Ghulām Muḥayy al-Dīn Jīlānī.

Tifl, Rām Sahā'e VT 4157
Gulshan-i Hind. Delhi, Barham Press, 1875.
8p. 26cm.
Poems.

Vafā, Maulānā Muḥammad Faṣṭī Allāh VT 3796e
Ghunchah-i murād, 'urf Divān-i Vafā. Lucknow, Yūsufī Press, 1911.
129, 2p. 24cm.
Poems.

Vaḥīd, Maulavī Muḥammad VT 3795a
Baghdād kī ser. Calcutta. Muḥammad Vaḥīd, 1915.
100p. 24cm.
In praise of Sayyid 'Abd al-Qādir Jīlānī, a Muslim saint in India.
In Prose and poetry.

Vaḥshat, Maulavī Raḥā 'Alī VT 3811c
Divān-i Vaḥshat. Calcutta, Maṭba'-i Sitārah-i Hind, 1910.
148, 33p. 24cm.
Poems.

Vajh al-Dīn, Shaikh VT 3054f
Panchī-nāmah. [2nd ed.]. Bombay, Maṭba'-i Nāmī Karīmī, [1909].
100p. 25cm.
A collection of poems.

- Valī Allāh, Shāh VT 3828a
[Sarvar al-Makhzūn]. Gauhar-i makhzūn; [translated from Persian into Urdu verse, by] Sayyid Muḥammad 'Abd al-Razzāq. Agra, Maṭba'-i Muḥid-i 'Amm, [1905].
145p. 24cm.
Poem in praise of the Prophet Muḥammad.
- Varmā, Jagat Narā'en VT 3896a
Barbar-jhalā. Allahabad, author, 1916.
4Op. 24cm.
Humorous poems and jokes.
- Yatīm, Muḥammad Murād Ḥussain, comp. VT 3252d
Naẓm-i Qādiriyah. Calcutta, Muḥammad Sa'id: Lucknow printed, [1905].
105p. 22 cm.
Poems in praise of Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir Jīlānī. In Persian, Urdu, and Arabic.
- Yūsuf, Sardār Muḥammad, comp. VT 3905j
Qandīl-i khiyāl. Delhi, Dillī Printing Works, 1915.
36p. 22cm.
Poems read by some of the Urdu poets of Baluchistan at a meeting in Loralā'ī in January 1915.
- Zafar, Bahādur Shāh, the Emperor VT 3053d
Dīvan-i Zafar. [5th ed. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Nāmī, 1909.
72p. 25cm.
Poems.

Another copy. VT 3812d
- Zahīr Bilgrāmī, Zahīr al-Dīn VT 4152
Marsīyah-i jāmi'. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1869.
38p. 25cm.
A dirge on the martyrdom of Imām Ḥussain and Imām Ḥasan.
- Zahīrī, Zahīr Aḥmad Shāh VT 3828f
Mukhammasāt-i Zahīrī. Budaun, author: Agra printed, [1910]
48p. 24cm.
Poems of five line stanzas.
- Zahr Bihārī, Sayyid Ghulām Bārī VT 3827d
Fukahāt-i Zahr. Shaikhān (Bihar), Maṭba'-i Faizī, [1916].
32p. 24cm.
Poems
- Zakhīrah-i manākab, ma' Haft-band-i Kāshī. Delhi, Yūsufī Press, [1915].
200p. 24cm.
Anthology of Persian and Urdu religious poems.
- Zākir Ḥussain, Sayyid VT 3785c
Naẓm-i rangīn. Allahabad, Maṭba'-i A'inī, [1902].
280p. 28cm.
Poems

- Zakir, Shaikh Muḥammad Barakat Allāh
Divān-i Zakir. Delhi, Tuḥfah-i Hind Press, [1906].
 72p. 22cm.
 Poems. VT 3254j
- Zalālī, Anṣār Ḥusain
Tabarruk-i Chishtī: qaṣīdah. Budaun, author, [1917].
 7p.
 Poems in praise of Shāh Naṣīr al-Dīn Chishtī. VT 3898g
- Zāmin, Sayyid Zāmin 'Alī
Divān-i Zāmin. [3rd ed.]. Lucknow, Maṭba'-'i Nāmī, 1909.
 100p. 25cm.
 Poems. VT 3049b
- Zamīr 'Abidī, Sayyid Muḥammad
Magnavī-i jang, mash'ar jalālat-i Farang. Lucknow, Gulshan-i
Ibrāhīmī Press, [1918].
 16p. 22cm.
 A poem in praise of the British Raj. VT 3905f
- Zauq, Muḥammad Ibrāhīm
Divān-i Zauq. [5th ed.]. Lucknow, Quṭb al-Dīn Aḥmad, 1906.
 176p. 24cm.
 Poems. VT 3830a
- Also [6th ed.] Lucknow, Maṭba'-'i Nāmī, [1910].
 176p. 24cm. VT 3827c
- Zuhūr Allāh Shāh Qādirī, 'urf Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir Sharqī
Divān-i Zuhūr Allāh. Madras, Maṭba'-'i Anvarī, 1878.
 159p. 16cm.
 Poems. VT 4280
- Zuhūr Allāh Shāh Qādirī, 'urf Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir Sharqī
Mahbūb al-qulūb. Madras, Maṭba'-'i Mazhar al-'Ajā'ib, 1875.
 344p. 20cm.
 Poems on the life and teachings of Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir Jilānī. VT 4130
- URDU POETRY - Study and teaching
- Fauq, Sayyid Naṣīr al-Ḥasan
al-Mizān. Mahban, Muttra, author; Aligarh printed, [1914].
 14, 6, 30, 610p. 24cm.
 A critical review of Shibli Nu'mānī's book Muvāzanah-i Anīs va Dabīr. VT 3838d
- Ṣafdar Mirzāpūrī, Munshī Ṣafdar 'Alī
Bazm-i khīyāl. Agra, 'Azīzī Press, [1905].
 4, 128p. 25cm.
 A handbook of some allusions and references from the works of some
 Urdu and Persian poets. VT 3059f

Also [2nd ed.], Agra, 'Azīzī Press, [1909].
4, 116p. 25cm.

Shafī' Shīrāzī, Mirzā Muḥammad, comp. VT 3846c
Mubāḥagah-i Gulzār-i Naṣīm, ya'nī Ma'rakah-i Chakbast va Sharar.
Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1913.
2, 476, 10p.; illus. 24cm.
A collection of articles by various authors on Maḡnavī-i Gulzār-i Naṣīm.

Shiblī Nu'mānī, Maulānā Muḥammad VT 3775c
Muvāzanah-i Anīs va Dabīr. Agra, Muḥīd-i 'Amm Press, 1907.
2, 4, 285p. 22cm.
A comparative study of the merits of the poetry of Anīs and Dabīr—two famous Urdu poets.

Ya'qūb, Muḥammad VT 4331a
Guldaṣṭah-i ḥairat, ma'rūf bah Tavārīkh-i Bakāvalī. Lucknow Maṭba'—i Gulzār-i Muḥammadī, [1876].
22p.; map. 24cm.
History and description of Bakāvalī garden, where the story of Bakāvalī takes place.

VETERINARY SCIENCE

Muktesar laibārṭarī, uske farā'iz, aur tayyār kardah adviyāt ke ḥālāt; VT 4173
[translated from the English into Urdu, by] Muṣṭafī Muḥammad 'Aẓīm al-Shān Khān, [and edited by] J.D.E. Holmes. Calcutta, Government Press, 1914.
100p.; 33 plates. 25cm.
An account of the Imperial Institute of Veterinary Research at Muktesar, and the medicines produced by this Institute.

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS

'Alī Ra'īs, Sayyid VT 3066e
[Mirāt al-mamālik]. Sair fī al-arḍ, ya'nī Safarnāmah-i Sayyid 'Alī, Amīr al-Bahr-i Turkī; [translated from the English version of the Turkish language original into Urdu]. Lahore, Ḥamīdīyah Press, 1906.
80p. 22cm.
Travels of Sayyid 'Alī, the Turkish Admiral.

Jalāl al-Dīn, Shaikh VT 3111f
[Safarnāmah-i Makhdūm-i Jahānīyān Khangasht Jahāngīr; [translated from the Persian into Urdu]. Lahore, Malik Faḡl al-Dīn, [1909].
60p. 25cm.
Travels of Shaikh Jalāl al-Dīn.

Sair-i Mashriq. Lahore, Bīsvīn Ṣadī, [1866]. VT 3243c
418p.; illus. 22cm.
An account of the customs and habits of the people of various countries of Asia.

WAR BETWEEN FRANCE AND PRUSSIA

VT 3250d

Muḥārabah-i Frāns va Prashyā; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Miṣbāq al-Dīn Aḥmad. Delhi, Rozānah Akhbār Press, 1898.
168, 15p. 22cm.
History of the War between France and Prussia in 1870.

WEAVING

VT 3844d

Malā Mall, Munshī
Rahbar-i pārchahbāfi. Delhi, author, 1914.
2 Vols; illus. 24cm.
A manual for weaving and making cotton cloth.

WIT AND HUMOUR

VT 3940f

Aggarvāl, Lālah Nānū Mall
Phūljharī, ma'rūf bah Hapsī aur zahānat kī mashīn. Ludhiana,
Qaiṣar-i Hind Agency; Sadhuraḥ printed, 1914.
128p. 22cm.
Witty and humorous stories.

VT 3076c

Aḥmad Bakhsh
Ḥasīnū kī mazāq. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Tegh Bahādūr, [1907].
44p. 25cm.
Witty and humorous stories of the dancing girls of Lucknow.

VT 3934a

Jauhar, M.S.
'Aql—mandū ke laṭife. [3rd ed.]. Lahore, Bhā'ī Dayā Singh, 1914.
32p. 22cm.
A collection of witty and humorous stories.

VT 3844b

Kaul, Pandit Kishn Prashād, Comp.
Guldastāh-i Panch. Lucknow, Compiler, 1915.
(4), 244p.; illus. 24cm.
A collection of articles from Oudh Punch.

WOMEN

VT 3826f

'Abd al-Ḥayy
Qirān al-sa'dain fī ḥuqūq al-zaujain. Madras, Maṭba'-i Nāmī, [1917].
32p. 24cm.
Poem describing the duties of women as laid down in the Qur'ān and the Sunnah.

VT 3884e

Aligarh. All India Muslim Ladies Conference
Riport ijlās-i avvul ... mun'aqadah ba-maqām-i 'Alīgarh ba-māh Mārḥ
1914; [compiled by] Shaikh Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh. Aligarh, Institute
Press, 1915.
59p. 24cm.
Report of the first session of the All India Muslim Ladies Conference
held at Aligarh in March 1914.

- Aligarh. All India Muslim Ladies Conference VT 3884f
 Rīport muta'alliq ijlās-i dū'am; [compiled by] Nafīs Dulhan.
 Aligarh, Institute Press, 1915.
 76p. 24cm.
 Report of the 2nd session of A.I.M.L.C. held at Aligarh on the 3rd
 and 4th April 1915.
- Qamar 'Atāpūrī, Chadāmī Lāl VT 3966a
 'Auratū kī ghulāmī. Meerut, Rām Press, [1915].
 104p. 18cm.
 On equal rights for women in India.

WORLD HISTORY

- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥalīm VT 3852b
 'Aṣr-i qadīm. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1912.
 8, 220p. 24cm.
 Ancient history of the world, from the earliest times to the birth of
 Jesus Christ.
- Tārīkh-i Abū'l-Fidā; [translated from Persian and Arabic works into VT 4293
 Urdu, by] Maulavī Karīm al-Dīn. Delhi, Maṭba' al-'Ulum Madrasah-i
 Dehlī, 1847.
 Vols. 2-3. 28cm.
 Includes translations of:
 1. The history of Abū'l-Fidā up to 1328 A.D.
 2. Khulāṣat al-akhbār. 1329-1529 A.D.
 3. History of the East from 1529 A.D. onwards compiled from various
 sources.
 4. Chronological tables from Ḥamzah Isfahānī, and Qirmī's works.
- Wilson VT 4075
 Tārīkh-i 'Ālam; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Henry
 Stewart Reid. Allahabad, Maṭba'-i Nūr al-Abṣār, 1855.
 Vol. 1. 20cm.
 A short history of the world.

WORLD WAR I

- 'Abbāsī, Anīs Aḥmad VT 3897b
 Bahrī jang. Aminabad, Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Varmā, [1917].
 74p. 24cm.
 An account of the naval battle of Jutland on 31st May 1916.
- Azād, Bishan Sahā'e, and Dattātaryah, Piyaṛe Mohan VT 3897d
 Fasānah-i Jang-i Yūrap. Lahore, C.L. Alam and Co., [1914].
 Vol. 1.; illus. 24cm.
 An account of the first world war.

Bannet, Arabanist N

VT 3852c

[The Turks in Tripoli]. Manāẓir-i Kārẓār-i Tarābulūs; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Munshī Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh Khān. Delhi, Hilālī Press, [1911].
272p. 24cm.
An account of Tripoli War.

Bismal, Sukh Dev Prashād Sinhā

VT 3905a

Bahār-i Inghīsh, 'urf Rang-i Bismil. Allahabad, Asrārī Karīmī Press, 1916.
8p. 16cm.
An ode in praise of the achievements of British Army in the first World War.

Fāzil Muḥammad Khān, Rājā

VT 3897g

Maujūdāh jang-i Yūrap ke aḡbāb aur Jarman tahzīb Lahore, Islāmīyah Steam Press, [1915].
18p. 24cm.
On the causes of the 1st World War.

Faḡl-i Ḥusain, ed.

VT 3946b

Bahār-i Jarman. Moradabad, Afḡal- al-Maṭābī', [1915].
11p. 25cm.
Poems from the Panch, Bombay denouncing the German aggression in the 1st World War.

Ḥamīd Merathī, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥamīd

VT 3901o

Musaddas-i Jang-i Karīmā, ma'rūf bah ... Nazm-i ḥāl-i Tarābulūs. Aligarh, Urdu Press, [1913].
48p.; front. 22cm.
A poem denouncing the Italian conquest of Tripoli.

Joel Vā'iz Lāl

VT 3897f

Ḥaqīqat-i jang [with an introduction by] Ḥakīm Muḥammad Ajmal Khān. Delhi, J & Sons Barqī Press, 1915.
56p. 24cm.
An account of the 1st world war.

Khādim Ḥusain

VT 3245g

Jangnāmāh-i Rūs va Jāpān, al-ma'rūf bah Mikādū- nāmāh-i mangūm. Ambala, Allāh Bakhsh, [and] Ḥāfiz 'Alī Ḥasan, [1907].
176p. 18cm.
An account of the Russo-Japanese war, in verse.

Murāsālāt-i qabl az-jang; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Mukat Bihārī Lāl Bhārgva. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1915].

VT 3852c

139p. 24cm.
Correspondence between European powers previous to the outbreak of World War I.

Neilson, J. Fraser

VT 3887b

[The world at war]. Muḥārabah-i 'ālam; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Sayyid Mu'īn al-Dīn. Budaun, Nizāmī Press, 1916.
160p. 24cm.

Nizāmī, Khvājah Hasan VT 3921b
 Jarman-nāmah; [compiled by] Qudsī Muḥammadī al-Nizāmī Bhopālī.
 Delhi, Ḥalqah-i Mashā'ikh; Meerut printed, 1915.
 29p. 22cm.
 On the German Offensive in the First World War.

Shīv Prashād VT 3972a
 Jarmanī ke aṣṭī ḥālāt. [3rd ed.] Faizābād, Ta'aluqdar Press, [1915].
 30p. 18cm.
 Criticism of the role of Germany in the First World War.

WRESTLING

'Alīm al-Dīn, Shaikh Muḥammad VT 4127
 Būstān-i shujā'at. Fathgarh, Maṭba'-'i Ḥasanī, 1877.
 76p. 26cm.
 A treatise on wrestling.

YEMEN - History

Futūḥ al-Yaman; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Muftī VT 3250a
 Aḥmad Ḥusain. Lahore, Paisah Akhbār, 1906.
 162p. 22cm.
 History of the conquest of Yemen by the Muslims.

YOGA

Jagannāth Prashād VT 3859n
 Yogritī ba-taṣvīr. Meerut, author, [1910].
 120p.; illus. 24cm.
 On Yoga.

Shankarāchāryā, Svāmī VT 3060d
 [Prasnotarī]. Gulzar-i ḥaqīqat; [translated from the Sanskrit into
 Urdu, by] Brij Mohan Lāl. [2nd ed.]. Benares, Nau Nihāl Singh
 Bhārgva, [1909].
 4p. 25cm.
 On Yoga philosophy.

Another ed. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, [1905]. VT 3902e
 7p. 18cm.

Varman, Shīv Brit Lāl VT 3081g
 Yog ke 'amlī sabaq. Lahore, Bhārat Literature Company, [1910].
 136p. 18cm.
 On the Yoga philosophy of Patanjali.

Vavekānand, Svāmī [Narendra Nāth Datta] VT 3975c
 Rāj yūg; [translated from the Bengali into Urdu, by] Munshī Sūraj
 Narā'en Mehr Dehlavī. Delhi, Sādhū Press, 1916.
 200p. 18cm.
 Lectures on Yog sūtras.

ZEND AVESTA

[Zend Avesta]. Pārisīyūn kī muqaddas va āsmānī kitāb ...;
 [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Shīv Brit Lāl Varman.
 Jullundur, Satyā Dharam Prachārak, 1905.
 34p. 18cm.
 Urdu translation of the Zoroaster's holy book together with a short
 biography of Zoroaster.

ZOROASTRIANISM

Barlās, Mirzā Muḥammad Kāzīm VT 3110c
 Tārīkh al-Majūs. Moradabad, Afzal al-Matābi', [1907].
 120p. 25cm. (Tārīkh al-Hind, Vol. 1).
 History of the Parsees.

INDEX OF NAMES

- 'Abbās, Sayyid Muḥammad 82
- 'Abbās ibn Nāṣir 'Alī, tr 62,85
- 'Abbāsī, 'Abd al-Faṣl Muḥammad Ḥsān Allāh, tr 139
- 'Abbāsī, Anīs Aḥmad 157,212
- 'Abbāsī, Raḡī al-Ḥaqq, tr 70
- 'Abd al-'Alī 13
- 'Abd al-'Alī, Muḥammad 93
- 'Abd al-'Alīm, Shaikh Muḥammad 144,181
- 'Abd al-'Avval, Shaikh 112,113
- 'Abd al-'Azīm, Sayyid 157
- 'Abd al-'Azīz, Maulavī Abū Muḥammad Sayyid 20
- 'Abd al-'Azīz Muḥammad 82
- 'Abd al-'Azīz, Muḥammad, the mother of 76
- 'Abd al-'Azīz, Shaikh 71
- 'Abd al-'Azīz Khān, and 'Abd al-Vahīd Khān 93
- 'Abd al-'Azīz Khān, Muḥammad, comp. 52
- 'Abd al-'Azīz Khān, Sayyid 80
- 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ, 'urf Sayyid Muḥammad 'Ālam 70
- 'Abd al-Faṭḥ Sayyid 175
- 'Abd al-Ghaffār, Muḥammad 2
- 'Abd al-Ghafūr, Muḥammad 93,181
- 'Abd al-Ghafūr Khān, Munshī 157
- 'Abd al-Ghanī, Muḥammad, tr 69
- 'Abd al-Ghanī Khān, comp. 181
- 'Abd al-Ḥakīm, tr 123
- 'Abd al-Ḥakīm, Ḥakīm 122,128
- 'Abd al-Ḥakīm, Muḥammad 118
- 'Abd al-Ḥalīm, Muḥammad, tr 60
- 'Abd al-Ḥamīd, Muḥammad 93
- 'Abd al-Ḥamīd, Munshī, 20,21
- 'Abd al-Ḥaqq 83
- 'Abd al-Ḥaqq, Maulavī 129
- 'Abd al-Ḥaqq, Muḥammad 181
- 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Aḥmad, Shāh 150
- 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dehlavī, Shāh 150
- 'Abd al-Ḥayy 83,108,182,211
- 'Abd al-Ḥayy, tr 88
- 'Abd al-Ḥayy, Maulavī 17,83,94
- 'Abd al-Ḥayy, Muḥammad 21,137,103
- 'Abd al-Jabbār Khān, Sayyid Muḥammad 12
- 'Abd al-Jalīl Muḥammad 177
- 'Abd al-Kalīm, and Bhagvān Chānd, tr 178
- 'Abd al-Karīm, Munshī, tr 139
- 'Abd al-Karīm, Qāzī, ed 106
- 'Abd al-Karīm, Sayyid 150
- 'Abd al-Karīm ibn Makhḍūm See Akhund Darvīzah Bābā
- 'Abd al-Khālīq Khān, Maulavī Muḥammad 13
- 'Abd al-Khālīq 48
- 'Abd Allāh See 'Ubaid al-Raḥmān 'urf 'Abd Allāh
- 'Abd Allāh, and Nizām al-Dīn 104
- 'Abd Allāh, Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad, comp. 21
- 'Abd Allāh, Mistrī 94
- 'Abd Allāh, Muftī Muḥammad, ed 112
- 'Abd Allāh, Muḥammad 3
- 'Abd Allāh, Muḥammad, ed 154
- 'Abd Allāh, Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ Shāh 105
- 'Abd Allāh, Sayyid Muḥammad, tr 127
- 'Abd Allāh, Shaikh Muḥammad, comp. 211



**THIS EBOOK IS DOWNLOADED FROM
SHAAHISHAYARI.COM**

**LARGEST COLLECTION OF URDU
SHERS, GHAZALS, NAZMS AND EBOOKS.**

- 'Abd Allāh Abū Idrīs, Muḥammad 94
 'Abd Allāh al-'Amadī 12
 'Abd Allāh Amritsarī, Ḥāfiẓ 137
 'Abd Allāh Khān, Munshī Muḥammad, tr 213
 'Abd Allāh Pīrjī Sunbhalī 133
 'Abd al-Laṭīf, and others 83
 'Abd al-Majīd 136
 'Abd al-Majīd, Muḥammad, comp. 3
 'Abd al-Majīd Khān, tr 93
 'Abd al-Majīd Khān, Khān, Bahādur 80
 'Abd al-Qādir, and Imān al-Dīn 105
 'Abd al-Qādir, Maulānā Shāh 83
 'Abd al-Qādir, Muḥammad 21, 77
 'Abd al-Qādir, Shaikh 153
 'Abd al-Raḥīm, Munshī 133
 'Abd al-Raḥmān 3, 54
 'Abd al-Raḥmān, tr 64
 'Abd al-Raḥmān, Ḥāfiẓ, ed 87
 'Abd al-Raḥmān, Maulavī 83
 'Abd al-Raḥmān Muḥammad 66
 'Abd al-Raḥmān, Shāh 105
 'Abd al-Raḥmān, Shaikh 13, 71, 150
 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Abd al-Rasūl 21
 'Abd al-Raḥīm Zuhūr al-Islām, Muḥammad, tr 21
 'Abd al-Ra'ūf Khān, Munshī 21
 'Abd al-Razzāq, tr 69
 'Abd al-Razzāq, Sayyid Muḥammad, tr 208
 'Abd al-Salām, Muḥammad 21
 'Abd al-Salām, Sayyid Muḥammad, tr 113
 'Abd al-Salām Navvī 21
 'Abd al-Samad, Shāh 150
 'Abd al-Samad Sahsavānī 94
 'Abd al-Sattār, tr 152
 'Abd al-Sattār Khān 61
 'Abd al-Shakūr, Muḥammad 3
 'Abd al-Subḥān, Shāh Muḥammad 94
 'Abd al-Vaḥhāb 120
 'Abd al-Vaḥīd, Maulavī 21
 'Abd al-Vaḥīd, Muḥammad 138
 'Abd al-Vaḥīd Khān See 'Abd al-'Azīz Khān, and 'Abd al-Vaḥīd Khān
 'Abduh, Shaikh Muḥammad 105
 'Abid 'Alī, Sayyid 94, 144
 'Abid Husain, Shāh 21
 'Abidī, Sayyid Muḥammad Zamīr See Zamīr 'Abidī, Sayyid Muḥammad
 Abīr Akbarābādī 94
 Abr, Bhagvat Prashād, Comp. 182
 Abū Aḥmad Raḥmānī 3
 Abū Ḥamid Dehlavī 94
 Abū Hanīfah, Imām 112
 Abū Nūr Nazīr Shāh 3
 Abū Raḥmat Ḥasan, Maulānā 14
 Abū Raḥmat Ḥasan Vā'iz, Maulavī 72
 Abū Sa'īd Muḥammad 'Imān al-Dīn 78
 Abū Shu'aib Muḥammad Ismā'īl, ed 112
 Abū Sulaimān Zāhir al-Dīn Aḥmad, Shaikh 10
 Abū Zafar 3
 Abū'l-'Alā Khān, Munshī 157
 Abū'l-Baqā See Muḥayy al-Dīn Aḥmad, and others
 Abū'l-Bashīr, Muḥammad Ṣālīh 121
 Abū'l-Farj, Ḥakīm 61
 Abū'l-Farūq Aḥmad 14
 Abū'l-Faṭḥ, Sayyid 22

Abū'l-Faẓl 'Allāmī 126
 Abū'l-Ghafūr See Muhayy al-Dīn Aḥmad, and others.
 Abū'l-Ḥasan, Sayyid 22, 116
 Abū'l-Ma'ālī, Shāh 22
 Abū'l-Qāsim, Muḥammad 94, 133
 Abū'l-Qāsim Ḥusain ibn Muḥammad ibn Mufzal Rāghib Isfahānī 138
 Achar Chand, Thākūr 158
 Aḥīn Paimān 182
 Āftāb, Munshī Gobind Prashād 133
 Āftāb Aḥmad Khān, comp. 55
 Āftāb Beg, 'urf Muḥammad Navvāb Mirzā Beg 22
 Afzal Khān, Muḥammad, tr 56
 Aggarvāl, Munshī Gobind Rām 75
 Aggarvāl, Nannū Mall 22, 77, 211
 Aggarvāl, Nathan Lāl 53
 Aggarvāl, Rām 158
 Āghā, Maulavī Mīr See Mīr Āghā, Maulavī
 Āghā 'Alī, Mirzā, tr 109
 Aghlab, Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusain 135
 Aghlab Mohānī, Sayyid Muḥammad 1
 Agnohotrī, Har Narā'en See Dev Ratan and Har
 Narā'en Agnohotrī
 Aḥad 'Alī, Munshī Muḥammad, tr 52
 Aḥmad Akhtar, Mirzā 120
 Aḥmad 'Alī, Maulānā
 Aḥmad 'Alī, Munshī, tr 57
 Aḥmad 'Alī, ed 53
 Aḥmad 'Alī, Shaikh 182
 Aḥmad 'Alī Khān 95
 Aḥmad Bakhs 17, 95, 211
 Aḥmad bin 'Alī Bū'inī See Bū'inī, Aḥmad ibn 'Alī
 Aḥmad Dīn 83, 112
 Aḥmad Dīn, Munshī, tr 59
 Aḥmad Ḥasan Bijnorī, Maulavī 22
 Aḥmad Ḥusain, Maulavī 22
 Aḥmad Ḥusain, Mīr, tr 13
 Aḥmad Ḥusain, Muftī 214
 Aḥmad Ḥusain, Pīrjī 158
 Aḥmad Ḥusain, Sayyid Shāh 182
 Aḥmad Ḥusain Khān, Munshī 158
 Aḥmad ibn 'Alī Bū'inī See al-Bu'inī, Aḥmad ibn 'Alī
 Aḥmad Khān 145
 Aḥmad Miyān See Fazl al-Ḥaqq, Maulavī Muḥammad
 Aḥmad Miyān, Maulānā, tr 103, 104
 Aḥmad Razā 158
 Aḥmad Razā Khān Barelavī, Maulānā 95
 Aḥmad Sa'id, Maulavī 95
 Aḥmad Shafīq Beg 147
 Aḥmad Shāh 153
 Aḥmadī, Sayyid Nisār Aḥmad 154
 Aḥqar, Munshī Jhūmak Lāl, tr 58
 Aḥsan, Mīr Mahdī Ḥasan 22
 Aḥsan, Sayyid Muḥammad 3
 Aḥsan, Sayyid Shāh 'Alī 22
 Aḥsan 'Alī Khān 118

- 'Aib Avadhī 9
 'Aish, Muḥammad Mujtahid al-Dīn 182
 'Aish, Piyāre Lāl 182
 'Aish Lakhnavī, Sayyid Aghā 'Alī 190
 'Ajab Khān, Sarḍār 3
 Ajūhiyā Prashā, tr 56
 Akbar, Maulānā Muḥammad 95
 Akbar, Muḥammad 122
 Akbar, Muḥammad Akbar Khān 182
 Akbar 'Alī 112
 Akbar 'Alī, Muḥammad 95
 Akbar 'Alī, Muḥammad, tr 11
 Akbar Allahābādī, Sayyid Akbar Husain 183
 Aksir Siyālkoṭī, tr 143
 Akhtar, Khwājah Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh 53
 Akhtar, Mirzā Aḥmad See Aḥmad Akhtar, Mirzā
 Akhtar, Mirzā Muḥammad 23
 Akhtar, Muḥammad Zākir Husain 158
 Akhtar, Qāzī Aḥmad Miyān, tr 17
 Akhtar, Qāzī Muḥammad Sādiq Khān 190
 Akhtar, Sayyid Zākir Husain, tr 83
 Akhtar Jonāgarhī, Maulavī Aḥmad Miyān 23 See also Akhtar,
 Qāzī Aḥmad Miyān, tr
 Akhund Darvīzah Bābā 150
 'Akif, Franklin H.B. 49
 Akmal, Qāzī 3
 Akmal, Qāzī Zuhūr al-Dīn See Zuhūr al-Dīn
 Akmal, Qāzī
 Āl-i 'Abā, Sayyid 158
 Āl-i Aḥmad, Sayyid 80
 Āl-i Nabī, Sayyid 109
 'Alā al-Dīn Aḥmad
 'Alā al-Dīn Aḥmad, Maulavī 4
 'Alā al-Dīn al-Qarshī ibn Nafīs 121
 Alakh-dhārī 61
 'Ālam, Muḥammad 'Ālam Khān 183
 'Ālamgīr Khān 118
 'Alī, 'Alī Husain 183
 'Alī Anṣār 104
 'Alī, Asghar, Maulavī, tr 11
 'Alī Asghar Bilgrāmī, tr 120
 'Alī Baksh, Rājā 154, 183
 'Alī Bilgrāmī, Sayyid 13
 'Alī Ḥasan, Maulavī 112
 'Alī Ḥasan, Sayyid Muḥammad 139
 'Alī Husain, Mirzā, tr 78
 'Alī ibn Abī Tālib 83
 'Alī Jaunpūrī, tr 138
 'Alī Muḥammad, tr 83
 'Alī Muḥammad Khān See Muḥammad Ḥasan 'urf 'Alī Muḥammad Khān
 'Alī Taqī 83
 'Alī Taqī, Sayyid tr 105
 'Alī Ra'īs, Sayyid 210
 Alif Dīn, Maulavī 84

'Alīm al-Dīn, Shaikh Muḥammad 214
 Allāh Bakhsh 168
 Allāh Bakhsh, Maulavī 105
 Allāh Bakhsh, Shāh 94
 Allāh Dīn, Maulānā 151
 Allāh Dīn, Maulānā, tr 61,92
 'Allāmī, Abū'l-Faḥr See Abū'l-Faḥr 'Allāmī
 'Alm Shāh, Sayyid Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh 150
 Alṭāf al-Raḥmān, Shaikh 23
 Alṭāf Ḥusain, tr 88
 'Alvī, Muḥammad Aḥsan al-Dīn 150
 'Alvī, Muḥammad Ziyā al-Dīn See Ziyā al-Dīn 'Alvī, Muḥammad
 'Alvī, Samī'Alī 66
 'Alvī, Sayyid Nihāl Aḥmad 23
 'Alvī Kākūrvī, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Bāqī 158
 'Alvī Khān, Khān 118
 'Amād al-Dīn. tr See 'Imād al-Dīn, tr
 al-Amadī, 'Abd Allāh See 'Abd Allāh al-'Amadī
 Amānat, Sayyid Aghā Ḥasan 183
 Amar Singh 23
 Amar Singh, tr 141
 Amīr 183,184
 Amīr Kāzīm, Sayyid 95
 Amīr Khān Akbarābādī 23
 Amīr Minā'ī, Munshī Amīr Aḥmad 115
 Amjad, Sayyid Aḥmad Ḥusain 184
 Amjad Ḥusain Khān, Munshī, tr 59 158, 159
 Amman Dehlavī, Mīr Āmān 159
 Anīs Aḥmad, Maulavī, tr 153
 Anjum, Munshī Sajjād Ḥusain, tr 127
 Anṣārī, Khvājah 'Abd Allāh 151
 Anṣārī, Maulavī Muḥammad Ḥalīm, tr 11,138
 Anṣārī, Muḥammad Khalīl 23
 Anvar Aḥmadābādī, Lāl Muḥammad 184
 Anvar 'Alī 144
 Anvar 'Alī, Maulānā 23
 Anvār Allāh, Muḥammad 112
 Anvār Allāh Khān, Shāh Muḥammad 84
 Anvār al-Raḥmān, Sayyid 66
 Anvar Ḥusain, Muḥammad 4
 Anvar Ḥusain Khān, Maulavī 4
 Aram, Munshī 'Abd al-Ḥafīz 69
 'Arif, Navvāb Khāqan Ḥusain Khān 184
 Arjun Singh 23
 Armān, Pandit Rāj Narā'en 23,24,147,159
 Arshadī, Muḥammad Wahīd al-Dīn 48
 'Arshī, Mirzā Muḥammad Nazīr, tr 103
 Asad 'Alī Khān, Navvāb Mīr Muḥammad, tr 63
 Asghar, Muḥammad 'Alī 25,159
 Asghar, Rājah Rajeshvar Rā'ū 63
 Asghar 'Abbās 135
 Asghar Ḥusain, Muḥammad 24
 Asghar Ḥusain, Sayyid 25
 Ashfāq, Muḥammad Ashfāq 'Alī Khān, comp. 203
 Ashfāq 'Alī Khān, Muḥammad 159
 Ashharī, Sayyid Amjad 'Alī 25
 'Ashiq, Sayyid 'Ashiq Ḥusain 159
 'Ashiq Laknavī, Sayyid 'Ashiq Ḥusain, tr. 57
 Ashraf, Sayyid 'Abd al-Faḥr Gulshanābādī 12,178
 Ashraf 'Alī, Maulānā Sayyid 61
 Ashraf 'Alī, Muḥammad 181
 Ashraf 'Alī Thānavī, Maulānā Muḥammad 25,84,138,139

Ashraf Husain, Sayyid, comp 197
 Ashraf Husain Samnānī 184
 Ashrafī, Hājī Shāh Muḥammad 'Alī Husain 184
 Ashuftah, Sant Rām Bhārdvāj 25, 146
 Ashuftah Amritsarī, Mahāshah 25
 'Asī, Ḥabīb Allāh 155
 'Asī, Sayyid Zafar Ḥasan 25
 Aslam, Khvājah Muḥammad 151
 Aslam, Muḥammad 25, 26, 138
 'Asmat Allāh, Maulavī See 'Ismat Allāh, Maulavī
 al-Asqalānī, Ḥāfiz ibn Ḥajar 106
 Asr, Rādhe La'1 184
 Asr, Sayyid Imdād Imām 184
 Asrār, Asrār 'Ālam Shāh 184
 'Atā Muḥammad 84, 145
 'Atā Muḥammad Khān, Munshī 84
 Aṭhar 184
 Aṭhar, Jagannāth, tr 142
 'Attār, Shaikh Farīd al-Dīn 26
 Aurangzeb 'Ālamgīr, the Emperor 115
 Ayyāgh Jabrūtī 185
 Āzād, Bishan Sahā'e, and Dattātaryah, Piyāre Mohan 212
 Āzād, Maulānā 'Abd al-Ghaffār 159
 Āzād, Maulānā Abū'l-Kalām 26
 Āzād, Maulānā Muḥammad Ḥusain 26, 78, 134, 160, 185
 A'zam Shāh, Sayyid 95
 A'zam Yār Jang See Chirāgh 'Alī, Navvāb A'zam Yār Jang
 Azhar Dehlavī 185
 'Azīm, Maulavī Muḥammad 26
 'Azīm, Muḥammad 96
 'Azīm al-Dīn Khān, Muḥammad 1
 'Azīm al-Shāh Khān, Munshī Muḥammad, tr 210
 'Aziz, Mirzā Muḥammad Hādī 185
 'Aziz, Shāh Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Aziz 185
 'Aziz, Shaikh Yūsuf 'Alī 185
 'Aziz, Shaikh Yūsuf 'Alī 185
 'Aziz al-Dīn, Sayyid 66
 'Aziz al-Dīn Aḥmad 160
 'Aziz Lakhnavī, Mirzā Muḥammad Hādī 26
 'Aziz Mirzā, Muḥammad 80, 184
 'Azmat, Munshī Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh Khān, comp 185
 'Azmat 'Alī, Muḥammad 84, 160
 'Azzat Allāh Bangālī See 'Izzat Allāh Bangālī
 Bābar, Muḥammad Gulshan Khān 96
 Badarī Narā'en 78
 Badī' al-Dīn, Ḥakīm 96
 Badr al-Dīn, Muḥammad 160
 Badr al-Dīn, 'urf Ghulām Dastgīr Qādir 185
 Badr al-Dīn Aḥmad 52
 Bahādur 'Alī, Shaikh Muḥammad, tr 13
 Bahādur Shāh, Khvājah Fīr Sayyid 151
 Bahjat, Munshī Nathan Lāl 185
 Bahr, Imdād 'Alī 185
 Bakhtāvar Singh, Rā'e 48, 118
 Balā Jī 26
 Balabh Singh, Svāmī Rādhā 121
 Baldev Bakhsh, tr 117
 Baldev Singh, Sardār, tr 118
 Bālī, Tilok Chand, tr 32
 Baloch, Maulavī Allāh Bakhsh Khān 26

Banārsī Dās 72
 Banārsī Khān, Maulavī See Nisār 'Alī Beg, and Banārsī Khān, Maulavī
 Bandah-i 'Alī, Sayyid, tr 63
 Bannet, Arabanist N 213
 Bansī Dhar 1
 Bansī Dhar, tr 117
 Baqā, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān, tr 115
 Bāqir, Muḥammad 27
 Bāqir, Muḥammad, tr 33, 145
 Bāqir 'Alī, Khvājā 84
 Bāqir 'Alī, Mirzā 104
 Barakat Allāh, Muḥammad 27
 Barham, Ḥakīm 81
 Barkhurār Khān 49
 Barlās, 'Abd al-'Alī 27
 Barlās, Mirzā Muḥammad Kāẓim 126, 147, 149, 215
 Barq, Dorī Lāl 27
 Barq, Jvālā Prashād, Munshī, tr 18
 Bashārat Aḥmad 4
 Bashīr, Raḥmat Masīḥ 72
 Bashīr al-Dīn Aḥmad, Maulavī 160
 Bashīr al-Dīn Maḥmūd Aḥmad, Mirzā 4
 Bashīr 'Alī See Manzūr al-Dīn, and Bashīr 'Alī
 Bashīr Gurdāspūrī, Ḥakīm Aḥmad Ḥasan 186
 Bāsīt 'Alī, Sayyid 186
 Beg, Aḥmad Shafīq See Aḥmad Shafīq Beg
 Begam, K F 160
 Bejnāth, Lālah 78
 Bekas, Munshī Dhanpat Rā'e 160
 Benī Mādhū 195
 Benson, B S 118
 Bernhardt, Van 69
 Besant, Annie 27, 81, 118
 Betāb, Panḍit Narā'en Prashād 155
 Bhagat Rām, Ḥakīm 118
 Bhagat Rām, Ḥakīm, tr 121
 Bhagat Rām Bholā 75
 Bhagvān Chānd, tr See 'Abd al-Kalīm, and Bhagvān Chānd, tr
 Bhagvān Dās 72
 Bhagvān Singh, tr 19
 Bhagvant Rā'e, Rā'e 146
 Bhargav, Mukat Bihārī Lāl, tr
 Bhargav Prashād, Comp 108
 Bhartrī, Rājā 147
 Bholā Nāth 61
 Bhūpat Prashād 78
 Biddāyā Rānān, Svāmī, tr 72
 Bihārī Lāl 14, 27
 Bihārī Lāl, Mukat, tr 213
 Bihārī Lāl, 'urf Bihārī Dās 116, 186
 Bijāyā Nand Sūrī 108
 Bilgrāmī, Sayyid 'Alī See 'Alī Bilgrāmī, Sayyid
 Bishan Lāl Amrohī 186
 Bishan Narā'en, tr 48
 Bishan Dās, Dīvān 160
 Bismil, Maulavī Muḥammad Raẓī al-Dīn 48
 Bismil, Munshī Muḥammad Faẓl Ḥusain 78
 Bismil, Munshī Muḥammad Faẓl Ḥusain, tr 105
 Bismil, Sukh Dev Prashād Sinhā 213
 Bismil Kānpūrī, Munshī Maḥbūb Ḥusain 155

Bos, Satish Chandra 160
 Brij Bansi Lal Babu 140
 Brij Mohan Lal, tr 64,214
 Brij Raj Varya 121
 Buckle, Sir Henry Thomas 52
 al-Bu'ini, Ahmad ibn 'Ali 10,104
 Bukhtavar Singh, Thakur, tr See Bakhtavar Singh, Thakur
 Bulāqī Dās Dehlavī 78
 Burton, Richard Frederick 133
 Carlyle, Thomas 27
 Cattopadhyay, Bankim Chandra 18
 Chādmī Lal Qamar 27
 Chain Murādābādī, Muḥammad Yūnus 186
 Chakbast Lakhnawī, Brij Narā'en 186
 Chanrikā Prashād 141
 Chatarjī, Bankim Chandra See Cattopadhyay, Bankim Chandra
 Chaturvedi, Pande Balamukand 178
 Chedā Lal 72
 Chhajju Singh, Bawa, tr 159
 Chiragh 'Alī, Navvāb Aẓam Yār Jang 61,84,96
 Chiranjī Lal 135
 Chiranjī Lal, tr 65
 Chiranjī Lal, and Nathā Rām 186
 Chishtī, Allāh Diyā 27
 Chishtī, Hamīd 66
 Chishtī, Muḥammad 'Alī 186
 Chishtī, Muḥammad 'Usmān 28
 Chishtī, Munshī Jamīl Ahmad 151
 Chishtī, Shaikh Muḥammad 84
 Choprah, Lalāh Lachman Dās 140
 Chotī Lal, tr 56
 Chughtā'ī, Ibrāhīm Beg 153
 Chūhān, Sukhrām Dās 160
 Chuhan Shāh Bandagī Lāhorī See 'Abd al-Jalīl, Shaikh
 Chūnī Lal 119
 Coppi, Bernadino, tr 61
 Cory, Vivian See Cross, Victoria
 Cross, Victoria, pseud. 57
 Dāgh Dehlavī, Mirzā Khān 187
 Darā Shikoh 151
 Darshanand Sarasvatī, Svāmī See Sarasvatī, Svāmī Darshanand
 Dās, Prabhū Dās 187
 Dātā Ganj Bakhsh, 'Alī ibn 'Usman Hujverī 85
 Datt, Rā'e Thakur 14
 Datt, Ramesh Chandra 18,52
 Datt Singh 14
 Dattataryah, Piyāre Mohan See Āzād, Bishan Sahā'e, and Dattataryah,
 Piyāre Mohan
 Dayā Rām 28,161
 De Tassy, Garcin, tr 159
 Debī Dayāl 187
 Debī Prashād, Munshī 65,79,174
 Debī Prashād Kāyasth, tr 153
 Debī Sahā'e, tr 141
 Dev, R. C. 142
 Dev Datt, and Raudr Datt, See Raudr Datt, and Dev Datt
 Dev Ratan, and Har Narā'en Agnohotrī 28,53
 Dev Ratan 14,28
 Devī Singh 135
 Devī Singh, tr 132

Dharam Pāl 96
 Dharamānand 161
 Dhayān Singh, Sardār 161
 Dīdār 'Alī, Maulavī Muḥammad 96
 Dilshād, Rām Prashād 136, 137
 Dīnā Nāth, Lālah, tr 28, 56,
 Dīvān Chand 14
 Dīvān Chand, Rā'e, tr 70
 Dīvānah, Munshī Ghulām 'Alī 155
 Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan 57
 Draper, J.W 142
 Duncan, George 69
 Dūnī Chand 155
 Durgā Dās 14
 Durgā Prashād 122
 Durgā Prashād, tr 68
 Dvārakā Prashād 72
 Edwards, J.B 13
 Fahm, Mohan Lāl, 161
 Fahm, Mohan Lāl, tr 18
 Faiz, Jagannāth Prashād, comp 187
 Faiz Allāh, Mirzā Muḥammad, tr 117
 Faiz Allāh Khān See Nisār 'Alī Beg, Mirzā, and Faiz Allāh Khān
 Fakhr, Khvājah Muḥammad Fakhr al-Dīn Shāh 187
 Fakhr al-Dīn, and Sirāj al-Dīn, Munshī, 187
 Faqīr Dehlavī, Shams al-Dīn 135
 Farah Bakhsh, Pfr 28
 Farghānī, Muḥammad Sādiq 28
 Farḥat, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Quddūs 161
 Farḥat, Munshī Muḥammad Bāfī 'al-Zamān, comp. 188
 Farīd Aḥmad, Maulavī Hakīm 28
 Farīd al-Dīn, Muḥammad 96
 Farīd al-Dīn Ganj-i Shakar, Babā 148
 Farīd al-Ḥasan Hanafī, Shaikh 4
 Farīd Bakhsh, Munshī, tr 69
 Farrukhī, Maulavī 97
 Fārūq, Sayyid Muḥammad 28
 Fārūqī, Maulānā Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghafūr 85
 Faṣīḥ, Ghulām Qādir 161
 Faṭḥ Muḥammad 188
 Fāṭimah Ṣughrā Begam 61
 Fauq, Munshī Muḥammad al-Dīn 29, 161
 Fauq, Sayyid Naṣīr al-Ḥasan 209
 Fauq Bilgrāmī, Sayyid Aulā-i Ḥaidar 29
 Fayyāz al-Dīn, Maulavī 97
 Fayyāz Ḥusain, Sayyid 97
 Fāzil Muḥammad 29
 Fāzil Khān, Maulavī Muḥammad, tr 134
 Fāzil Muḥammad Khān Rājā 213
 Faṣl al-Dīn, Malik, tr 151
 Faṣl al-Ḥaqq, Maulavī Muḥammad, tr 45
 Faṣl, 'Alī, Mīr 119
 Faṣl Allān 4
 Faṣl Allāh, Hakīm Muḥammad 122
 Faṣl al-Raḥmān, Maulānā 29
 Faṣl al-Raḥmān Sayyid 162
 Faṣl al-Raḥmān, Shāh 22
 Faṣl Ḥusain 29
 Faṣl-i Ḥusain, ed 213
 Fīdā 'Alī Khān, tr 149

Firāḥ Ḥusain, Sayyid 29
Fikr, Maḥārī Lāl 188
Fink, Charles, and Chiranjī La'1, tr 65
Fiqr, tr 132
Firāq, Muḥammad Fāzil 123
Firdausī, Abū'l-Qāsim Ḥasan 131,132
Firminger, Thomas Augustus Charles 1
Fīroz, Fīroz al-Dīn 29
Fīroz al-Dīn 30
Fīroz al-Dīn, Muḥammad 119,121
Fonder, C.G. 50
Franklin, Akif H.B
Gajindar Singh Bālī, Sardār 30
Galothby 58
Gandā Mall, Lālah 188
Gandā Dhar 162
Gangā Prashād 81
Gangā Sahā'e 75
Ganj-i Shakar See Farīd al-Dīn Ganj-i Shakar
Ganpat Rā'e, Lālah, tr 19
Garmā, Paṇḍit Bishambardās 188
Garnet, Lucy M.G 153
Gaudapadā Acharyā 72
Gauhar, Balak Rām, tr 132
Gauhar, Munshī Gauhar 'Alī Khān 162
Gaume, G 61
Gaur, Rām Dās 75
Ghālib, Mirzā Asad Allāh Khān 115,188
Ghālib, Mirzā Asad Allāh Khān, ed. 60
Ghaniyā Lāl 148
Gharīb, Muḥammad al-Dīn 188
Ghāsi Rām 20,71,73,149
Ghaus, Ghulām Muḥammad, tr 139
Ghaus, Maulānā Muḥammad 30
Ghaus Gvālyārī, Muḥammad 10
Ghausī, Maulavī Muḥammad 30
Ghazālī, Imām Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad 61,62,85,122,151
Ghāzī Miyān See Sālār Mas'ūd, Sayyid
Ghoshal, B 181
Ghulām Aḥmad, Ḥakīm 134
Ghulām Aḥmad, Maulavī 188
Ghulām Aḥmad, Mirzā 4,5,86,138,188
Ghulām Aḥmad, Qāzī, tr 92
Ghulām Aḥmad Khān Aḥmadī, Navvāb 148
Ghulām al-Ḥasanain Khvājah 54,97
Ghulām al-Saqalain 5
Ghulām al-Saqalain, Khvājah 125
Ghulām Dast 176
Ghulām Dastgīr Qādir See Badr al-Dīn
Ghulām Farīd Khān 178
Ghulām Ḥaidar See Satyah Dev
Ghulām Ḥaidar 93
Ghulām Ḥaidar, Ḥakīm, tr 123
Ghulām Ḥaidar, Shaikh, tr 132
Ghulām Ḥaidar Multānī, Maulānā 129
Ghulām Ḥasan, Mīr See Mīr Ḥasan,
Ghulām Ḥusain 69
Ghulām Ḥusain, Munshī 119,123
Ghulām Imām, Ḥakīm 119,123
Ghulām Jīlānī, Ḥakīm, tr 119

Ghulām Muḥammad, tr 62
Ghulām Muḥammad, Gulshan Miyān 162
Ghulām Muḥammad, Shaikh 50
Ghulām Muḥammad, Shaikh, tr 91
Ghulām Muḥayy al-Dīn Akhgar 81
Ghulām Nabī 123
Ghulām Nabī, tr 38
Ghulām Nabī Allāh Aḥmad 86
Ghulām Qādir, Maulavī 50,86,106
Ghulām Samānī 188
Ghulām Sarvar, Muftī 136
Girāmī, Sayyid Muḥmūd 15
Girjā Sahā'e, tr 59
Gobind Rām, Munshī 79,116
Goḍar Dhan 73
Gokhale, Gopāl Krishn 81
Gorī Shankar, tr 141
Green, S.K 58
Gul Ḥasan, Maulānā Shāh See Shāh Gul Ḥasan, Maulānā
Gur, Charan Prashād, comp. 189
Gur Sahā'e See Sahā'e, Gur
Gurū Datt 154
Gyān Nāth Yogī, 'urf Shaikh Sa'adatman 9
Ḥabīb Ḥusain 30
Hādī, Maulavī 50
Hādī, Munshī Hādī Ḥusain 30,162,163
Hādī Mānir Lakhnawī, Ḥakīm Muḥammad Razā 123
Ḥāfiẓ, Muḥammad 'Alī 189
Ḥāfiẓ, Muḥammad Khalīl al-Dīn Ḥasan 189
Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī, Khvājah Shams al-Dīn 25,132
Haidar 189
Haidar Allāh Khān, Muḥammad 97
Hairat, Mirzā 108
Hairat Dehlavī, Mirzā 30,163
Hājī Pāshā, 'urf Hājī Begam 2
Hālī, Khvājah Altāf Ḥusain 189,190
Ḥalīm, Maulavī Muḥammad, tr 10 See also Anṣārī, Maulavī Muḥammad Ḥalīm
Hamdam, Muḥammad Afzal Khān 155
Ḥamīd, Ḥamīd al-Dīn 67
Ḥamid, Navvāb Ḥamīd Ḥusain 190
Ḥamīd, Qāẓi Ḥamīd al-Dīn 62
Ḥamid al-Dīn 30
Ḥamid al-Dīn Haidar Shāh, Muḥammad 151
Ḥamīd al-Dīn Nāgorī, Shaikh 9,86
Ḥamid 'Alī, Maulavī 67
Ḥamīd Allāh Khān 134
Ḥamīd Ḥusain, tr 59
Ḥamīd Meratī, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥamīd 213
Ḥamīd Razā Khān, Muḥammad 5
Hamzah 'Alī, Sayyid 97
Har La'ī, tr 18
Har Narā'en, and Dev Ratan See Dev Ratan, and Har Narā'en
Har Narā'en, Munshī, tr 19,28
Hargobind, Pandit 163
Hari Chand 163
Harjī Mall, Lālah 31
Harnām 195
Hārūn, Sayyid Muḥammad 31
Ḥasan, Abū'l-Ḥasan 190
Ḥasan, Muḥammad 31
Ḥasan 'Alī 144,178

ARABIC LANGUAGE - Alphabet

- Imām al-Dīn, Muḥammad VT 4190
Mizān al-purūf al-ḥajā fī mushābahat al-Zād, va al-Zo'e. Delhi,
Maṭba'-i Badar al-Dajjī, [1870].
112p. 25cm.
On the correct reading and pronunciation of the letters zād (ز) and Zo'e (ذ) in Arabic.

ARABIC LANGUAGE - Grammar

- Sharar Mashhadī, Mirzā Muḥammad Aḥsan VT 3926.
Falsafah-i-ṣarf va naḥv. Lucknow, Taṣvīr-i 'Ālam Press, 1909.
20, 220p. 22cm.
Arabic grammar.

ARABIC LANGUAGE - Text-books

- Ashraf, Sayyid 'Abd al-Faṭḥ Gulshanābādī VT 4145
Khazīnat al-'ulūm. [2nd ed.]. Bombay, Maṭba'-i Haidarī, 1869.
96p. 24cm.
Arabic reader.
- Punjab. Text-book Revision Committee VT 3717b
'Arabī kī dūsrī kitāb. Lahore, Munshī Ghulāb Singh, [1907].
70p. 16cm.
Arabic reader.
- Punjab. Text-book Revision Committee VT 3717a
'Arabī kī pehlī kitāb. Lahore, Munshī Ghulāb Singh, 1907.
84p. 16cm.
Arabic reader.

ARABS - History

- 'Abd al-Jabbār Khān, Sayyid Muḥammad VT 3250b
Tārīkh-i 'Arab. Agra, Maṭba'-i Kāyās'h Hitkāri, [1903].
272p. 22cm.
History of the Arabs.
- 'Abd Allāh al-'Amdī VT 3965e
Tārīkh-i 'Arab-i qadīm. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading Company; Lahore
printed, [1910].
108p. 18cm.
History of the ancient Arabs.
- VT 3965c
[Sanājat al-tarb fī taqaddumāt al-'Arab.] Ā'Inah-i 'Arab; [translated
from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Maulavī Muḥammad Hārūn. Lahore, Paisah
Akhdār, 1904.
656p. 22cm.
History of Arabia.

Hasan Bilgrāmī, Sayyid, tr 44,69
 Hasan Khān, Muḥammad 67
 Hasan Nizāmī, Sayyid Yāsīn 'Alī, tr 151
 Ḥashim Bukhārī, Bābā 9
 Ḥashim Muḥammad 97
 Ḥashimī, Sayyid Saḍar 'Alī 190
 Ḥashimī Farīdābādī, Sayyid 70
 Hashmat Allāh 17
 Hashr, Aghā Muḥammad Shāh 155
 Ḥasīn al-Dīn Aḥmad, tr 9
 Ḥasrat Dehlavī, Basant Lal 163
 Ḥasrat Lakhnavī, Maulavī Muḥammad 'Azmat 'Alī 163
 Ḥasrat Mohānī, Sayyid Faḥl al-Ḥasan, and Muḥammad 'Alī See Muḥammad 'Alī,
and Ḥasrat Mohānī, Sayyid Faḥl al-Ḥasan
 Ḥasrat Mohānī, Sayyid Faḥl al-Ḥasan, comp. 190
 Ḥātif, 'Ashiq Ḥusain Khān 191
 Ḥātif, Munshī 'Abd al-Ra'ūf 31
 Havas, Mirzā Muḥammad Taqī Khān 191
 Hayāt, Muḥammad 86,191
 Ḥāziq, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥakīm 191
 Ḥāziq, Munshī Muḥammad Fakhr al-Dīn 177
 Het Rām 10
 Ḥifẓ al-Raḥmān, Muḥammad 98
 Hijr, Ghulām Imām Khān 77
 Himal, Munshī Lakshmi Narā'en 155
 Holmes, J.D.E. ed 210
 Homer 70
 Hooper, Dr W 50
 Hovan Dās 155
 Howell, Thomas, Rev. 50
 Hsi, Pastor 44
 Hugo, Victor Marie 58
 Hujverī, Dātā Ganj Bakhsh 'Alī ibn 'Usmān See Dātā Ganj Bakhsh,
 'Alī ibn 'Usmān Hujverī
 Hunar, Maulavī Sayyid Bāqir 'Alī 191
 Ḥusain, Imām 151
 Ḥusain, Shaikh 191
 Ḥusain Anjum, Munshī Sayyid, tr 93
 Ḥusain Bakhsh, Makh'ūm 31
 Ḥusain Bakhsh, Munshī 31
 Ḥusain Shāh, Sayyid Muḥammad 127
 Ḥusain Vā'iz Kashifī See Kashifī Ḥusain Vā'iz.
 Ḥuẓūr Aḥmad, tr 45
 Ibn al-'Arabī, Shaikh 62
 Ibn-i Tufail, 'Allāmah 149
 Ibrāhīm, Muḥammad 86,191
 Ibrāhīm Khān, Miyan Muḥammad 31
 Ibrāhīm Siyālkotī 5
 Idrīs, Muḥammad 32,98
 I'jāz Ḥusain 163
 I'jāz Ḥusain M, tr 22
 I'jāz Ḥusain, Mirzā 32
 Ikhlāṣ 191
 Ikrām al-Dīn 122
 Ikrām al-Dīn, Maulavī 139
 Ikrām 'Alī, Muḥammad, tr 11
 Ilāhī Bakhsh 191
 'Ilm al-Dīn, Ḥakīm 123
 'Imād al-Dīn, tr 62
 'Imād al-Dīn, Pādārī 50
 Imām al-Dīn, and 'Abd al-Qādir See 'Abd al-Qādir, and Imām al-Dīn
 Imām al-Dīn, Muḥammad 12
 Imām al-Dīn Aḥmad, Maulānā 32,50

Imām al-Dīn Gujrātī, Maulavī 50
 Imām 'Alī, tr 138
 Imām 'Alī Khān, Muḥammad 86
 'Ināyat Aḥmad 32
 'Ināyat Aḥmad Bilgrāmī, Sayyid, comp. 203
 'Ināyat 'Alī Khān 114
 'Ināyat 'Alī Shāh Siyālkoṭī, Sayyid 98
 'Ināyat Allāh Kanbū, Shaikh 127
 'Ināyat Allāh Khān, Muḥammad, tr 128
 'Ināyat Husain 32
 'Ināyat Khān 125
 Inḍerman, Ustād 191
 Indian Musāfir See Nīl Dhārī
 Inshā Allāh, Maulavī Muḥammad, tr 133,149,153
 Inshā Allāh, Muḥammad 141
 Inshā Allāh, Muḥammad, ed. 1,146,147
 Inshā Allāh, Muḥammad, tr 153
 Iqbāl, Shaikh Muḥammad 191,192
 Irshād, Munshī Irshād Aḥmad Khān 114,192
 'Isā, Ḥakīm Muḥammad 5
 Isarī Prashād 117
 Ishāq, Muḥammad 6
 Ishāq 'Alī, Maulavī, tr 106
 Ishāq Khān, Muḥammad, ed. 133
 'Ishrat Husain, Sayyid, ed. 182
 Ismā'il, Maulavī Muḥammad 178
 Ismā'il, Muḥammad, and others 98
 Isma'il, Qāzī Muḥammad 116
 Isma'il, Sayyid Muḥammad 164
 'Izzat Allāh Bangālī 164
 Jabīn, Muḥayy al-Dīn See Muḥayy al-Dīn Jabīn, Muḥammad
 Ja'far, Maulāna Muḥammad 32,86,106
 Ja'far, Muḥammad 106,128
 Ja'far Husain, Sayyid 164
 Ja'far Thānesarī, Maulavī Muḥammad See Ja'far, Maulānā Muḥammad
 Ja'farī, Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad 178
 Ja'farī, Sayyid Muḥammad Husain 56
 Jagannāth Prashād 73,214
 Jagatjit Singh, Mahārājā of Kapurthalah 49,108
 Jagamba Prashād Sahā'e, ed. 116
 Jagdish Prashād 149
 Jahān Arā 33
 Jahān Arā Begam 151
 Jalāl, Sayyid 66
 Jalāl al-Dīn, and Piyār 'Alī Shāh See Piyār 'Alī Shāh, and Jalāl al-Dīn
 Jalāl al-Dīn, Shaikh 210
 Jālandharī Rām, Lālah 155
 Jamāl, Khwājah Shāh Jamāl al-Dīn 192
 Jamāl Aḥmad, Shaikh 98
 Jamāl al-Dīn Ḥasan, Muḥammad 2
 Jāmī, 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn Aḥmad 132
 Jamīl Dehlavī, Jamīl Muḥammad Khān 164
 Jamnā Dās Vaish, tr 142
 Jān, Mirzā Muḥammad 119
 Jān, Nisār Khān 125
 Jauhar, M.S. 123,156,164,192,211
 Jauhar, M.S. ed. 155
 Jauhar, M.S. tr 57

Jauhar, Maulānā Muḥammad 'Alī 192
 Jauhar, Sayyid Mujaḥhid Ḥusain 126
 Javāhir La'l, tr 79
 Javāhir La'l Kāyasth Lālah 32
 al-Jazarī, Shams al-Dīn 'Abd al-Khair Muḥammad 138
 Jean d'Bourbon, Prince 33
 Jhūmak Lāl 164
 Jilānī, Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir 87,98
 Jīvan, Maulānā Muḥammad 33
 Jīvan La'l, Lālah, comp. 111
 Jo'al, Vā'iz Lāl 213
 Jogrāj, tr 73
 Johnson, W.F. comp. 49
 Josh, Ḥakīm Muḥammad Muḥsin 'Alī Khān 192
 Josh Sultān Ḥaidar 164
 Joyā, Har Narā'en 192
 Junaid Aḥmad, Sayyid 87
 Jur'at, Shaikh Qalandar Bakhsh 193
 Jvalā Sahā'e 141
 Jyoti Svarūp 140
 Kafil al-Dīn, Muḥammad, comp. 193
 Kāhan Chand, Ḥakīm Dīvān 118
 Kāhan Singh 176
 Kaif, Ḥāfiẓ 'Ālamgīr Khān 193
 Kaifi Mahā Narā'en 135
 Kalerī, Dātā Kalerī Shāh 193
 Kālī Charan 35,178
 Kālī Dās 143
 Kalīm, Maulavī Maḥbūb al-Raḥmān 33
 Kalīm Jabalpūrī, Maḥfūẓ al-Karīm, comp. 193
 Kalyān Rā'e 62
 Kalyān Singh, tr 13
 Kamāl al-Dīn, Khvājah 6
 Kāmil, Sayyid 'Alī Miyān, and Safī, Sayyid 'Alī Naqī See Safī, Sayyid
 'Alī Naqī, and Kāmil, Sayyid 'Alī Miyān
 Kāmil, Shaikh Aḥmad 'Alī, tr 18
 Kāmtā Prashā See Pitambar Dās
 Kanbū, Shaikh 'Ināyat Allāh See 'Ināyat Allāh Kanbū, Shaikh
 Kanhaiyā La'l 156
 Kanhaiyā La'l, Munshī See Alakh-dhārī
 Kanvar Bahādur Singh, comp. 15
 Kapūr, Ḥakīm Dīvān Kāhan Chand 156,164,165
 Karam Chand See 'Abd al-Raḥmān, Shaikh
 Karam Chand, tr 56,57
 Karam Ilāhī, Sūfi 87
 Karāmat 'Alī 87
 Karāmat 'Alī, Shāh 152
 Karāmat Ḥusain, Sayyid 62,87
 Karīm, Miyān 193
 Karīm al-Dīn, 79,114,128,165,176
 Karīm al-Dīn, tr 212
 Karrār Ḥusain, Sayyid Muḥammad, et 205,207
 Kāshī Nāth 62
 Kāshī Rām, Mahāshah 62,73
 Kāshifī, Ḥusain Vā'iz 63,127
 Kaul, Pandit Kishn Prashā 211
 Kaul, Pandit Shīv Narā'en 73
 Kaugar, Shaikh Jhūman, comp. 193

Kāzīm Ḥusain, Sayyid 193
 Kempson, M 179
 Keshab Chandra Hanḍā, tr 58
 Keshū Rām 17,165
 Khāsim Ḥusain 213
 Khair Shāh See Maḥbūb Aḥmad, Maulavī, 'urf Khair Shāh
 Khair Shāh 195
 Khairāt Aḥmad, Sayyid 145
 Khākī, Muḥammad Ismā'īl Khān 194
 Khalīfah, Shāh Muḥammad 114
 Khalīl Aḥmad, tr 92
 Khalīl Aḥmad Aḥmadī 6
 Khalīl al-Dīn 67
 Khalīl al-Raḥmān, Muḥammad 33,194
 Khāmūsh, Ḥasan al-Dīn 156
 Khān, Navvāb Muḥammad Khān 33
 Khanjar Lakhnawī, Mājīd 'Alī Shāh 33,165
 Khanjar Lakhnawī, Mirzā Fīḍā 'Alī 194
 Khanjar Lakhnawī, Mirzā Fīḍā 'Alī, tr 19,57,127
 Khāqān, Shaikh Muḥammad 194
 Khāqānī, Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Najjār 132
 Khāṭir, Muḥammad Muḥayy al-Dīn 194
 Khudā Bakhsh 175
 Khudā Bakhsh, Mirzā Abū'l-A'la 6
 Khudā Dād, Mir 122
 Khudā Dād, Munshī Khudā Dād Khān 194
 Khudāfanā, Ghulām Rasūl 194
 Khurram, tr 107
 Khurram 'Alī, tr 92
 Khurram 'Alī, Maulavī 87
 Khurshīd Aḥmad, Munshī, ed 1
 Khurshīd 'Alī, Mir 194
 Khurshīd 'Alī Shāh, Sayyid 88
 Khurshīd Ḥasan, comp. 199
 Khwājah Muḥammad, tr 104
 Kinkar, Ra'e Mangal Lāl Gupt 194
 Kipling, Rudyard 58
 Kirpā Rām 165
 Kishn Prashād, Mahārājah 134
 Kishn Singh 34,165
 Kochak, T.S. 2
 Krishn, Murārī Sarūp 194
 Lachman Sarūp 179
 Lachhā Rām, Kapūr Bābū 165
 Lakhmī Dās 75
 Lakhpāt Rā'e, Paṇḍit 15
 Lāl Singh, Sardār 165
 Laljī Sahā'e 165
 Lamb, Charles, and Mary 58
 Lane-Poole, Stanley 34
 Lawrence, Walter 111
 Leslie, John Parks, tr 54
 Linguari, Alphonsus Maria de 34
 Lubbock, Sir John 63
 Luṭf Allāh Khān, Muḥammad 88
 Luṭfī, 'Abd al-Sattār 119,123
 Lytton, Lord 58
 Macnaghton, Sir William Hay 112
 Mādhū Narā'en 177

Mādhū Rām 34
 Maḥbūb Aḥmad, Maulavī, 'urf Khair Shāh 34,67,88,98
 Maḥbūb 'Alam, Munshī 34,66,126
 Maḥbūb 'Alī Khān 34
 Maḥbūb Shāh See Maḥbūb Maḥī, Muḥammad 106
 Maḥdī Muḥammad 106
 Maḥdī, Sayyid 165
 Maḥdī 'Alī Khān, Navvāb Sayyid Muḥsin al-Mulk 37,98
 Maḥdī Ḥasan, Sayyid, tr 56
 Maḥdī Ḥusain, Shaikh 138
 Maḥdī Khān, Mirzā, comp. 77
 Maḥdī-i Mu'ū 46
 Maḥfūz Allāh, Muḥammad 195
 Maḥjūr 165
 Maḥmūd, Munshī Maḥmūd 'Alī Khān 195
 Maḥmūd 'Alī, Maulavī 88
 Maḥmūd Ḥasan, Sayyid 88
 Maḥmūd Ḥusain, Sayyid, tr 145
 Maḥmūd Khān, Maulavī Muḥammad 139
 Maḥmūd Lakhnavī, Shaikh Muḥammad 165
 Maḥshar, Maulavī Muḥammad Ma'sūm 'Alī 33
 Maḥshar, Mirzā 'Abbās Beg 166
 Maḥshar, Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Beg 156
 Maḥshar Rāmpūrī, Manzūr 'Alī Khān 156
 Maḥvī Rāmpūrī, Khān Bahādur Khān 195
 Maḥvī Shīrīqī, Muḥammad Ḥusain 35
 Maine, John D 111
 Mājīd, 'Abd al-Majīd Khān 13
 Majīd al-Dīn, Maulavī 117
 Majlisī, Mullā Muḥammad Bāqir 88,113,145
 Makḥdūm 'Alī Hujverī, Shaikh See Dātā Ganj Bakhsh
 Makund Rām 15
 Mālā Mall, Munshī 211
 Mangal Sen, Munshī 15
 Manṣūr, Muḥammad 119
 Manṣūr, Muḥammad Aḥmad Allāh Khān 35
 Manṣūr 'Alī 119
 Manṣūr ibn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad 123
 Manuel, G.S. 53
 Manzūr Aḥmad, Maulavī 196
 Manzūr al-Dīn, and Bashīr 'Alī 65
 Maqbūl Aḥmad 166
 Maqṣūd Ḥasan, Sayyid 35
 Marḥūm-i Safī, Shaikh Aḥmad 'Alī 196
 Markham, Alexander Macauley 110
 Ma'shūq 'Alī, Shaikh Muḥammad 134
 Maskin Shāh See Niyāz Bahādur Khān
 Masrūr, Kamāl Prashād 196
 Mas'ūd 'Alī Amroḥī, Shaikh, tr 59
 Mas'ūd ibn 'Umar ibn 'Abd Allāh, 'urf Shaikh Sa'ad al-Dīn 115
 Mātā Prashād, Bakhshī 75
 Matīn, Maulavī 'Abd al-Matīn 176
 Matīn, Munshī Anvar Ḥusain 166
 Maulā Bakhsh 88
 Maulā Bakhsh, Maulavī, et 110
 Maulā Bakhsh, Muḥammad 67
 Mayyā Dās, Pandit 63
 Mazhar al-Ḥaqq, Maulavī 35

Maẓhar Ḥasan, Sayyid 35
 Maẓhar Ḥasan Quraishī 166
 Maẓlūm, 'Abd al-Ghaḥūr 166
 Mehr, Sukhdev Prashād Tarveḥī 196
 Mehr Dehlavī, Munshī Sūraj Narā'en 166,196
 Mehr Dehlavī, Munshī Sūraj Narā'en, tr 75,142,215
 Mehr Singh, Sardār 146
 Mehrāj, Divān Sūraj Bakhsh 197
 Melā Singh 32
 Milton, John 60
 Mīr Aghā Maulavī 113
 Mīr Ḥasan, Mīr Ghulām Ḥasan 197
 Mīr Ḥasan, Sayyid, tr 10
 Mīrān Bakhsh, Ḥakīm 120
 Mīrān Shāh, Sayyid 197
 Mīrān Shāh Jālandharī, Sayyid See Mīrān Shāh, Sayyid
 Mirzā Jān, tr 26
 Mirzā, Sarḍār 35
 Miṣbāḥ al-Dīn Aḥmad tr 211
 Miskīn, Kunj Bihārī Lāl 196
 Mitrā, Bābū Āryā 166
 Mizāj, Ḥafīz al-Dīn Aḥmad 35
 Mohan Lal, tr 18,117
 Mohan Lāl, Munshī 166
 Molony, E.A. 2
 Motī Lāl, and Roshan 'Alī, Sayyid 2
 Motī Rām, Bhagat See Jyotī Svarūp
 Motī Singh, Miyan 75
 Mu'azzam 'Alī, Muḥammad 99
 Muḥabbat, Navvāb Muḥabbat Khān 190
 Muḥammad, Shaikh 99
 Muḥammad 'Abduh 88
 Muḥammad Aḥsan 176
 Muḥammad 'Ālam, Sayyid See 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ
 Muḥammad 'Alī 67,89
 Muḥammad 'Alī, and Ḥasrat Mohānī, Sayyid Faẓl-al-Ḥasan 197
 Muḥammad 'Alī, Chauḥarī 156
 Muḥammad 'Alī, Maulavī 6,89
 Muḥammad 'Alī, Qāẓī Shāh 67
 Muḥammad 'Alī, Sayyid 99,106,166
 Muḥammad 'Alī, Ḥasan Khān, Navvāb, 89
 Muḥammad 'Alī, Khān, Sayyid 124
 Muḥammad 'Alī Mirzā Beg 99
 Muḥammad Ayyūb, tr 124
 Muḥammad Aḥmad, tr 33
 Muḥammad Bakhsh, Ḥakīm 120
 Muḥammad Bāqir, tr 33
 Muḥammad Dīn, tr 62
 Muḥammad Ḥalīm, Maulavī, tr See Ḥalīm, Maulavī Muḥammad
 Muḥammad Ḥarūn, Maulavī, tr 12
 Muḥammad Ḥasan, Ḥakīm 124,145
 Muḥammad Ḥasan, 'urf 'Alī Muḥammad Khān 70
 Muḥammad Ḥusain 99,129
 Muḥammad Ḥusain, tr 61
 Muḥammad Ḥusain, Ḥakīm 6
 Muḥammad Ḥusain, Maulānā 124,134
 Muḥammad Ḥusain, Munshī 113,166,179
 Muḥammad Ḥusain, Sayyid 17,73,100
 Muḥammad Ḥusain, Shaikh 6
 Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān 15,197

Muḥammaḥ Ḥusain Khān, Sayyid 139
 Muḥammaḥ ibn Shaikh Muḥammaḥ ibn Abū Sa'īd 89
 Muḥammaḥ ibn Yahyā ibn Yūsuf al-Rabā'ī al-Ta'īfi 35
 Muḥammaḥ Ishāq, tr 127
 Muḥammaḥ Karīm Mirzā, tr 109
 Muḥammaḥ Kāzīm al-Khurāsānī 145
 Muḥammaḥ Khallī See Muḥayy al-Dīn Aḥmad and others
 Muḥammaḥ Khān 89
 Muḥammaḥ Mahādī, Mirzā, tr 121
 Muḥammaḥ Muṣṭafā, Sayyid, tr 1
 Muḥammaḥ Sā'iq, Muftī 7
 Muḥammaḥ Sā'iq Multānī, Shaikh 9
 Muḥammaḥ Sa'id, tr 91
 Muḥammaḥ Shafī, Maulavī, tr 110
 Muḥammaḥ Tāhir, tr 38
 Muḥammaḥ 'Umar See 'Umar, Muḥammaḥ
 Muḥammaḥ Begam 35
 Mūhānī, Sayyid Faḥl al-Ḥasan Ḥasrat See Ḥasrat Mohānī, Sayyid Faḥl al-Ḥasan
 Muḥayy al-Dīn, Maulavī Hidāyat, ed 21
 Muḥayy al-Dīn, Muḥammad 130
 Muḥayy al-Dīn, Shaikh 89
 Muḥayy al-Dīn Aḥmad and others 7
 Muḥayy al-Dīn Jabīn, Muḥammad 134
 Muḥibb Allāh Khān, Muḥammaḥ 197
 Muḥsin, Muḥammaḥ 198
 Muḥsin, Sayyid Muḥammaḥ 100
 Muḥsin 'Alī, Muḥammaḥ tr 33
 Muḥsin al-Mulk See Mahādī 'Alī Khān, Navvāb, Sayyid Muḥsin al-Mulk
 Mu'īn al-Dīn 100
 Mu'īn al-Dīn, Muḥammad 1
 Mu'īn al-Dīn, Sayyid, tr 213
 Muir, Sir William 51
 Mu'izz Dehlavī, Dīnā Nāth 19
 Mujīb, Ṭālib Ḥusain 198
 Mukarjī, Parbhat Chand 167
 Mukhrāj, Nagenāra Chander 120
 Muller, Max 48
 Mumkin Singh, Lālah 195
 Muntāz Ḥusain, Sayyid, tr 81
 Munavvar Khān 36
 Munavvar Khān, Maulavī 167
 Munshī La'ī, tr 149
 Munshī Rām, Lālah 73
 Murtazā Ḥasan, Sayyid 89, 100, 149
 Murtazā Ḥusain, Sayyid, comp 198
 Murtazā 'Ilm al-Huḍā, Sayyid 89
 Musharraf Ḥusain, Sayyid 120
 Mushtāq, Sayyid Aḥmad 89, 90
 Mushtāq Aḥmad, Ḥakīm 36
 Mushtāq Aḥmad Ḥanafī 36
 Muṣṭafā, Ḥakīm Muḥammad 36
 Muṣṭafā Khān, Muḥammaḥ 130, 131, 134
 Muẓaffar Ḥusain, Ḥakīm 36
 Muẓaffar Ḥusain Khān, Muḥammaḥ 36, 144
 Muẓṭar, Ghulām Mas'ūd 198
 Muẓṭar, Sayyid Muḥammaḥ 'Alī 199
 Nabī Bakhsh, Maulavī 199
 Navvī, 'Abd al-Salām See 'Abd al-Salām Navvī
 Nafīs Dulhan 212

Nafīs ibn 'Avaz 124
 Nagīnah Rām, Thākūr 67
 Najaf 'Alī Khān 129,199
 Najm, Najm al-Dīn 'Abbāsī 36
 Najm al-Dīn, Maulavī 143
 Najm al-Dīn Muḥammad 152
 Najm al-Ghanī Khān, Muḥammad 48,113
 Nako'aryā Mall Bhallah, Munshī, tr 111
 Nāmī, A'azz al-Dīn Khān 199
 Nāmī, Ghulām Dastgīr 36
 Nānak Chānd, Bālsū 76
 Naqī, Maulānā Muḥammad 100
 Nāqīq, Muḥammad Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān 51
 Naqvi, Sayyid Nūr al-Ḥasan, tr 107
 Naqvi, Sayyid Vajāhat Ḥusain, tr 57,58
 Narismā Rā'ū, Chillukorī, tr 65
 Nashāt Amritsarī, Ḥakīm Muḥammad Sar'dār Khān 100
 Nashtar Lakhnāvi, Mirzā Ja'far 'Alī 167
 Nasīm, Faṭḥ Chānd, comp. 201
 Nasīm, Pandit Dayā Shankar 199
 Nasīm, Shāh Muḥammad Nazīr Aḥsan 199
 Nāṣir, Sayyid Muḥammad 53
 Naṣīr al-Dīn, Shaikh 9
 Nāṣir 'Alī, tr 127
 Nāṣir Ḥusain, Sayyid 37,113
 Nāṣir Khān 204
 Nāṣirī, Mahdī Ḥusain, tr 27
 Nathā Rām, and Chiranjī Lāl See Chiranjī Lāl, and Nathā Rām
 Nathū Rām, tr 108
 Nāṭiq Lakhnāvi, Sayyid Sa'īd Aḥmad 167
 Naunīdhī Rā'ū 114
 Navāzish 'Alī, Sayyid 37
 Navvāb 'Alī Khān, Muḥammad 125
 Nāyāb, Munshī Nabī Bakhsh 199
 Nāẓim Shāhpūrī, Ḥakīm Muḥammad Amīr Ḥasan 124
 Nazīr Aḥmad, Maulavī Muḥammad 63,167
 Nazīr Aḥmad Deobandī, Muḥammad 37
 Nazīr Aḥmad Khān 115
 Nazīr Akbarābādī, Sayyid Muḥammad Valī 199,200
 Nazīr Ḥusain Shāh, Sayyid 200
 Neilson, J. Fraser 213
 Nigam, Munshī Dayā Narā'en, comp. 148
 Nighat Banārsī, Mangal Rām 200
 Nīl Dhārī, 'urf Indian Musāfir 142
 Ni'mat Allāh 27
 Nisār Aḥmad, Abū Aḥmad Muḥammad 10
 Nisar Aḥmad, 'urf 'Iṣṭū 90
 Nisār 'Alī Beg, Mirzā 179
 Nisār 'Alī Beg, Mirzā, and Banārsī Khān, Maulavī 129
 Nisār 'Alī Beg, Mirzā, and Faiz Allāh Khān 177
 Nishāt Amritsarī, Ḥakīm Muḥammad Sar'dār Khān See Nashāt Amritsarī
 Nivās Dās, Seth 71
 Niyāz Aḥmad Khān, Navvāb 143
 Niyāz Bahādur Khān 150
 Niyāz Faṭḥpūrī 20
 Nizām, Miyān Nizām Shāh 200
 Nizām al-Dīn, and 'Abd Allāh See 'Abd Allāh, and Nizām al-Dīn
 Nizāmī, Irshād Aḥmad Khān See Irshād Aḥmad Khān
 Nizāmī, Khvājah Ḥasan 37,104,148,167,214
 Nizāmī, Khvājah Ḥasan, tr 139

Nizāmī, Maqbūl Aḥmad 37
 Nizāmī, Mirzā Munīr Aḥmad Khān 200
 Nizāmī, Sayyid Yāsīn 'Alī Ḥasan See Ḥasan Nizāmī, Sayyid Yāsīn 'Alī
 Nizāmī Ba'āyūnī 205
 Nizāmī Ganjavī, Ilyās ibn Yūsuf 132
 Nūh, Munshī Muḥammad 167
 Nūr, Sayyid Muḥammad Ismā'il 200
 Nūr, Sayyid Navvāb 'Alī 79
 Nūr Karīm, Muḥammad 124
 Nūr Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīz, Muḥammad, tr 106
 Nuṭq, Maqṣūd Aḥmad 200
 Nuṭq Sayyid Muḥammad Ismā'il 200
 Osborne, W.G. 136
 Parmānand, Munshī 200
 Parshotam Lal, tr 57
 Paul, Tulsi 51
 Phillips, Rev. C 51
 Pindī Dās 37
 Pitambar Dās, 'urf Kamtā Prashād 73
 Piyāre 'Alī Shāh, and Jalāl al-Dīn 152
 Piyāre Lāl Moradābādī 167
 Prakāsh Dev 38
 Prashād, Munshī Bāsūdev 167
 Prem Chand, Munshī 167, 168 See also Bekas, Munshī Dhanpat Rā'e
 Freshān, Niyāz 'Alī 38
 Pūran Chand Viśvayrithī 38
 Qābil, Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīz 200
 Qādir, Ghulām Dastgīr See Badr al-Dīn, 'urf Ghulām Dastgīr Qādir
 Qādir Bakhsh, Shaikh 124
 Qādirī, Ḥakīm Shams al-Dīn 115
 Qādirī, Khwājah Ghulām Muḥayy al-Dīn 200
 Qādirī, Muḥammad Shafī' al-Dīn Khān, ed 1
 Qādirī, Muḥammad Waḥīd 201
 Qādirī, Muḥammad Valī Allāh 68
 Qādirī, Sayyid Ḥusain
 Qādirī, Shāh Ḥusain Aḥmad 100
 Qā'im Chānpūrī, Qiyām al-Dīn 201
 Qais, Muḥammad Ināyat Allāh 201
 Qalanḍar, Abū 'Alī Sharaf al-Dīn 132
 Qamar, Chāḍāmī Lāl 27, 212
 Qamar, Chāḍāmī Lāl, ed 52
 Qamar, Chāḍāmī Lāl, tr 154
 Qamar, Sayyid Qamar al-Dīn 201
 Qamar al-Dīn Muḥammad, tr 87
 Qamar al-Dīn Khān 114
 Qamar al-Dīn Khān, ed 89
 Qamar 'Alī 124
 Qārī, Mullā 'Alī 107
 al-Qarshī, Muḥammad Abū Bakr ibn 'Alī 90
 al-Qarshī ibn Nafīs, 'Alā al-Dīn See 'Alā al-Dīn al-Qarshī ibn Nafīs,
 Qāsim 'Alī Aḥmadī 15
 Qizalbāsh, Navvāb Faṭḥ 'Alī Khān 38
 Quraishī, Badr al-Dīn 111
 Quraishī, Maḥzar Ḥasan See Maḥzar Ḥasan Quraishī
 Qurbān 'Alī 90
 Quṭb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasanāt, tr 124
 Quṭb al-Dīn Aḥmad, Muḥammad 113
 Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad, comp. 107
 Quṭbī, Shaikh Quṭb al-Dīn 38

Rādhā Balabh Singh, Svāmī 121
 Rādhe Nāth Kol, Divān 202
 Rafī' al-Dīn Aḥmad 168
 Rafī' al-Dīn Dehlavī, Shāh 113
 Rafīq Beg al-A'zam 147
 Raghubīr Singh 38,39,69
 Rāghib Isfahānī, Abū'l-Qāsim Ḥusain ibn Muḥammad ibn Mufzal See Abū'l-Qāsim
 Ḥusain ibn Muḥammad ...
 Raghunāth Dās 71
 Raḥīm Allāh, tr 60
 Raḥīm Bakhsh, Maulavī Muḥammad 53
 Raḥīm Bakhsh Rājput 7
 Raḥm Shahrīyāh 202
 Raḥmān, A 82
 Raḥmānī, 'Abd al-Laṭīf 7
 Raḥmānī, Maulānā Sayyid Abū Aḥmad 7
 Raḥmat 'Alī Ghāzīpurī 90
 Raḥmat Allāh, Maulavī 51
 Ra'īs, Sayyid 'Alī, See 'Alī Ra'īs, Sayyid
 Rājah, Rājah Balvān Singh 202
 Rājeshar Rā'o, Rājah, tr 126
 Rājrup Poplī 76
 Rām, Sītā Rām, 'urf Rām Nāth 202
 Rām Chanā 101
 Rām Chanār 195
 Rām Chanār, tr 19
 Rām Dhan 153
 Rām Gopāl 16,101
 Rām Kishn, Ḥakīm 121,124
 Rām Lāl 116
 Rām Nāth See Rām, Sītā Rām, 'urf Rām Nāth
 Rām Rachpāl Singh 79
 Rām Sirandās, Rā'e 117
 Rām Tīrath, Svāmī 52
 Ramaḥān, Muḥammad 90
 Ramaḥān, Shāh Muḥammad 202
 Rāmji Mall, Svāmī, tr 63
 Ramz, Munshī Raḥīm Bakhsh 168
 Rang Bahārī Lāl, tr 71
 Raqī Luḥīyānvī, Ruḥayyah Begam 202
 Rās Mas'ūd, Sayyid 179
 Rashīd, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Rashīd Fārūqī 202
 Rāshīd al-Khairī, 'Allāmah 39,168
 Rashīd Aḥmad, Sayyid 68
 Rashīd Shāh Bhik Musāfir 136
 Ratan Nāth, Pandit See Sarshār, Ratan Nāth
 Raur Datt, and Dev Datt 49
 Raunaq Rām Shād 146
 Razā, Muḥammad Barakat Allāh 203
 Razā Khān, Muḥammad Muṣṭafā 101
 Razā Khān Barelavī, Maulānā Aḥmad See Aḥmad Razā Khān Barelavī, Maulānā
 Razā Muḥammad 107
 Razī al-Dīn Ḥasan ibn Ḥasan Saghānī 107
 Razzāq Bakhsh, Sayyid tr 63
 Reid, Henry Stewart, tr 212
 Reynolds, George William MacArthur 59
 Rind, Sayyid Muḥammad Khān 203
 Riyāz, Munshī Riyāz al-Dīn 156,157
 Riyāz, Sayyid Riyāz 'Alī, comp. 90
 Riyāz Dehlavī, Munshī Riyāz al-Dīn
 Riyāz Khairābādī 108
 Rizvī, Sayyid Muḥammad Rafī 52

ARCHITECTURE

- 'Alī Bilgrāmī, Sayyid VT 3962a
'Arabūn kā fann-i ta'mīr. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading Company, 1910.
112p. 18cm.
A short history of Arab architecture.

ARMY

- [Cavalry regulations, 1869]. Kitāb-i qavā'id-i savārān; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Shaikh Muḥammad Bahādur 'Alī. Agra, Maṭba'-'i Urdū Akhbār, [1870].
324p. 24cm. VT 4163
- Edwards, J.B. VT 3243
[The 2nd Madras Lancers, now 27th Light Cavalry]. Tavārīkhī ḥālāt-i Do'am Madrās Lānsars: [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Mīr Aḥmad Husain. Jubulpore, Maṭba'-'i Anjuman-i Islāmīyah, [1911].
176p. 22cm.
A short history of the 2nd Madras Lancers, later on called the 27th Light Cavalry.
- Mājid, 'Abd al-Mājid Khān VT 3245m
Natījah-i shamshīr, al-ma'rūf bah Ma'rakah-i Chīn. Lucknow, author, [1903].
76, 2p.; map. 18cm.
An account in verse of author's experiences with the Bengal Lancers in China.
- Standing orders Bengal cavalry; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Kalyān Singh. Delhi, Hindū Press, 1875. VT 4391
287p. 24cm.

ARYA SAMAJ

- 'Abd al-'Alī VT 3794d
Javāb-i Turkī ba-Turkī. Deoband, Maṭba'-'i Qāsimī, 1915.
59p. 24cm.
An attack on Arya Samāj.
- 'Abd al-Khālīq Khān, Maulavī Muḥammad VT 3246c
Tā'id-i ḥaqq. Amritsar, Maṭba'-'i Ahl-i Ḥadīṣ, 1907.
48p. 22cm.
Criticism of the teachings of Arya Samāj.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān, Shaikh [Karam Chand] VT 3050e
Tark-i Āryah. Delhi, Qāsimī Press, 1905.
16p. 25cm.
On the renunciation of Arya Samāj by a Hindu convert to Islam.

- Rizvī, Sayyid Navvāb 'Alī 39
 Rogers, tr 118
 Rolā Rām 39
 Roshan 'Alī, Maulavī 7
 Roshan 'Alī, Sayyid, and Motī Lāl See Motī Lāl, and Roshan 'Alī, Sayyid
 Rughnāth Dās 71
 Rughnāth Singh 125
 Rūhī, Maulavī Aṣghar 'Alī 90
 Rūmī, Maulānā Jalāl al-Dīn 133
 Rūmī, Sayyid Muṣṭafā, tr 43
 Rusvā, Mirzā Muḥammad Ḥāfi 169
 Sa'ādāt 'Alī Khān, tr 85
 Sa'ādātman, Shaikh See Gyan Nāth Yogī
 Šābir, Muḥammad Nazīr 203
 Šābir Lakḥnavī 101
 Šābirī, Farḥat Allāh Shāh See Farḥat Allāh Shāh Šābirī
 Sabr Šādiqī, Nazīr Aḥmad, tr 106
 Sa'ā 'Isā Charan, tr 60
 Sa'ā Sukh Lāl 63, 69, 179
 Sa'ā Sukh Lāl, tr 2, 44, 144
 Sa'āī Shīrāzī, Shaikh Muṣliḥ al-Dīn 63, 64
 Šādiq al-Ḥusainī, Shāh Muḥammad 177
 Šādiq Ḥusain, Sayyid 7, 8
 Šaf'ar Mirzāpūrī, Munshī Šaf'ar 'Alī 209
 Šafī, Mirzā Bahādur 'Alī 203
 Šafī, Sayyid 'Alī Naqī, and Kāmil, Sayyid 'Alī Miyān 203
 Šafī, Ḥakīm 'Alī Ḥusain 203
 Šafīr Bīlgrāmī, Sayyid Farzand Aḥmad 203
 Šafīr Bīlgrāmī, Sayyid Farzand Aḥmad, tr 127
 Sāghar, Munnavar Khān 39
 Sahā'e, Gur 68
 Sahā'e, Ragḥū Nāth 39
 Sahsavānī, 'Abd al-Šamad See 'Abd al-Šamad Sahsavānī
 Sa'ī, Maulavī Muḥammad 8, 51
 Sa'ī, Mirzā Muḥammad 169
 Sa'ī, Muḥammad, tr 91
 Sa'ī Aḥmad, Maulavī, tr 132
 Sa'ī Aḥmad, Muḥammad 39, 40, 65
 Sa'ī Aḥmad, Munshī 149
 Sa'ī Aḥmad, Sayyid 152
 Sa'ī Aḥmad Khān, Ḥakīm, tr 121
 Sa'ī Bakht, tr 88
 Sajjād, Sayyid Aulā Ḥusain 203
 Sajjād 'Alī Khān, Mirzā Muḥammad, e 87
 Sajjād Ḥusain, Muḥammad 169
 Sajjād Ḥusain, Munshī 169
 Sajjād Ḥusain, Sayyid 101
 Saksenah, Shīv Narā'en 40
 Sālag Rām, Panḍit 40, 111
 Sālag Rām, Rā'e Bahādur 140
 Šaḥīḥ, Maulavī Muḥammad 91
 Šālīḥ Abū'l-Ḥasan, Muḥammad 91
 Salīm, Muḥammad Ārzūman Khān, tr 58
 Salīm, Muḥammad Khān 169
 Samnānī, Ashraf Ḥusain See Ashraf Ḥusain Samnānī
 Sanā Allāh Amritsarī, Maulavī Abū'l-Vafā 102, 105
 Sangal Prashād Sat, Munshī 146
 Sānval Dās 169
 Sāqib, Muḥammad Iḥsān Allāh Khān, e 115
 Sāqib, Muḥammad Navvāb Khān 8

Sāqib, Najm al-Dīn Ahmad, comp. 203
Sāqib, Zuhūr Ḥasan See Zuhūr Ḥasan Sāqib
Saran, Avadh Bihārī 169
Sarasvatī, Svāmī Darshānand 16,74,105,139
Sarasvatī, Svāmī Darshānand, tr 72
Sardār Shāh, Sayyid 40
Sardār Singh 76
Sarfarāz 'Alī Khān 152
Sarfarāz Ḥusain Khān, Sayyid 169
Sarmā'hū Kā'ū, Maḥārājah 2
Sarman, Rājā Rām 169
Sarshār, Ratan Nāth 169,170
Sarvar, Ghulām 203
Satgor, Sant 140
Satyah Dev 102
Satyah Dhārī 64,79,142,143
Saudā, Mirzā Ghulām Muḥammad Rafī' 204
Sayyid Ahmad Khān, Sir 82,104,148
Sayyid 'Alī Bilgrāmī See 'Alī Bilgrāmī, Sayyid
Sayyid Ḥusain 179
Sayyid Ḥusain, Muḥammad, tr 59
Scot, Sir Walter 59,60
Sell, Rev. E 177
Sen, J.N. tr 60
Sevā Singh 116
Shabīr Shāh, Sayyid 157
Shā', Munshī Sankhtā Prashā' 147
Shā', Raunaq Rām See Raunaq Rām Shā'
Shā', Sayyid Ahmad 170
Shā'ī Rām, Bābū 170
Shafaq, Munshī Lalitā Prashā' 204
Shafī' al-Dīn Khān Qādirī Muḥammad See Qādirī, Muḥammad
Shafī' al-Dīn Khān, ed
Shafī' Shīrāzī, Mirzā Muḥammad, comp. 210
Shafīq Ḥasan, Sayyid 102
Shaguftah, Muḥammad Akbar Jahān 9
Shāh, Faqīr Muḥammad 'Alī Shāh 91
Shāh, Maḥbūb 152
Shāh, Muḥammad 152
Shāh Bānū, Sulṭān 91
Shāh Beg Khān 134
Shāh Gul Ḥasan, Maulānā 40
Shāh Mīnā 29
Shāh Muḥammad 41,204
Shāh Muḥammad, Sayyid 68
Shāhbāz, Sayyid Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghafūr 204
Shahī', Ghulām Imām 105,107
Shahī' al-Dīn, Maulavī 177
Shāhjahān Begam, Navvāb 204
Shāhrukh, Mirzā Temūr, Shāhẓādah 170
Shāhẓādah Rām 16
Shaibānī, Shaikh Muḥammad Shā'iq 41
Shai'ā, Krishn Gopāl 170
Shai'ā, Muḥammad Jalāl al-Dīn 204
Shaidā, Tulsi Dās, tr 56
Shaidā Banārsī, Sayyid Ahmad Razā 170
Shai'ā Dehlavī, Chandī Prashā', tr 74
Shā'iq, Mīr Aẓam 'Alī 204

Shā'iq, Munshī Sayyid Ḥasan, comp. 204
Shā'iq Quraishī, Khvājah 'Aqīl Muḥammad 205
Shā'iq Quraishī, Nazīr al-Dīn Ḥasan 131
Shakespeare, William 56
Shakī, Sayyid Aḥmad Ḥasan 205
Shākir, Piyāre Lāl 41
Shām Lāl Mahāshah 41
Shamīm, Shiv Narā'en 170
Shanbhū Rā'e 195
Shankar Āchāryā, Svāmī 64,214
Shankar La'l, Munshī 179
Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥalīm 41,42,63,91,170,171,172,181,212
Sharar Mashhādī, Mirzā Muḥammad Aḥsan 12
Sharadhe Prakāsh Dev, tr 45
Shardhe Rām 71
Sharīf, Shāh Muḥammad Ṣā'iq al-Ḥusainī 205
Sharīf al-Dīn 66
Sharīf Ḥusain, Sayyid, tr 145
Sharma, Bhojatt 102
Sharma, Bihārī Lāl 142
Sharma, Murārī Lāl 102
Sharma, Pūran Chand, tr 33
Sharma, Rām Rang 103
Sharqī, Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir See Ḥuḥūr Allāh Shāh Qādirī
Shāshtrī, Shiv Nāth 74,82
Shāṭir, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān 205
Shaukat, Aḥmad Ḥasan, tr 132
Shauq, Muḥammad Zahīr 205
Shauq, Munshī Aḥmad 'Alī 205
Shauq, Munshī Jagannāth Prashād 205
Shauq, Sayyid Ishtiyāq Ḥusain 205
Shauq Amritsarī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān 115,205
Shauq Ba'ayūnī, Muftī Abū Muḥammad Yāsīn, tr 83
Shavesh, 'Allāmah 'Abd al-'Azīz 91
Sheftah, Navvāb Muḥammad Muṣṭafā Khān 205
Sher, Sher Singh 143
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler 56
Shiblī Nu'mānī, Maulānā Muḥammad 42,79,125,148,204,205,210
Shihāb al-Dīn Khān, Muḥammad, and others 1
Shīrvānī, Maulānā Muḥammad Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān Khān 64
Shīrvānī, Sikandar 'Alī Khān, Munshī 43
Shīrvānī al-Yamanī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad 11
Shiv Charan Lāl 43,147
Shiv Charan Lāl, tr 45
Shiv Prashād 79,214
Shiv Prashād, tr 51,57,59
Shiv Rām Dās, Pandit 43
Shor Ba'ayūnī, Maulavī Iftikhār al-Dīn 206
Shujā' al-Dīn 87
Shu'lah, Munshī Bunvārī Lāl 206
Shyam La'l 110
Sibghat Allāh 91,113
Sibghat Allāh 'Azīm Navāz Khān, Muḥammad 145
Siḥāiq, Maulavī Muḥammad 206
Siḥāiq Aḥmad, Munshī, tr 59
Siḥāiq Bek al-A'zam 43
Siḥāiqī, Shaikh 'Abd al-Avval, tr 90
Siḥāiqī Ba'ayūnī, Faḥl Akram 48
Sikandar 'Alī Khān, Munshī 43
Sikandar Khān, Munshī 172

Sīmāb Siddīqī, 'Ashiq Husain 43
 Sīmāb Vārisī, A. 157
 Sirāj al-Dīn, Munshī See Fakhr al-Dīn, and Sirāj al-Dīn Munshī
 Sirāj al-Dīn Aḥmad 8,92
 Sirāj al-Dīn Aḥmad, Qāzī 172
 Sirāj al-Dīn Aḥmad Khān, Munshī, comp. 82
 Sītā Rām 10
 Siyāh, Zain al-'Abidīn ibn Sikandar Shīrvānī 43
 Siyūṭī, Jalāl al-Dīn See Suyūṭī Jalāl al-Dīn
 Smiles, Samuel 76
 Smith, R. Bosworth 43
 Spencer, Herbert 54
 Sohan La'1 180
 Sohan Lāl 43
 Soz, Maulavī Muḥammad Nu'mān Shāh 206
 Soz Hamal, Munshī 180
 Stalker, Dr 43
 Stall, Sylvanus 120
 Ṣūfī 92
 Ṣūfī, 'Abd Allāh 206
 Suhail, Muḥammad 8
 Sukh Rām Dās, Thākūr 44
 Sulaimān, Muḥammad 44
 Sulaimān Maḥdāvī, Shaikh 9
 Sultān Aḥmad Khān, Mirzā 2,65,172
 Sultān Bāhū 152
 Sultān Jahān Begam, Navvāb of Bhopal 20,44,77,126,148
 Sultān Muḥammad 77
 Sultān Muḥammad Khān 44
 Sunbulahī, 'Abd Allāh Pīrjī See 'Abd Allāh Pīrjī Sunbulahī
 Sunderland, Major, tr 69
 Sunnī, Muḥammad Sultān Sharīf 206
 Suraiyā, Mullā Muḥammad Husain 206
 Sūraj Mall 80
 Surūr, Mirzā Rajab 'Alī 173
 Surūr, Munshī Durgā Sahā'e 206
 Suyūṭī, Jalāl al-Dīn 103
 Svarnā Kumārī Devī 18
 Swift, Jonathan 60
 Ṭabā', Muḥammad 157
 Taftah, Hargopāl, comp 206
 Tagore, Rabindra Nāth See Thākūr, Ravindranāth
 Tahavvur 'Alī, Munshī Muḥammad 134
 Tahsīn, Munshī Gopāl Krishn, tr 63
 Tailang Rāj Jagannāth 71
 Taish, Munshī Gangā Prashād, tr 44
 Taish, Munshī Rahmān 'Alī Khān 53
 Tāj, Tāj Bahādūr 206
 Tajammul, Sayyid Tajammul Husain 65,207
 Tajammul Khān, tr 147
 Tamannā, Rām Sahā'e, tr 20,126
 Tamkīn, Ghulām Batūl 103
 Tanhā, Munshī Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghafūr 173
 Tanhā, Munshī Sayyid Kifāyat 'Alī 207
 Taqī, Munshī Shaikh Muḥammad 157
 Taqī al-Dīn, Muḥammad 176
 Tarab Aḥmadī, Ya'qūb 'Alī See Ya'qūb 'Alī Tarab Aḥmadī
 Tārāmattī, 24
 Taṣadduq Husain, Sayyid, tr 127
 Taṣadduq Husain, Sayyid Muḥammad 143,160
 Taskīn Maḥdāvī, Sayyid Yūsuf 207

Taskīn Rizvī, Sayyid Muḥammad Maḥdī 173
 Taslīm Munshī Muḥammad Amīr Allāh 207
 Tavakkul, Majīd Kashmīrī 20
 Taylor, Mrs Hudson 44
 Thākur, Ravindranāth 17,19,145
 Thākur Dās 143
 Thākurdās, G.L. 51
 Tifl, Rām Sahā'e 207
 Tīmūr, the Emperor 45
 Tīrath Rām 45
 Todd, John 65
 Tolstoy, Leo 45
 Trine, Ralph Waldo 149
 Trivenī, Sahā'e 173
 Tufail Aḥmad 45
 Ubaid al-Raḥmān, 'urf 'Abd Allāh 92
 Ufq, Dvārkā Prashād, tr 58,60
 Umar, Ḥakīm Muḥammad 45
 Umar, Muḥammad 10
 Umar, Umar Khān 74
 Umar al-Dīn, Muḥammad Maulavī 153
 Umm-i 'Alī, tr 57
 Umrā'ū 'Alī, Munshī 173
 Umrā'ū Singh 74
 Usmān, Shaikh 92
 Usmān Maqbūl, Muḥammad, ed 140
 Usmānī, 'Abd al-Jalīl 180
 Usmānī, Maulānā Shabīr Aḥmad 92
 Vafā, Maulānā Muḥammad Fasīḥ Allāh 207
 Vahīd, Maulavī Muḥammad 207
 Vahīd al-Zamān 134
 al-Vahīdī, Muḥammad 45
 Vahshat, Maulavī Razā 'Alī 207
 Vahshī, Maulavī Muḥammad Ahsan 123,173
 Vahshī, Sayyid Zuhūr Aḥmad 45
 Vaish, Jamnā Dās See Jamnā Dās Yaish
 Vajāhat 'Alī Khān 115
 Vajh al-Dīn, Shaikh 207
 Vājid Husain, Mīrzā 181
 Vājidī, Farīd 126
 Vakīl, Sayyid Zabūr Aḥmad, comp. 80
 Valī, Maulānā Sayyid 46
 Valī Allāh 208
 Valī Allāh Dehlavī, Shāh 92,107
 Valī Muḥammad Khān, Munshī 17
 Vambéry, Amrinius 93
 Vaqār al-Mulk, Navvāb 148
 Vārisī, Aughat Shāh 103
 Vārisī, Mīrzā Muḥammad Mun'im Beg 46
 Vārisī, Munshī Muḥammad Vahīd 'Ālam 173
 Vārisī, Sayyid 'Abd al-Ghanī, tr 61
 Varmā, Budh Rāj, tr 18
 Varmā, Dilchand 76
 Varmā, Jagat Narā'en 208
 Varmā, Jagdambā Prashād See 'Abd al-'Azīz, Shaikh
 Varmā, Jiya Lāl Singh 76
 Varmā, Nikodaryā Mall Sukhrāmdās 114
 Varmā, Rūp Kishor 16
 Varmā, Sanval Dās 173
 Varmā, Shyām Bihārī Lāl 46
 Varman, Shīv Brit Lāl 46,65,74,136,149,214
 Varman, Shīv Brit Lāl, tr 154,215

Vāsītī, Sayyid Muḥammad Fā'iq 103
 Vaṣl, Sayyid Vilāyat Ḥusain 173
 Vavekanānda, Svāmī 215
 Vazīr 'Alī Khān, Muḥammad 65
 Vazīr Ḥusain, Muḥammad 9
 Ved, Mān Singh, comp. 119
 Vedyā, Brij Rāj See Brij Rāj Vedyā
 Verne, Jules 60
 Vesh, Lālah Rameshvar Dayāl 74
 Vilāyat 'Alī, Shaikh, tr 127
 Viṣāl Muḥammad Khān 46
 Whatley 65
 Wilson 212
 Yaḥyā Fathī, Muḥammad 93
 Ya'qūb, Muḥammad 210
 Ya'qūb, Munshī Muḥammad 65
 Ya'qūb 'Alī Tarab Ahmadi 8
 Yār Muḥammad, Qāzī 8
 Yās, Vāsī Ahmad, comp. 206
 Yāsīn, Maulavī Muḥammad 174
 Yāsīn, Munshī Muḥammad 180
 Yāsīn 'Alī, Sayyid, Hāfiz, tr 122
 Yatīm, Muḥammad Murād Ḥusain, comp. 208
 Yonge, C.M. 60
 Yūnus, Maulānā Muḥammad 46
 Yūsuf, Muḥammad 8
 Yūsuf, Sardār Muḥammad Yūsuf Khān Popalza'ī, comp. 201, 208
 Yūsuf, Shaikh Muḥammad 16, 174
 Zabur Ahmad, Syed, comp 80
 Zafar, Bahādūr Shāh, the Emperor 208
 Zafar, Khvājah Muḥammad 174
 Zafar 'Alī Khān 46
 Zafar 'Alī Khān, tr 58, 142
 Zafar Mahdī, Sayyid 76
 Zafar 'Umar 174
 Zafar 'Umar, tr 93
 Zahr Ahmad 150
 Zahr Ahmad Shāh, Maulānā 46
 Zahr al-Dīn, Muḥammad 8
 Zahr al-Dīn, Munshī 140
 Zahr Bilgrāmī, Zahr al-Dīn 208
 Zahrī, Zahr Ahmad Shāh 208
 Zahrī, Zahr Ahmad Shāh, tr 86, 106, 151
 Zahr Bihārī, Sayyid Ghulām Bārī 208
 Zaidān, Jurjī 11
 Zain al-'Abidīn 68
 Zain al-'Abidīn, Sayyid 47
 Zain al-'Abidīn, Sayyid, tr 134
 Zakā Allāh, Muḥammad 80
 Zakī, Mirzā Muḥammad 120
 Zakir, Shāh Muḥammad Barakat Allāh 209
 Zakir Ḥusain, Sayyid 103, 208
 Zalālī, Anṣār Ḥusain 209
 Zamān Khān Allahābādī, Muḥammad 145
 Zāmin, Sayyid Zāmin 'Alī 209
 Zamīr 'Abidī, Sayyid Muḥammad 209
 Zarīf, Maulavī Muḥammad 108
 Zauq, Muḥammad Ibrāhīm 209
 Zavvār Ḥusain, Sayyid, tr 43
 Ziyā, Maulavī Muḥammad Ya'qūb 47

Ziyā al-Dīn 'Alvī, Muḥammad 68
 Ziyā al-Dīn Nakhshbī 93
 Zuhūr Aḥmad, Ḥāfiẓ 75
 Zuhūr al-Dīn Akmal, Qāzī 8,9
 Zuhūr al-Ḥasan, Sayyid 47
 Zuhūr Allāh Shāh Qādirī, 'urf Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir Sharqī 118,209
 Zuhūr Ḥasan Sāqib 64
 Zuhūr Khān, tr 132
 Zū'l-Fiqār 'Alī Khān, Muḥammad, tr 136
 Zūtshī, Manohar Lāl ed 180

- 244

Ā'Inah-i 'iṣmat See Cymbeline
 Ā'Inah-i bā-ṣafā See Durri-i be-bahā
 Ā'Inah-i farāsat 179
 Ā'Inah-i Gujrāt See Mirāt-i Aḥmadī
 Ā'Inah-i ḥaqq-numā 8
 Ā'Inah-i 'ibrat See Vanity of human wishes
 Ā'Inah-i istaqlāl 158
 Ā'Inah-i kamālāt-i Mirzā 8
 Ā'Inah-i Landan 115
 Ā'Inah-i ma'rifat See Divān-i Ḥāfiẓ
 Ā'Inah-i Qādiyānī 3
 Ā'Inah-i Qavvalī See Yādgār-i Khāqān
 Ā'Inah-i shahādātāin 145
 Ā'Inah-i Shauq 205
 Ā'Inah-i Sikandarī See Jām-i jahān-numā
 Ā'Inah-i siyāḥīn See Outlines of geography
 Ā'Inah-i tārif-kh-numā See Itihās timūr-nāsakā
 Aishiyā aur Yūrap kī ṣarb al-maṣālen 135
 'Ajlī al-gharīb See Naṣā'ih muḥīd-i 'Āmm
 'Ajlī khvāb 25
 Akhīr al-'arīfīn 152
 al-Akhīlāq 62
 Akhlāq-i Ḥamīdīyah 172
 Akhlāq-i Karīmī 65
 Akhlāq-i Kāshī 62
 Akhlāq-i Muḥsinī 63
 Akhlāqī va rūḥānī ṣipatt 73
 Akmal al-tārifkh 47
 Alaukik supān 142
 Alf-Lailah-i dunyahzād 163
 Alfred 59
 Alif-bā-i Fārsī 128
 Altamash 167
 Imadnāmāh See Kanz al-mubtadī
 'Amāl-nāmāh 167
 Aman kā shāhazādah 25
 Amratsar mahātam mangūm 146
 Amī Chānd va Khushḥāl Khān See Khizār-i shabāb
 'Amīl banāne vālī kitāb 121
 Amīr 'Alī 28
 Amīr-nāmāh 153
 Amrīkah kā mīnahbāzār 57
 Amsāl-i be-misāl 135
 Amsāl-i Hindī 135
 Anand sundrah See Bhagavad-gītā
 Anārkalī Begam 17
 Anārkalī mukammāl 161
 Andarūnī ikhtilāfāt-i silsilah-i Aḥmadīyah ke asbāb 6
 Anīs al-ḥayāt 119
 Anīs al-khalvat See Ḥasīnūn kī maḥfil
 Anīs al-Vā'izīn 90
 Anjām-i 'ishq 167
 Anjām-i muḥabbat 158
 Anjām-i ulfat 168
 Anjālī va Qur'ān 51
 Ankh vālā Ankh vālā kī talāsh men 134
 Anmūl motīyūn kī māla 65

Anokhī shādī 116
 Anṣār al-Rabbānī 'alā isrāf al-Qāḍiyānī 5
 Anvār al-atqiyā See Taẓkirat al-auliya
 Anvār al-shuhūd See Kanz al-vujūd
 Anvār al-'uyūn fī asrār al-maknūn 150
 Anvār-i Ashrafī 184
 Anvār-i Ghausiyah 31
 Anvār-i Qādirī 207
 Anvār-i Suhailī 127
 Anvār-i Terah Sharīf See Faizān-i 'Alīpūr
 Aprēl fūl 82
 'Aqā'id ma'favā'id 136
 'Aqā'id-i Islām 92
 'Aqā'id-i Shi'ah 145
 al-'Aql va al-naql 92
 Aqlīmīyā See al-Kīmīyā
 'Aqlmandūn ke laṭife 211
 'Arabī kī dosarī kitāb 12
 'Arabī kī pehlī kitāb 12
 'Arabūn kā fann-i ta'mīr 12
 Arararardham 165
 Argal kī rānī 23
 'Arifah kā rozah 166
 Arkān-i Islām 92
 Armaghān-i Chishtī... 186
 Armaghān-i Mīrān 187
 Armānūsah 11
 Arshadī jantari 48
 Āryā bhūshan 16
 Āryā prītī nihī sabhā 72
 Āryā Samāj ke progrām men tabdīlī kī zarūrat 14
 Āryā Samāj kī dīnī kutub men jihād kī ta'līm 14
 Āryā Samāj kī kutub men khaufnāk jurmon aur gunahūn kī ta'līm 14
 Āryā Samāj kiyā hai? 14
 Āryah dharam kā foto 16
 Āryah dharam kā pol 16
 Āryah sidhānt 14
 Āryūn kā 'ilm-i ṭibb va jarrāhī 121
 Āryūn kī gat See Islāmī durgat
 Āryūn kī kartūt 73
 Āryūn kī mazhabī ta'līm 15
 Ārzū-i dil 173
 Āṣār-i Akbarī 65
 Āṣār-i Badāyūn 48
 Asās-i akhlāq 65
 Asbāt-i haqiqat ba-javāb-i Barāhīn-i ṣa'āqat 101
 Ash'ār-i tauṣīf 191
 'Ashiq kā janāzah 189
 'Ashiq-i qavvālī aslī 194
 'Ashiqānah khatt va kitābat See Maktūbāt-i muḥabbat
 Asīr-i hīrs 156
 Asīr-i qafas 160
 Aṣl al-uṣūl 102
 Aṣl-i muṣaffā 6
 Aṣlī tavārīkh-i Arorbans 75
 Āsmān-i nujūm
 Āsmānī tov, ya radd-i Fālisīyān 50

- Abū Raḥmat Ḥasan, Maulānā VT 3859m
Taṣdīq-i tark-i Vedizām. Hardoi, author, [1906].
16p. 24cm.
On the renunciation of Hindu religion by a Hindu convert to Islam.
- Abū'l-Fārūq Aḥmad VT 3898k
Paṇḍitān-i Āryā Samāj se chand suvāl. Hardoi, author: Tolah, Lucknow
printed, [191-]
16p. 22cm. (Silsilah-i Tablīgh-i Islām, no 1.)
Questions put to Āryā Samāj about their beliefs.
- Āryā Samāj kiyā hai? Lahore, Āryā Pritī Nidhī Sabhā, 1914.
15p. 18cm. (Āryā Puṣhtak Prachār)
On the aims and objects of Ārya Samāj movement.
- Bihārī Lāl VT 3949d
Santān ādarsh. Budaun, Qaiṣar-i Hind Press, [1915].
272p. 23cm.
On the upbringing of children according to Ārya Samāj beliefs.
- Datt, Rā'e Ṭhākur VT 3960e
Mahārishī Dayānand kī ta'līm. Lahore, Āryā Pritī Nidhī Sabhā Panjāb,
1904.
16p. 18cm. (Āryā Puṣhtak Prachār)
On the teachings of Dayānand, the founder of the Ārya Samāj.
- Datt Singh VT 3901f
[Danbh vaḍāran.] Dayānandī ta'līm; [translated from the Panjabi into
Urdu, by] Harchand Singh. Lahore, Gurdayāl Singh, [1910].
202p. 22cm.
Criticism of the teachings of Ārya Samāj.
- Dev Ratan VT 3105d
Āryā Samāj kī dīnī kutub meṃ jihād kī ta'līm. Lahore, Dev Āshram, 1906.
42p. 18cm.
On Ārya Samāj beliefs in holy wars.
- Dev Ratan VT 3105e
Āryā Samāj kī kutub meṃ khaufnāk jurmō aur gunāhoṃ kī ta'līm. Lahore,
Dev Āshram, 1906.
68p. 18cm.
Criticism of the teachings of Āryā Samāj about sin and its
punishment.
- Dīvān Chaudh VT 3976a
Āryā sidhānt. Lahore, author, [1910].
208p. 18cm.
On the teachings of Svāmī Dayānand, the founder of the Ārya Samāj.
- Durgā Dās VT 3973b
Āryā Samāj ke progrām meṃ tabdīlī kī ṣarūrat. Lahore, author,
[1913].
33p. 18cm.
An attempt to show that the future programme of the Ārya Samāj
activities should be changed.

- 'Aḡr-i qadīm 212
 Asrār See Necromancer
 Asrār-i darbār-i Ḥarāmpūr 170
 Asrār-i ḥaqīqat See Būstān-i ma'rifat
 Asrār-i ḥaqīqat 150
 Asrār-i ḥaram See Loves of the harem
 Asrār-i Hind 158
 Asrār-i Miṣr 10
 Asrār-i qadām 16
 Asrār-i Sulaimānī 57
 Atālīq bībī 156
 al-'Atbān 'alā imāmat al-'umyān 97
 Āṭmā Rām Sambīḡī kī kartūt 142
 'Aṭīyah-i Iqbāl 191
 Auḍepūrī rānī 23
 Aurangzeb 'Alamḡīr par ek naẓar 42
 'Auratūn kī ḡhulāmī 212
 Autar 27
 Autobiography 45
 Avval juḡhrāfiyah 68
 al-'Ayāt al-kubrā fī sharḥ asmā ḥusnā 90
 Ayāt Allāh al-kāmilah See Ḥujjat Allāh al-bāliḡat
 'Azādārī-i māh-i Muḥarram 95
 Azb al-farat la ahl al-naẓāt 138
 'Azīz al-salīkīn See Shajrah-i 'Azīziyah Qādiriyah
 'Azīz-i Miṣr 167
 Azkār-i abrār See Gulzār-i abrār
 Azkār-i Qalandarī 28
 'Azmat-i Chitor 49
 Azn al-fiṭrat yā sarvang 72
 Azvāj al-anbiyā 35
 Azvāj al-nabī 47
 Ba'd ḥamad-i Hindī 84
 Bādah-i Ayyāghī 185
 Badr al-Nisā kī muṣṭabat 171
 Badrah-i Ḥaidariyah 99
 Bādshāh bannā chāhte hū yā valī See Siṃr al-maknūn
 Bādshāh salāmat See Long live the king
 Bāḡh va bahār 159
 Bāḡh-i kalām: aṣlī dīvān-i Akbar 182
 Bāḡh-i Madīnah See Bahār-i Madīnah
 Bāḡhbānī See Manual of gardening for India
 Bāḡhdād kī sair 207
 Bahā Allāh kī ta'lim 17
 Bahādur 166
 Bahādur Lekhrām See Sarbakar musāfir
 Bahajāt al-qulūb See Bahjat al-qulūb
 Bahār-i Dāḡh 187
 Bahār-i Dānish 127
 Bahār-i Inḡlish 213
 Bahār-i Jarman 213
 Bahār-i Madīnah 191
 Bahār-i sukhan See Nigār-i sukhan
 Bahār-i 'urs 204
 Bahāristān-i 'ishq 199
 Bahāristān-i khīyāl-i Naṭq 200
 Bahāristān-i taqdīs 194
 Bahjat al-qulūb 150
 Bahr al-ḡharā'ib 39
 Bahr al-ḥaqīqat 190

Baharī jang 212
 Bā'iskal kā ghauqīn 159
 al-Balāgh al-mubīn See Kalām al-mutīn
 al-Balāgh al-mubīn 89
 Bandah bahādur... See Qaumī bahādur kī savānīḥ
 Bangāl kā jādū 162
 Bānsāvālī kutumb Tibhaiyah 68
 Bāpā Kāval 24
 Bārah māsah 200
 Barakat baghair barakat 97
 Barakāt-i 'Alīpūr 34
 Barakāt-i Sultānī 41
 Barbādī vā ābādī See Bangāl kā jādū
 Barbar jhalā 208
 Barī savānīḥ 'umrī See Tārīkh-i Ajmer Sharīf
 Barq-i āsmānī bar faīṣalah-i Abū Aḥmad Raḥmānī 6
 Barq-i ghazab 158
 Basantī devī See Vasantī devī
 Baṣārat al-'uyūn See Nūr al-'uyūn
 Baḥārāt-i Mahādev aur Islām See Mirāt al-makhlūqāt
 Baḥr al-'ālimīn 103
 Bast al-bīnān See Vāq' āt al-sinān
 Bayān al-Qur'ān 139
 Bayān-i Khusrāu 42
 Bayāz-i Kaugar See Būstān-i sukhān
 Bayāz-i na't 189
 Bazm-i khiyāl 209
 Bazm-i Shāhjahānī 161
 Bedādgar 103
 Bevaḥā ma'shūq 164
 Bezabān dost 57
 Bhagavad-gītā 19, 20
 Bhajan sangtarah 49
 Bhārat ke shujā'.... See Vīr bartānt
 Bhūl bhullīyān See Comedy of errors
 Bichrī hū'ī dūlhan 169
 Bichrūn kā mīlāp 57
 Bidāyat al-hidāyat See Iḥyā' ulūm al-dīn
 Bikat kahānī 191
 Bikramājīt-i a'zam 38
 Bint al-vaqt 168
 Bipulā 167
 Bohrūn kī tārīkh 48
 Borḍing Hā'ūs-i Musalmānān-i Allahābād 55
 Bū al-havas 57
 Budh Devjī kī savānīḥ 'umrī 38
 Budh dharam vā Hindū dharam kā mel 74
 Buk ān mairaj 116
 Bulbul-i bāgh-i Nabī 202
 Bundelā bahādur 174
 Bunyād-i i'tiqād 82
 Burhān al-ḥaqā'iq fī āṣār al-daḥā'iq 91
 Būstān-i ma'rīfat 152
 Būstān-i shujā'at 214
 Būstān-i sipās 49
 Būstān-i Siyāh 43
 Būstān-i sukhān 193
 Būstān-i vafā 158
 Būṭī prakāsh 121
 Cavalary regulations 13

Chābuk savār ma'shūqah 57
Chahār ta'ziyah-i qahar bar... 100
Chahārdah ma'sūmīn 40
Chālāk 'aurat 158
Chalāvah 170
Chaman-i be-nazīr 191
Chamanistān-i 'ishq 195
Chaministān-i Safir 203
Chamanistān-i vaḥdat See Daftar-i ma'rifat
Chamanzār-i Urdū 178
Chanḥal ḥasīn 159
Chanḥal kumārī 159
Chānd 170
Chandr Barde 43
Chashmah-i ma'rifat 4
Chashmah-i nijāt See 'Ain al-ḥayāt
Chashmah-i shīrīn 197
Chaudhaviṅ ṣadī kā Maslūḥ 166
Chauthe sālānah jalse kī rū' edād 119
Cheh 'aurateṅ See Six women
Chief of prophets 27
Chihal Ḥadīṣ 107
Chihal maktūb 92
Chirāgh-i be-dil 195
Chirāgh-i suḥḥān 181
Chitr gupt nāṭak 155
Cholah-i Gurū Nānak 146
Chūt chāt 71
Civilisation of ancient India 52
Comedy of errors 56
Common thoughts on serious subjects 63
Compendium of catchism of perseverance 61
Conflict between religion and science 142
Court and camp of Ranjit Singh 136
Cymbeline 56
Dabdbah-i Amīrī 44
Dadā Bhā'ī Nūrūjī 28
Daftar-i ma'rifat 191
Daftar-i qazā va qadar 90
Daftar-i rāg va daftar-i qavvālī 185
Dāgh-i Ḥasrat 170
Dākṭar Hanṭar Ṣāḥib kī kitāb... 82
Dākṭar kī beṭl See Surgeon's daughter
Dalā'il al-khairāt See Majmū'ah-i Vazā'if
Dalīl al-muṭṭayirīn fī radd khilāfat 101
Damishq 53
Danbh vaḍāran 14
Daqā'iq al-akhbār 84
Darbār va farodgāh-i Mahārājah Ranjīt Singh See Court and camp of Ranjit Singh
Darbār-i Akbarī 78
Darbār-i Dehlī 20
Dāstān-i Amīr Ḥamzah 127, 160
Dāstān-i Jamīlah Khātūn 160
Dastāvez-i muḥabbat 155
Dastūr al-a'māl ṣarūrī ... 109
Dastūr al-ma'āsh 54
Dastūr al-shu'arā 181
Dastūr al-gubyan 175
Dā'udīyah Bohrūn kī tārikh 48
Davā al-gharb 119

Davā-i Hind 121
 Dayānandī ta' līm See Danbh vadāran
 Dehlī gā'id 53
 Dev Samāj 54
 Dev Samāj kī soshal ta' līm 54
 Devtā pojan 143
 Dhampadā 48
 Dharam kasautī See Mi'yār-i ṣadāqat
 Dharam Pāl kā indar jal 94
 Dharam ghāstr va ravājāt-i ahl-i Hunūd See Hindu law and custom
 Dhīman vigyān mālā 146
 Dhokā yā ṭilismī fānūs 59
 Dil behlā'ū 57
 Dilchasp 171
 Dildār-i ramal 69
 Dilkash 171
 Dīn al-fiṭrat See Islām, the religion of nature
 al-Dīn va al-kaun 87
 Dīn va dānish 88
 Dīvān-i 'Ālam See Makhzan-i be-khudī
 Dīvān-i 'Alī Ḥusain 183
 Dīvān-i Anvar See Gulshan-i Surūr
 Dīvān-i Ashrafī 184
 Dīvān-i avval-i Naṭq See Bahāristān-i khiyāl
 Dīvān-i 'Azīz 185
 Dīvān-i Bahjat 185
 Dīvān-i Dāgh 187
 Dīvān-i Fikr 188
 Dīvān-i Garmā 188
 Dīvān-i Ghālib 188
 Dīvān-i gulshan-i hidāyat 198
 Dīvān-i gulzār-i Fakhr 187
 Dīvān-i Ḥāfiz 132, 189
 Dīvān-i Ḥamīd See Gulzār-i 'ishrat-angez
 Dīvān-i Ḥasrat 190
 Dīvān-i Jamāl 192
 Dīvān-i Jauhar 192
 Dīvān-i Jogh 192
 Dīvān-i Joyā 192
 Dīvān-i Kaifī 193
 Dīvān-i Khākī 194
 Dīvān-i Mardān Safī 196
 Dīvān-i Mehr 196
 Dīvān-i Mīr Ḥasan 196
 Dīvān-i Mīrān Shāh 197
 Dīvān-i na'tīyah See Zauq-i na't
 Dīvān-i nāyāb See Khumkhanah-i 'ishq
 Dīvān-i Qābil Sawī 200
 Dīvān-i Qādirī 201
 Dīvān-i Qā'im 201
 Dīvān-i Raqī 202
 Dīvān-i Rashīd 202
 Dīvān-i Raṣā 203
 Dīvān-i Rind See Guldastah-i 'ishq
 Dīvān-i Sarvarī 203
 Dīvān-i Shaidā 204
 Dīvān-i Shā'iq 205
 Dīvān-i Shākī 205
 Dīvān-i Shauq 205
 Dīvān-i Suraiyā 206
 Dīvān-i Tanhā 207
 Dīvān-i Taslīm See Nazm-i dil-afroz

Dīvān-i Vafā See Ghunḥah-i murād
 Dīvān-i Vahshat 207
 Dīvān-i Zafar 208
 Dīvān-i Zākīr 209
 Dīvān-i Zāmin 209
 Dīvān-i Zauq 209
 Dīvān-i Zuhūr Allāh 209
 Do jorū kā shauhar 164
 Doctrine of salvation 50
 Doṣṭā bijlī bill 144
 Dostānah naṣībāt 4
 Dozakh aur Bihisht kā ḥairat angez foto 161
 Du'ā-i Mirzā 4
 Dukhī dil kī purdard dāstān 73
 Dukhyā larkiyān 163
 Durr: -i be-bahā 99
 Durr-i Najaf See Ramūz-i darveshī
 Durr-i Ṣamīn 188
 Durr-i tāj-i sukhān 199
 Durrat al-nāṣibīn 85
 Dushman-i Imān 156
 Education 54
 Ek anūkhlī 'aurat 163
 Ek ḡhalaṭī kā izālah 5
 Ek musāfir kā paighām ahl-i Dakkan ke nām 6
 Ek mushā' irāh 198
 English popular reader 178
 Faiṣalahjāt-i 'adālat-i Hā'ikort ... 109
 Faiṣalahjāt-i Ṣadr-i Dīvānī 109
 al-Faiṣ al-jarī fī sharḥ al-Arba'in li Mullā Qārī 107
 Faiṣ-i 'amm fī shifā' al-istiḳām 124
 Faiṣ-i subḥānī See Faṭḥ al-Rabbānī
 Faiṣān-i 'Alīpūr 67
 Fakhr al-Ḥasan
 Falāḥ al-dārāin See Tafṣīl al-maḡhā'itain ...
 Falsafah-i Ibn-i Sīnā 45
 Falsafah-i Islām 86
 Falsafah-i i'tidāl 119
 Falsafah-i izdivāj See What a young husband ought to know
 Falsafah-i jazbāt 136
 Falsafah-i ṣarf va naḥv 12
 Falsafah-i ta'līm See Education
 Falsafānah makālmah 15
 Fālūdah-i Bihishtī 151
 al-Fānsū 171
 Faqīrūn kī baḡhāvat 158
 Farhang-i kitāb-i ḡālīg 176
 Farogh-i ḥaqīqat 194
 Farrah-i Fārsī 128
 Farrukh aur uskā 'ishq See Dilchasp
 Fārsī kī pehlī kitāb 129
 al-Fārūq 38, 42
 Fasānah-i 'ajā'ib 173
 Fasānah-i dilāvez See Murraqa'-i Hind
 Fasānah-i jān-i 'ālam 182
 Fasānah-i jang-i Yūrap 212
 Fatāvā 113
 Faṭḥ al-ḡhāfir fī baḡh al-Alvār 94
 Faṭḥ al-ḡhālīb fī radd sharḥ al-maṭālib 103

Faṭḥ al-Rabbānī 87
 Faṭḥ al-'ulūm 104
 Faṭḥ al-Undlas 11
 Faṭḥ-i Haspānīyah 172
 Faṭḥ-i Qusṭunṭunyah 52
 Faṭḥ-i sānī-i Haspānīyah 172
 Faṭḥ-i Undlas See Faṭḥ al-Undlas
 Faṭḥ-i Undlas 171
 Fāṭiḥ maftūḥ 171
 Faujī 'ishq See Jang-i Jarman va Belijīyam
 Favā'id al-adviyah 120
 Favā'id al-sālikīn 148
 Favā'id-i ḥasanah See Javāhir-i khamsah
 Fava'id-i jismānī az Sāndhiyah 72
 Fazīlat-nāmah-i ta'zīyah 94, 144
 Fighān-i Nasīm 199
 Fighān-i Nuṭq 200
 Fihrist-i akhbārāt-i Hind 126
 Fihrist-i qalamhā-i anbah va surmah-i aksirī 1
 Fihrist-i sikahhā-i salaṭīn-i Hind 52
 Fillipānā 171
 Fiqh shahanshāh 95
 Fiqhat al-akbar 112
 Firdaus-i barīn 171
 Firdaus-i gumshudah See Paradise lost
 Fīroz Maḥmūdāh 170
 Firqaḥ-i Razāyah kā munāzarah se farār 99
 First book of Hindustani 178
 First book of lessons 178
 Fiṭrat-i Islām 89
 Five weeks in a balloon 60
 Florā Floranḡā 171
 Four years in Tibet 153
 Frāns kā shānzādah 33
 Fukahāt-i Zahr 208
 Futūḥ al-Yaman 214
 Futūḥāt-i shahīdān See Victories of the martyrs
 Future of Islam See Western culture in Eastern lands
 Gangā kī nahar kā bayān 2
 Gangā Lahri 71
 Ganj al-asrār 152
 Ganj-i ḥikmat See Shifā al-badānī
 Ganj-i ḥikmat 61
 Ganj-i shā'iqān 52
 Ganjīnah-i 'irfān 46
 Ganjīnah-i mātām-i 'aṣr 181
 Ganjīnah-i surāghrisānī See Hand-o-ring
 Ga'u rakhshā 96
 Gauhar-i makhzūn See Sarvar al-makhzūn
 Gazitiyar mamālik-i maḥrūsah ... 77
 Germany and the next war 69
 Ghā'ib ghullah 151
 Gham-i Ghilbī va mātām-i Hālī See Kusūf al-shamsain
 Ghaus al-a'zam 29
 al-Ghazālī 42
 Ghizāl ra'nā 173
 Ghubārah men pānch hafte See Five weeks in a balloon
 Ghunchah-i murād 207
 Ghunchah-i nihāl 160

Gokhale kī taqrīrēn 81
 Gorang Mahā Prajbuji ka jīvan charitr 32
 Gosht mat khā'u 16
 Gotrāchar 67
 Gul-i bahār 189
 Gul-i bakāvalī 164
 Gul-i Farang See Frāns kā shāh-zādah
 Guldastah-i adab 180
 Guldastah-i akhlāq 63, 179
 Guldastah-i Bandah 17
 Guldastah-i chaman See Dīvān-i Garmā
 Guldastah-i chunchah-i gulshan-i jahān 72
 Guldastah-i gulshan 202
 Guldastah-i hairat 210
 Guldastah-i 'ishq 203
 Guldastah-i jīnān See Gulistān
 Guldastah-i karāmat See Manāqib-i Ghausiyah
 Guldastah-i Khayāl 182
 Guldastah-i mushā'irah-i numā'ish-i Hardo'i 182
 Guldastah-i na't 189
 Guldastah-i Panch 211
 Guldastah-i qavvālī 184
 Guldastah-i sahr-i Taskīn See Riyāz-i jannat
 Guldastah-i shādmānī 189
 Guldastah-i siyāq-i Zuhūr Allāh 118
 Guldastah-i sukhan-i dilchasp 197
 Guldastah-i tahzīb 178
 Gulistān 63, 64
 Gullivar kā Lillīpat ko baharī safar See Gullivers travel
 Gullivers travels 60
 Gulshan-i akhlāq 61
 Gulshan-i dānish See Bahār-i dānish
 Gulshan-i Hindī 207
 Gulshan-i masā'il 88
 Gulshan-i Masrūr 196
 Gulshan-i ṣūfī 206
 Gulshan-i Surūr 184
 Gulzār-i abrār 30
 Gulzār-i dānish See Nigār-i dānish
 Gulzār-i baqīqat See Prasnottri
 Gulzār-i 'ishrat-angez 190
 Gulzār-i manāqib dar madah-i najm al-sāqib 189
 Gulzār-i mātam 145
 Gulzār-i Qādirī See Anvār-i Qādirī
 Gulzār-i Sharīf 205
 Gulzār-i ṣiddīqī 21
 Gulzār-i sukhan 187
 Gulzār-i vapdat 152
 Ḥadī'iq al-akhyār 28
 Ḥadī'iq al-balāghat 135
 Ḥadī'iq al-bayān fī mā'arif al-Qur'ān 85
 Ḥadīqah-i mātam 189
 Ḥadīqah-i mīlād 185
 Hadyah-i firq-i ghavīyyah 95
 Hadyah-i sāqib 8
 Hā'e re naukarī See Lā'if īf e kalārīk
 Haft aḥbāb 9

Haft ayyām 9
 Haft dozakh 9
 Haft Jauhar 9
 Haft Kaukab 9
 Haftband-i Kāshī See Zakhīrah-i manākab
 Hafvat-i Qādiyānī 5
 Hājirah kī kāmyābī 157
 Hajjāj bin Yūsuf 11
 Hālāiq kī āzādī See Vāṭan par qurbānī
 Hālāt-i khāndān-i Bhā'ī Shāhib ... 23
 Hālāt-i mashā'ikh-i Naqshbandīyah ... 31
 Hālāt-i Tān Sen 29
 Hālāt-i Zila' Bandah See Guldastah-i Bandah
 Hāl al-muqādir See Jabr va muqābalah
 Hāl-i qaṣā'id-i Khāqānī See Qaṣā'id
 Ham khurmā va ham savāb 167
 Hamahdān ṭabīb 118
 Hamāmat al-buṣhrā 5
 Hamārī mātā'en 46
 Hamārī muṣkilāt 147
 Hamdard-i nisvān 61
 Hāmid va Āminah 166
 Hāmid va Hāmīdah 166
 Hāmīdah Bānū 162
 Hamlah-i Hind 97
 Hamlet 56
 Hand-o-ring 58
 Hansī aur zahānat kī mashīn See Phūljharī
 Hanū prakāsh 38
 Haqīqat al-fiqh 112
 Haqīqat al-nubūvat 4
 Haqīqat al-ṣalāt 104
 Haqīqat al-Ṣiddīq ... 101
 Haqīqat-i jang 213
 Haqīqat-i rasā'il-i I'jāzīyah Mirzā'īyah 3
 Haqq kī kasutī 97
 Harīsh Chandr jadīd See Sat kāmred
 Harnām Singh 28, 31
 Hasan Baṣrī 31
 Hasan bin Shabāh 41
 Hasanāt al-'Arīfīn See Shathāt
 Haqshū 169
 Hasīn gunāhgārah 158
 Hasīn rānī 161
 Hasīnūn kā mazāq 211
 Hasīnūn kī maḥfil 186
 Havā'ī majistaret 172
 Hayāt al-insān fī dār al-imtiḥān 62
 al-Hayāt ba'd al-mumāt 29
 Hayāt-i Amīr 43
 Hayāt-i Anīs 25
 Hayāt-i Ashraf 35
 Hayāt-i Aurangzeb 36
 Hayāt-i Bāqīyah 39
 Hayāt-i Hāfiẓ 25
 Hayāt-i Haidar 39
 Hayāt-i Hāmīdīyah 30
 Hayāt-i Jāmī 26
 Hayāt-i Khusrāu 39

Hayāt-i Masīh 36
 Hayāt-i Muḡhtāq 43
 Hayāt-i Niẓāmī 23
 Hayāt-i Qudsī 44
 Hayāt-i Rājah Bīrbal 27
 Hayāt-i Raḡhīd 32
 Hayāt-i Sa'dī 30
 Hayāt-i Ṣāliḡ 40
 Hayāt-i Sar Sayyid 37
 Hayāt-i Shāhjahānī 44
 Hayāt-i Ṣiddīq va Khālīd See Sīrat al-Khulafā al-Rāshidīn
 Hayāt-i Tōḡar Mall 29
 Hayāt-i Vāris 46
 Hazrat Ghaus-i A'zam 37
 Hazrat 'Isā aur Ṣāliḡ 96
 Hidāyat al-'a'izzat va al-ashraf ... 95
 Hidāyat al-nisvān See 'Unvān fī sulūk al-nisvān
 Hidāyat al-ṭarīq fī bayān al-taqlīd 96
 Hidāyat al-vaḡīd fī 'ilm al-tajwīd 138
 Hidāyat al-zaujain 76
 Hidāyat muta'alliḡ taiyarī... Misl-i haqīqat See Misl-i haqīqat
 Hifẓ al-ṣiḡhatt 77
 Hijāb al-nisvān 162, 164
 Hikāyat al-ṣāliḡīn 45
 Hikāyat-i laṭīfah 163
 Hikāyat-i Luḡmān See Aesop's fables
 Hikmat al-ḡaqq 100
 Hindū jāṭī aur Sikh Gurū 146
 Hindu law and custom 11
 Hindū Musalmān kā ittiḡād 81
 Hindūstān-i guzashtah va ḡāl 78
 Hindūstān-i māḡī See Sone kī chīṛyā
 Hindūstān ke ṭulabā īnglistān meḡ 56
 Hindūstān par ḡamle ... 78
 Hīr 164
 Hīr Rānjah See Panjāb kī Padmanī
 Hirmān al-naṣīb 157
 History of a crime, the statement of an eye-witness
 History of civilisation in England 52
 Hizb al-baḡar See Taskhīr-i mehr va qahr
 Hom rūl See Home Rule
 Hom rūl 82
 Hom rūl iskīm 81
 Home Rule 81
 Hujjat Allāh al-bāliḡah 92
 ḡukm al-ḡakīm fī takniyāt ba Abī al-Qāsim 94
 ḡukm-nāmah 142
 ḡuḡūḡ al-Muslimīn See Iḡyā 'ulum al-dīn
 ḡusn kā ḡākū 171
 ḡusn parast 173
 ḡusn-i Farang See Kāmīn
 ḡusn-i Islām See ḡamīdah Bānū
 Ibn-i Muslim 164
 Ibtāl-i ḡadāmat va alḡām-i Ved 75
 Idḡhāl al-sinān ... 98
 Ifādāt-i Muḡammadiyah 82
 Ifādāt-i Samadiyah 94
 Iffat al-Muslimat 126
 Ifḡhā-i rūz 102
 Ifḡhā-i rūz-i Sādhū'āḡ See Kitāb-i Sādhū

Iftikhār al-tavārīkh See Amīr-nāmah
 Ihsān-i 'amm 61, 84
 I'jāz al-mushtāqīn 36
 I'jāz al-tanzīl 139
 I'jāz-i Dā'udī 101
 I'jāz-i 'Isavī 51
 I'jāz-i 'Ishq 205
 I'jāz-i Muḥammadī 10
 I'jāz-i Qur'ān 138
 Ikhtirā'-i Muḥib 198
 Ikhvān al-ṣafā 11
 I'lāj al-'ain 118
 I'lāj al-ghurabā 119, 123
 I'lāj-i Āryah Samāj 15
 Ilān-i Sayyidāt-i Faridī 68
 Iliad and Odyssey 70
 'Ilm kī devī 166
 'Ilm-i zirā'at 2
 Imago Christi 43
 Imām Bukhārī 22
 Imdād al-'arīfīn 37
 In tune with the infinite 149
 Indar jal kalāp 10
 Indar Sabhā 183
 Indra 18
 al-Insān, al-ghāb 11
 al-Insān al-Kāmil 150
 Insān aur insānīyat See al-akhlāq
 Insān aur uske ijsām See Man and his bodies
 Inshā-i Khalīfah 114
 Inshā-i khirad 114
 Inshā-i Urdū 114
 Inṣidād-i āfat 118
 Intibān al-azkiyā fī ḥayāt
 al-anbiyā 103
 Intikhāb-i dāvānīn-i Momin ... 190
 Intikhāb-i divān-i Havas 191
 Intikhāb-i divān-i Saudā 204
 Intikhāb-i kalām-i Jur'at ... 193
 Intikhāb-i kullīyāt-i Saudā 193
 Intikhāb-i Nafhat al-Yaman 11
 Intikhāb-i nāyāb 178
 Intikhāb-i tārikh-i bādshāhān-i Inglīstān 69, 70
 Intikhāb-i tauḥīd 148
 Intikhāb-i Zauq 160
 Introduction to the geography of the world 69
 Iqbāl-i dulhan 160
 Irshād al-a'ḥād 'alā aḥkām al-zabīḥ ... 90
 Irshād al-Masīḥ 6
 Irshād al-musallī 104
 Irshād-i murshad See Šamsām-i Šamadīyah
 Irshād-i Nāṣirī 28
 Irshād-i Raḥmānī 106
 'Isā'iyat aur Islām kā tamaddun 105
 Ishtihār nambar 6, 27
 Islāh-i mazāq va tamaddun 147
 Islāh-i tarjuman-i Denlaviyah 138
 Islāh-i ummat See Tazkirah-i bahādūrān-i Islām
 al-Islām 92
 Islam, the religion of nature 91

- Girāmī, Sayyid Maḥmūd VT 3872b
 'Ilāḡ-i Āryā Samāḡ. Meerut, Maṭba'-i Qāsimī, 1905.
 16p. 24cm.
 An attack on the beliefs of Ārya Samāḡ in verse.
- Kānvar Bahādur Singh, comp. VT 3902m
 Musāfir bhajanāvalī. Agra, Hitkāri Press, [1916].
 32p. 22cm.
 Poems in praise of Svāmī Dayānand Sarasvatī.
- Lakhpat Rā'e, Pandit VT 3973o
 Tīrath. Hoshiarpur, Munshī Hīrā Lāl and Sons, [1907].
 20p. 18cm.
 A dialogue between an Ārya Samāḡ and non-Āryā Hindu about the real meaning of a sacred place.
- Makund Rām VT 3974d
 Falsafānah makālmah. Budaun, Nizāmī Press, 1915.
 64p. 18cm.
 An attack on the teachings of Ārya Samāḡ.
- Mangal Sen, Munshī VT 3245h
 Kārnāmah-i Āryā Samāḡ. [2nd ed.]. Budaun; Qaiṣar-i Hind Press, 1960.
 17p. 18cm.
 A poem in praise of Ārya Samāḡ.
- Maurūḡī Brahman aur Bhavishīyah Pūran. Lahore, Āryā Pritī Nidhī Sabhā, 1904. VT 3970g
 16p. 18cm. (Āryā Pushtak Prachār)
 Ārya Samāḡ views on the inheritance of casts in Hindu religion.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān VT 3974b
 Āryūn kī mazhabī ta'lim. Allahabad, Ārya Khandaṇ Sabhā, [1912].
 20p. 18cm.
 An attack on the religious teachings of Ārya Samāḡ.
- Murraqa'-i Dayānandī. Amritsar, Maṭba'-i Ahl-i Ḥadīṣ, 1908. VT 3246b
 88p. 22cm.
 Criticism of the teachings of Dayānand, the founder of Ārya Samāḡ.
- Qāsim 'Alī Aḥmadī VT 3896k
 Zū'l-fiqār-i 'Alī bar-gardan-i Dev Shaqqī. Delhi, Maṭba' al-Ḥaqq, [191-].
 [4], 92p. 24cm.
 An attack on Ārya Samāḡ and refutation of the statements against Islam given in 'Na'rah-i Ḥaidarī', an Ārya Samāḡ publication.

Islām aur Hindūstān 91
 Islām aur soṣhal rīfārm See Tanbīh al-fahm
 Islām aur 'ulamā-i Farang 100
 Islām kā ek hī nabī aur ek hī rasūl hai 4
 Islām kī gyārahvīn kitāb 86
 Islām kī ṣadāqat kā foto .. 99
 Islām kī ta'līm 83
 Islāmī akhlāq 64
 Islāmī chelanj 3
 Islāmī durgat ... 102
 Islāmī ḡhulāmī See al-Riqq fī al-Islām
 Islāmī ḡukūmat 79
 Islāmī uṣūl kī falāṣafī 86
 Istaqlālī ta'līm See Compendium of the catchism of perseverance
 Itihās-timīr-nāsakā 79
 'Itr-i kalām 192
 'Itr-i mujarrabāt See Qarābādīn-i Luṭfī
 'Itr-i sukḥan 185
 Ittīfāq va ḥamdardī kī kal 87
 Iḡhār-i gavāh-i ṣādiq 94
 Iḡhār-i ḥaqq 98
 Jabr va muqābalah 116
 Jadīd Karīm al-luḡhāt 129
 Jadīd rubā'iyāt 189
 Jafā vafā 58
 Jagdīsh darṣhan 149
 Jahān Arā 33
 Jahāngīr aur Tūzuk-i Jahāngīrī 42
 Jal bijyā 144
 Jalīs al-nāṣiqīn See Anīs al-vā'izīn
 Jalsah-i Rūp Basant 182
 Jalsah-i Siyāh-posh 182
 Jalvah-i nabī 21
 Jām-i jahān numā 68
 Jām-i Surūr 206
 Jām-i zahar 173
 Jamā'at-i Mirzā'ī Aḡmadī kī ḥamdardī ... 4
 James Garfield 32
 Jāmi' al-adviyah See Maḡhzan al-mufrādāt
 Jāmi' al-mufrādāt 120
 Jāmi' al-qavānīn 177
 Janamsakhī 32
 Jang-i Bulḡān 167
 Jang-i jarman va Beljiyam 163
 Jang-i Trānsvāl 173
 Jang-i Yūnān va Rūm 153
 Jangal men mangal See Jungle Book
 Jangālī insān aur malikah 11
 Jangnāmah-i Khaibar 90
 Jangnāmah-i Muḡammad Ḥanīf 195
 Jangnāmah-i Rūs va Jāpān 213
 Jannat al-firdaus See Star of Mingrela
 Jantari 1911 49
 Jānvarān-i ḥalāl va ḥarām 91
 Jarman nāmah 214
 Jarmanī aur ā'indah Jang See Germany and the next war
 Jarmanī ke aḡlī ḥalāt 214
 Jauhar al-adviyah See Maḡhzan al-mufrādāt
 Jauhar-i Kalerī 193
 Javāb-i Turkī ba Turkī 13

Javāhir-i Bahā'iyah See Ṣaḥīfah-i Riḡvīyah
 Javāhir-i Farīdī 25
 Javāhir-i Isrā'īl See Tārīkh-i banī Isrā'īl
 Javāhir-i Khamsah 10
 Javāhir-i manḡum 60
 Javāhir-i Qur'ān 138
 Javāhirāt See Manbahāt
 Jazbāt-i Bhāshā 20
 Jazbāt-i Mirān 197
 Jazbāt-i Muslim See 'Itṛ-i sukhān
 Jazbāt-i Muḡṭṭar 198
 Jazbāt-i zindān 197
 Jīvan charitr Svāmī Shankar Āchāryah 33
 Jīvan parbhat 18
 Jīvan sādhiyā 18
 Jogan kā biyāh 186
 Jogbhisht 141
 Joyā-i haqq 172
 Jughrāfiyah-i Banāras 17
 Jughrāfiyah-i Birār 19
 Jughrāfiyah-i Hind 69
 Junaid Baghdādī 41
 Jungle Book 58
 Jyotī Rāmāyan 141
 Kafan-posh liḡḡarān-i qaum 81
 al-Kalām rūḡāniyah fī al-ḡikmat rūḡāniyah 61
 Kālī nāgan 156
 Kalīd-i dānish 61
 Kalīd-i ḡikmat See Kifāyat-i Manḡūr
 Kalīd-i imtiḡān 109
 Kāmil ḡakīm yā Ved 121
 Kāmni 162, 170
 Kamsan 158
 Kānak tāra 155
 Kāngras aur ḡumrūl 80
 Kanz al-mubtadī 129
 Kanz al-sa'ādāt fī ādāb al-ma'shīyat See Iḡyā 'ulūm al-dīn
 Kanz al-tārīkh 48
 Kanz al-vuḡūd 152
 Karāmat al-Mahdī 8
 Karāmat-i ḡhaḡṡiyah 20
 Karāmat-i Razzaḡiyah 33
 Karīm al-luḡḡāt 128
 Karīmā See Pandnāmāh
 Kārnamāh-i Āryah Samāj 15
 Kasab-nāmāh 104
 Kashf al-asrār 7
 Kashf al-ḡajāṡ See Mā lābud minḡū
 Kashf al-ḡijāb 'an masā'il ... 97
 Kashf al-khulāṡah See Khulāṡat al-fiqḡ
 Kashf al-maḡjūb 85
 Kāshif al-asrār 184
 Kāshif al-asrār-i qayāmat 50
 Kāshmir-i jannat naḡīr 108
 Kāth kā ullū 163
 Kaṡūrah bhar khūn 155
 Kaun hai jo Khudā ke kām ko rok sake 4
 Kaunsā din ḡaḡīqī sabt hai? 50

Kāyāpalat 169
 Kāyastha sajjan charitr 40
 al-Khabar al-sahīḥ 'an qabar al-Masīḥ
 Khair al-kalām fī masā'il al-ṣiyām 84
 Khair al-majālis See Nuzhat al-majālis
 Khair al-majālis 37, 106
 Khair al-muvā'iz 97
 Khair al-ṭarīq 181
 Khāliq-i bārī 175
 Khālṣah panth kī ḥaqīqat 146
 Khamsah-i Muḥammadīyah 36
 Khānagī sā'iklopīdiyā 56
 Khātim-i Sulaimānī 26
 Khaṭmalnāmah See Magnavī-i Khair va shar
 Khaufnāk muḥabbat 172
 Khazānah-i ma'dalat 173
 Khazānah-i Tīrah Sharīf See Barakāt-i 'Alīpur
 Khazīnah-i Urdū 178
 Khazīnat al-'ilāj 122
 Khazīnat al-masā'il al-fiqhīyah 113
 Khazīnat al-naṣīḥat 61
 Khazīnat al-rashḥād See Zakhīrat al-'ibād
 Khazīnat al-'ulūm 12
 al-Khilāfat 108
 Khilāfat-i 'Uṣmānī 108
 Khīyāl-i gulshan 160
 Khīyālāt-i 'Azīz 148
 Khīyālāt-i Shāhbāz 204
 Khizar-i shabāb 162
 Khūbṣūrat balā 155
 Khūbṣūrat nāgan 166
 Khudā kā kalām 74
 Khudāmoz shakhs aur unkī zindagī 33
 Khufiyah taprīr 51
 Khulā khatt 96
 Khulāṣah al-fiqh 87
 Khulāṣah-i nazā'ir-i Shyam La'l 110
 Khulāṣah-i tavārīkh-i Hind 79
 Khulāṣat al-fiqh 87
 Khum-khānah-i Hījāz 189
 Khum-khānah-i 'ishq 199
 Khum-khānah-i Surūr 206
 Khūn kā khūn 164
 Khūn-i jigar See Shām-i javānī
 Khūn-i nā-ḥaqq See Hamlet
 Khūn-i shahādāt ke do qatrē 26
 Khūnī qākū 57
 Khvāb-i hastī 169
 Khvājah Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī 41
 Khvāṣ al-advīyah See Jāmī' al-mufrādāt-i Urdū
 Kifāyat sha'ārī 76
 Kifāyat-i Manṣūr 119
 al-Kīmīyā 9
 Kitāb al-ḥuqūq See Ihyā 'ulūm al-dīn
 Kitāb al-majīd fī vujūh al-taqīd 88
 Kitāb al-nisā 92
 Kitāb al-shahādāt 144
 Kitāb al-shahādātāin 145
 Kitāb al-ṣiyām 3

- Kitāb I'jāz al-Masīḥ par ravīyū 6
 Kitāb-i ḥālāt-i deḥī 2
 Kitāb-i qavā'id-i savārān See Cavalry regulations 1869
 Kitāb-i sādḥū 143
 Kiya iṣḥā'at-i Islām baḡūr-i talvār hū'ī 98
 Kokshashtr 121
 Koṛīyūn kā hār 102
 Kriṣṇ kāntā 166
 Kriṣṇmah-i taqdīr 58
 Kuffārah 51
 Kullīyāt-i Akbar Allahābādī 182, 183
 Kullīyāt-i 'Azīz 185
 Kullīyāt-i jadūliyah fī aḥvāl Auliya Allāh 22
 Kullīyāt-i Mīrān Shāh 197
 Kullīyāt-i na't ... 198
 Kullīyāt-i Naḡīr 199, 200
 Kullīyāt-i Niḡām 200
 Kullīyāt-i Niḡāmī 201
 Kullīyāt-i Rashīd 202
 Kullīyāt-i Šābir 203
 Kullīyāt-i safar-i Hījāz See Safarnāmah-i 'Alvī
 Kullīyāt-i Saudā See Intikḥāb-i Kullīyāt-i Saudā, and Muntakḥab Kullīyāt-i Saudā
 Kullīyāt-i Shā'iq 204
 Kullīyāt-i Sheftah va Ḥasratī 205
 Kullīyāt-i Shu'lah 206
 Kullīyāt-i Sunnī 206
 Kusṭif al-ḡhamsain, ya'nī Ḡham-i Shiblī va mātam-i Ḥālī 22
 Lāḡalī beṭī 162
 Lā'if, ya'nī savārīḥ 'umrī Sayyid Ḡhulām Ḥusain Kantūrī 30
 Lailā Majnūn-i Havas 195
 Lailā Majnūn-i Nāmī See Bahāristān-i 'ishq
 Lājavāb 50
 Lakḡhamī aur khittāh-i be-naḡīr 165
 Lālah Harjī Mall ... kī zindagī 31
 Lālan 164
 Laḡkoṇ ke ṣabaq kī dosarī kitāb 180
 Lazā lī ibn Raḡā 99
 Lekḡhar 90
 Lekḡhar Islām aur Irān 84
 Life of Lord Lawrence 43
 Līlāvati va Ḡhandravati kā qisṣah 162
 Lisāh al-'aṣar See Kullīyāt-i Akbar Allahābādī
 The Little Duke 60
 Long live the king 58
 The loves of the harem 59
 Lughāt al-Sa'īd 176
 Lughāt-i Ḡuṭṭīyah 120
 Lum'āt al-ḡiyā fī al-'umdat min akḡbār al-Raḡā 35
 Luṭf-i kōhsār 146
 Mā lābud minḥū 91
 Ma'ārīf al-naghmat 125
 Ma'āshrat See Use of life
 Ma'azzah-i Sajjādīyah 100
 Mabādī al-ḡikmat 115
 Mabādī al-ḡiṣāb 117
 Madah-i Ḥaḡrat-i Pīrān-i Pīr 207
 Ma'dan-i ḡikmat 123

- Madār-i a'zam 28
 Madd va jazr-i Āryah 204
 Madd va jazr-i Islām 189, 190
 Madhavī kānkan 18
 Mahādev Gobind Rānāde aur unkā kām 34
 Maḥall-khānah-i shāhī 33
 Maḥamid-i sultānī 44
 Mahārāj Bhartari
 Mahārāj Bhoj 38
 Mahārājah Ajit Singh 24
 Mahārājah Jasvant Singh 24
 Mahārājah Prithvī Rāj 24
 Mahārānā Amar Singh 24
 Mahārānī Jodhpūr 24
 Mahārishī Dayanand kī ta'lim 14
 Mahārishī Devindar Nāth Thākuri See Autobiography
 Mahātma Rājah Rām Mohan Rā'e 39
 Mahātma Sukhdev Singh Yādū 43
 Mahātma Tālastā'e ... See My confession
 Maḥbūb al-akhīlāq See Akhlāq-i Muḥsinī
 Maḥbūb al-azkār See Ḥadā'iq al-akhyār
 Maḥbūb al-qulūb 209
 Maḥfil-i Mīrān See Yādgar-i Kalerī
 Majālis al-hasana 84
 Majālis-i 'azā 145
 Majālis-i g'yārahvīn 23
 Majma' al-ash'ār 195
 Majma' al-asrār 151
 Majmū'ah 190, 195
 Majmū'ah al-ḥadīṡ va al-Qur'ān ... 88
 Majmū'ah-i alif-be 193
 Majmū'ah-i bārah-māsah 195
 Majmū'ah-i chihal risālah 196
 Majmū'a'h-i dīlpazīr ... 32
 Majmū'ah-i fatāwā-i Ṣābirīyah 112
 Majmū'ah-i fatāwā-i 'ulamā-i Hind
 Majmū'ah-i ghazaliyāt 49
 Majmū'ah-i ghazaliyāt-i Agr 184
 Majmū'ah-i kalām-i Jauhar 192
 Majmū'ah-i maghāhīr See Sapūl
 Majmū'ah-i maulūd sharīf ... 21
 Majmū'ah-i na't 196
 Majmū'ah-i naṣā'ih 191
 Majmū'ah-i naẓm 196
 Majmū'ah-i naẓm-i Ḥālī 190
 Majmū'ah-i qavvālī See Mūsā kī nāzūk khiyālī
 Majmū'ah-i qavvālī 188
 Majmū'ah-i salām See 'Iṭr-i kalām
 Majmū'ah-i taṣnīfāt-i Bashīr 186
 Majmū'ah-i ta'zīrāt-i mamālik-i maḥrūṡah ... 108
 Majmū'ah-i vaṡā'if 104
 Majnūn-i khiyāl 74
 Makātibāt al-Khullān ... 140
 Makhamisāt-i ṡahīrī 208
 Makḥzan al-ma'ānī 150
 Makḥzan al-mufrādāt 122, 123, 124
 Makḥzan al-muḥāvarāt 177
 Makḥzan-i asrār See Bhagavad-gītā
 Makḥzan-i be-khudī 183

Makhzan-i hikmat 124
 Maktūbāt-i muḥabbat 114
 Māl a' māl, falsafah-i af'āl 137
 Malfūz-i mubārak See Karāmāt-i Razzāqiyah
 Ma'mūlāt-i Ashrafi 36
 Man and his bodies 118
 Man kā qātil 58
 Manāqib-i ghausiyah 41
 Manāzir-i kārzār-i Tarābulus See The Turks in Tripoli
 Manbahāt 106
 Mandūkya karikā Advaitā Vedāntā 72
 Mandūkya Upanishad 154
 Māns bhojan vichar 98
 Maṣūr al-shahīd 45
 Maṣūr aur Mohnā 172
 Manual of gardening for India 1
 Maqālāt-i Sar Sayyid 148
 Maqāmāt al Maḥmūd 23
 Maqāsid al-Islām 84
 Maqbūl-i Mirān See Jauhar-i Kaleri
 Maqṣad-i zindagi 31
 Mār Chikitsā 121
 Mār-i āstīn See Visā vrkṣā
 Ma'rakah-i Chīn See Natījah-i shamshir
 Ma'rakah-i Ispain 173
 Marāṣī 202
 Marāṣī-i be-misāl 193
 Margaret 59
 Marsiyah 196
 Marsiyah-i Jāmī 208
 Marūt Bansh ujāgar 75
 Maryam 158
 Maṣādir al-af'āl 175
 Masā'il al-mā 91
 Masā'il-i Ja'fariyah 104
 Masā'il-i mautā See Zād al-ākhirat
 Maṣdar-i fuyyūz 131
 Mashāḥir-i azwāj-i salāṭīn-i Taimūriyah See Tārīkh-i ashbāh
 Mashāriq al-anvār 106
 Ma'shiyat 76
 Mashshātah-i Baghdād See Alf-Lillah-i dunyazād
 Ma'shūqah-i 'Arab 173
 Ma'shūqah-i Bambā'i See 'Ashiq-i qavvālī aṣlī
 Ma'shūqah-i Frāns See Shemis
 Ma'shūqah-i ghadr 162
 Masīḥ Hindūstān meṁ 5
 Masīḥ kā namūnah See Imago Christi
 Masīḥ Qādiyānī aur tū haiṁ anbiyā-i zishān 2
 Masīḥ Qādiyānī kā 'ālam-i Barzakḥ meṁ vāvailah 8
 Masīḥ Qādiyānī ke jhūte ilhāmāt aur ghalat da'va 3
 Masīḥ aur Muḥammadi ta'līm 51
 Masnavī-i anjām-i 'ishq 194
 Masnavī-i bahārīyah 199
 Masnavī-i farvād-i qalb 187
 Masnavī-i gulsār-i Nasīm 199
 Masnavī-i ḥuqūq-i aulād 190
 Masnavī-i jang 209
 Masnavī-i Khair va shar 197
 Masnavī-i khazāniyah 199
 Masnavī-i ma'navī 133
 Masnavī-i mevah-i shirīn 126

Magnavī-i Mīr Ḥasan 197
 Magnavī-i Shāh Bū 'Alī Qalandar 132
 Magnavī-i ṣubḥ-i ummīd 205
 Magnavī-i Zuhrah-i 'ishq 188
 Magnavīyāt-i Ḥasan 197
 Mastānī jogan See Madhavi kānkan
 Mātā 59
 Matālib al-Qur'ān 139
 Mātām-i Aiqvarḍ Haftum 202
 Mātām-i Shāh Zafar 154
 Maṭlūb al-sālikīn 36
 Maujūdah jang-i Yūrap ke aqbāb 213
 Maulavī 'Abd al-Majīd Ṣāhib Mirzā'ī kī kāmīl rusvā'ī ... 24
 Maulavī ma'navī 25
 Maulūd-i Khallīl al-Rahmān 39, 194
 Maulūd-i sharīf 107
 Maurūsī Brahman aur Bhavaishiyā Pūran 15
 Maut hai āg se bāhar ... 187
 Mavāzanah-i Anīs va Dabīr 210
 Maḡāmīn-i 'Aish 184
 Maḡāmīn-i 'Alamgīr 42
 Maḡāmīn-i Khvājah Ḥasan Nizāmī 148
 Mazhab-i be-zāt Gītā 73
 Mazhab-i Mangūr 119
 Maḡlūm sulṭānah See Samrah-i neki
 Mazmūn-i 'Aish 182
 Mehārj-nāmāh 196
 Mifāṭḥ al-'Arifīn 152
 Mifāṭḥ al-jannat 87
 Miftāḥ al-laṭā'if 151
 Mihr al-Nisā Begam 158
 Mihr jiyā 155
 Mihr va Gulandām 157
 Mikādū-nāmāh See Jang-nāmāh-i Rūs va Jāpān
 Mīlād-i Ghausīyah 21
 Mīlād-i ma'gūmīn 203
 Minhāj al-ta'līm 55
 Minqār-i mausiḡī 125
 Mī'rāj-i Muḥammadi 102
 Mirāt al-'Arifīn 151
 Mirāt al-ḥisāb 117
 Mirāt al-insāb 68
 Mirāt al-makhlūqāt 105
 Mirāt al-mamālik 210
 Mirāt al-Muslimū 126
 Mirāt al-Rahmān 153
 Mirāt-i Aḥmadi 70
 Mirāt-i Madārī 21
 Mirzā Ghulām Aḥmad Qādiyānī ke nām ek ahl Allāh 6
 Mirzā'ī jamā'at kā tanazzul 6
 Mirzā'ī nubūvat kā khātimah 4
 Miṣbāḥ al-ḥisāb 117
 Miṣbāḥ al-kalām fī tārīq al-Islām 85
 Miṣbāḥ al-masāḡat 1
 Miṣbāḥ-i nūrānī See Laṭā'if-i Sairīyah
 Misl-i haqīqat 153
 Misqalah-i taḥrīf See I jāz-i 'Isavī
 Mistar Dikkī aur Āryah Samāj 99
 Mistarīs āf Panjāb 170

Mi'yār al-ma'adalat 135
 Mi'yār-i ṣadaqat 64, 142
 al-Mizān 209
 Mizān al-ḥaqq 50
 Mizān al-ḥuruf al-ḥajā ... 12
 Mizān al-surūr 147
 Mizān al-ṭibb 123
 Mohyāl Bans kī jai ... 30
 Motiyūn kā hār 76
 Motiyūn kī laṛī See Silk al-sulūk
 Mu'allam-i ṣānī Ḥakīm Abū 'Alī ... bin Sīnā 35
 Mu'avvin-i mastūrāt 76
 Mubāḥasah-i Gulzār-i Nasīm 210
 al-Mudāfa' al-Ilāhīyah 17
 Mufīd al- 'aurat 169
 Mufīd al-ijsām 119
 Mufīd al-i'lāj 120
 Mufīd al-mubtadī 175, 179
 Mufīd al-muftī 112
 Mufīd-i 'āmm 103
 Mufīd-i 'āmm jantārī 49
 Muḥārabah-i 'ālam See The World at war
 Muḥārabah-i Frāns va Prashyā 211
 Muḥavy al-Dīn Akbar 36
 Muḥlik hār See Phular mālā
 Mu'in al-asrār 1
 Mujaddad-i alf-i ṣānī 36
 Mujavvazah Muslim Yunīvarsitī ke musavvadah par ek naẓar 54
 Mūjiz al-qānūn fī ṭibb 121
 Mu'jizah-i muḥabbat See al-Insān al-ghāb
 Mu'jizah-i Qur'ān dar bayān-i mirās-i Musalmān 112
 Mukammal ganjīnah-i ṭibb 123
 Mukammal Rām nāṭak 155
 Mukammal ramal surkhāb 69
 Mukammal vaqī'āt-i Mahābhārat 160
 Mukhammisāt-i Ṣahīrī 208
 Mukhtaṣar al-lughāt 128
 Mukhtaṣar al-usūl 113
 Mukhtaṣar rīpoṭ muta'alliq ijlās-i siam 55
 Mukhtaṣar tārikh-i Dakkan 77
 Mukhtaṣar tārikh Hind 80
 Mukhtaṣar vaqī'āt-i jang-i Tārāgarh .. 75
 Muktesar laibārtārī 210
 Mulk-i Hind ke zavāl ke bva'is 82
 Munājāt az dargāh-i Qāzī al-ḥājāt 66
 Munh dho rakhū 160
 Mūnis al-arvāḥ 151
 Muntakhab al-tavārikh 79
 Muntakhab az kulliyāt-i Rām Nāth 202
 Muntakhab kulliyāt-i Saudā 204
 Muntakhabāt-i Urdū 178, 179
 Muqaddamah 138
 Muqaddamāt al-mighās ma'al-mīghās 112
 Muqaddas devī 18
 Muqaddas nāznīn 172
 Muqām-i khilāfat 153

Muraqqa'-i 'ālam 27
 Muraqqa'-i Dakkan 77
 Muraqqa'-i Dayānandī 15
 Muraqqa'-i Hind 164
 Muraqqa'-i kālij 55
 Muraqqa'-i Khvājgān 45
 Muraqqa'-i Trābalus 165
 Murāsīlāt qābl az jang
 Murt Baris prakāsh 76
 Mūsā kī nāzuk khiyālī 198
 Musaddas-i Aḥmadī 182
 Musaddas-i Ḥālī See Madd va jazr-i Islām
 Musaddas-i jang-i Karīmā 213
 Musaddas-i Shafaq See Madd va jazr-i Āryah
 Musāfir bhajanavālī 15
 Musalmān dā sadā 99
 Musalmānān-i Barhmā aur ta'līm 103
 Musalmānūn kā Imān 4
 Musalmānūn kī politīkal pālīsī 82
 Mushātah-i Baghdād See Mashshātah-i Baghdād
 Mushīr al-shabāb 163
 Muṣibatnāmā aur dunyā kī be-gabātī 24
 Muslim pālītīks 80
 Mustaqbil-i Islām See Western culture in Eastern lands
 Muvāzanah-i Anīs va Dabīr See Mavāzanah-i Anīs va Dabīr
 Muẓaffar va Rāmā Bā'ī 159
 Muẓammāt-i ghazab va ḥasad See Iqyā 'ulūm al-dīn
 Muẓammāt-i ghibāt va chuḡhlī See Iqyā 'ulūm al-dīn
 Mūẓīq al-qānūn See Mūjīz al-qānūn fī al-ttibb
 My confession 45
 Nābālagh dayūk See The Little duke
 Nabī Allāh kā Zuhūr 8
 Nadā-i Kalerī 193
 Nafhat al-nasīm fī taḥqīq aḥvāl-i aulād-i 'Abd al-Karīm 66
 Nafhat al-Yaman 11
 Naḡmah-i tanbūrī See Tarānah-i Hījāzī
 Nahj al-balāghat 83
 Nairang-i Afḡānistān 1
 Nairang-i dahr 157
 Nairang-i faṣāḡat See Nahj al-balāghat
 Nairang-i qazā 155
 Naishnal drāmā 156
 Najāstūn kā bayān 91
 Najāt kī ta'līm See Doctrine of salvation
 Nakhl-i Islām 96
 Nakhlistān-i Urdū 206
 Nāl Damman Urdū 206
 Nāmāh-i Muẓaffarī 144
 Namāz-i arba' 105
 Naqqārah-i Mīrān See Nadā-i Kalerī
 Naqqārah-i Ṣafdarī 93
 Naqsh-i faryādī 192
 Naqsh-i Sulaimānī 10
 Nārā' en shat-padī astotar See Gangā Lehrī
 Nasā'ih Imām Ghazālī See Naṣīḡat al-talmīz
 Naṣā'ih muftīd al-'Āmm 105
 Nāshād 168
 Nashīd-i Kāzīm See Yādgar-i Kāzīm Ḥusain
 Nashtar 127
 Nashtar-i Akbarī 95

Naṣībat al-Muslimīn 87
 Naṣībat al-talmīz 62
 Naṣībat kā karn phūl 160
 Naṣr al-ṭaiyab ... 25
 Natījah-i shamshīr 13
 Nau ratan 165
 Navīn vedānt kī bunyād ... See Mandūkyā karīkā ...
 Navvāb Muḥsin al-Mulk 37
 Naẓar-i mardān bar ḥuqūq-i nisvān 92
 Naẓm-i āzād 185
 Naẓm-i dil-afritb See Dīvān-i 'Azīz
 Naẓm-i dil-afroz 207
 Naẓm-i ḥāl-i Tarābūlus See Musaddas-i jang-i Karīmā
 Naẓm-i Qādirīyah 208
 Naẓm-i rangīn 188, 208
 Naẓr-i Khvājah 23
 Naẓr-i sālānah jalsah ... 20
 The Necromancer 59
 Nek bībīyan See al-Ṣāliḥāt
 Netī ṣhalokā 147
 Nigār-i dānīsh 126
 Nigār-i sukhan 194
 Nigāristān-i sukhan 203
 Nīj updeśh Rādha Svāmī 140
 Nīlī chatrī yā shāhān-i Dehlī kā poshīdah khazānah 174
 Nī'm al-ta'vīz See Naṣībat al-talmīz
 Nīm ḥakīm khaṭrah-i jān 161
 Nī'mat-i 'aẓmā 81
 Nirālā 'āshiq 165
 Niṣāb-i Urdū 179, 180
 Niṣāb-i ẓarūrī 175
 Nismī va Ṣafīyah See Jang-i Bulqān
 Nitī darpan 73
 Nubūvat aur kufr par ek ek bāt 6
 Nūle kā bayān See Shānkargarh sangram
 Nūr 'alā al-nūr 152
 Nūr al-Bārī 196
 Nūr al-'uyūn 22
 Nūr Jahān 34
 Nūr Jahān Bādshāh Begam kī savānīh... 25
 Nūr Jahān va Jahāngīr 29
 Nūr nihāl-i Qādirīyah 31
 Nuṣṣat al-ikhvān ... 152
 Nuskhah-i khūb See Riyāz-i Bāsīt
 Nuskhah-i shu'badah 116
 Nuskhah-i zindagī 167
 Nuzhat al-majālis 37, 106
 Nuzhat al-naẓar ... 106
 Oṛan bahār kī laṭā'ī See Jogan kā biyān
 Our Indian Musalman See Dākṭar Hanṭar ṣāḥib kī kitāb
 Outlines of geography 68
 Pachchīs javāb, bajavāb-i pachchīs savāl 102
 Padam samāj 186
 Padmanī 167
 Pahellī-nāmah-i Urdū 143
 Pairas kā ghonḍā 170
 Pākīzah kḥiyāl 101
 Pākīzah kḥiyālāt See Common thoughts on serious subjects

- Rām Gopāl
Asrār-i qadam. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Gulshan-i Faiẓ, [1906].
32p. 16cm.
On Arya-Islam controversy, Arya Samaj point of view. VT 3974e
- Rām Gopāl
Zū'l-fiqār-i Ḥaidarī. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Faiẓ, [1906].
326p. 24cm.
On Arya Samaj and Islam controversy. VT 3880f
- Sarasvatī, Svāmī Darshānand
Gosht mat khā'ū. Moradabad, Lālah Lachman Dās, 1917.
7p. 22cm.
An Arya Samaj pamphlet advising people not to eat meat. VT 3902p
- Sarasvatī, Svāmī Darshānand
Samāj kis tarḥ chal saktā hai? Budaun, Dayānand Tract Society, [1906].
16p. 18cm.
Some suggestions as how to run the Arya Samaj movement. VT 3973n
- Shāhẓādah Rām
Muktī kā satyah. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Arya Steam Press, 1910.
128p. 18cm.
On the tenets of Arya Samaj. VT 3967e
- Shāhẓādah Rām
Svāṅg kī sahī. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Arya Steam Press, 1909.
116p. 18cm.
On salvation and how to achieve it, from the Arya Samaj point of view. VT 3105b
- Varmā, Rūp Kishor
Āryā bhūshan. Budaun, Qaiṣar-i Hind Press, 1906
30p. 18cm.
Arya Samaji songs. VT 3969a
- Yūsuf Shaikh, Muḥammad
Āryah dharam kā pol. Qadian, Islāmīyah Steam Press, [1912].
16p. 22cm.
An attack on Arya Samaj. VT 3902k
- Yūsuf Shaikh, Muḥammad
Āryah dharam kī foṭo. Qadian, author, [1911].
120p. 18cm.
An attack on Arya Samaj. VT 3973a

Pamfalat mash'ar maslah-i 'aqd-i sānī ... 116
Pānch dāshī 72
Pānch tāng kī gā'e 74
Pānchī nāmāh 207
Pandit Dayānand Sarasvatī kī savānīh 37
Pandit Ishvar Chāndr Vidyāsāgar kā jīvan charitr 34
Panditān-i Āryah Samāj se chānd savāl 14
Pandnāmāh 64
Pandnāmāh-i kāshṭkāran 2
Pandnāmāh-i Urdū 206
Panjāb kī padmanī 162
Panjah-i faulād 102
Panjratan See Baghavad-gītā
Paradise lost 60
Param Hans Rām Kishn ... 32
Paramtmā darshan 74
Pārsī leqī 167
Pārsīyūn kī muqaddas va āsmānī kitāb See Zend Avesta
Pastor Hsi 167
Pehlī kitāb 179
Phal phūl 31
Phelāvāt 117
Phular mālā 18
Phūljharī 211
Phūlūn kā hār See Tuḥfah-i darvesh
Pī kahān 170
Pilgrimage to Almedina and Mecca 133
Pīr-i mughān 159
Pīrāyah-i khīrad 130
Piyārī Aillan See Ifshā-i rāz
Piyārī bahū 157
Piyārī hatkarī 167
Pran Rakshak devī 27
Prasnottrī 64, 214
Prem pachchīsī 168
Primbdā 161
Principles of Hindu laws 111
Principles of Muhammadan law 112
Proceedings of the 11th session of All-India Muslim League 80
Punjab custom 111
Purushārath mazhab kī 'ālamgīr munādī 137
Pushp kumārī See Jīvan sādhiyā
Qadāmat-i Ved 73
Qadīm Hindūstān kī tahzīb See Civilisation of ancient India
Qadīmīyā See Sapt sāgar
Qādir-bārī 176
Qādir-nāmāh 176
Qādiyān ke Āryah aur ham 5
Qadūrī 113
Qahr-i yazdān bar dushman-i Nu'mān See Shamsām-i Shamdīyah
Qā'idah-i Fārsī 130
Qais va Lubnā 172
Qaişar-i Hind 24
Qalā'id al-javāhir fī manāqib al-Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir 35
Qandīl-i khiyāl 201, 208
al-Qānūn fī 'ilāj al-tā'ūn 123
Qānūn-i akhlāq 64
Qānūn-i aqvām-i jurā'em-reshah ... 109
Qānūn-i hidāyat-i taḥṣildārān 111

Qānūn-i khiyāl 136
 Qānūn-i mi'ād-i samā'at-i muqaddamāt ... 111
 Qānūn-i rusūm-i 'adālat-i maṣḍrah 110
 Qānūn-i rusūm-i istām-i Fārsī 111
 Qānūn-i ta'zīrāt-i Riyāsat-i Jammūn va Kashmīr 111
 Qarābādīn-i Aḥsānī 118
 Qarābādīn-i Ḥakīm Rām Kishn See Kāmil ḥakīm yā ved
 Qarābādīn-i Luṭfī 119, 123
 Qarābādīn-Ved See Davā-i Hind
 Qarṣ aur us se mukhlaṣī kī tadbīr 66
 Qarṣah-i jang ke muta'alliq ek mufīd maṣḥvarah 80
 Qaṣā'id 132
 Qaṣā'id-i 'Azīz 185
 Qaṣā'id-i madhīyah-i Niẓām 206
 Qaṣīdahjāt-i madhīyah 188
 Qāsim va Lailā See Murraqa'-i Trābalus
 Qātil 174
 Qatl-i ḥaqīqat Rā'e 155
 al-Qaul al-jamīl 92
 al-Qaul al-maqbūl fī asbāt ḥayāt al-Masīḥ ... 3
 al-Qaul al-mumjad fī tafsīr-i ismāh Aḥmad 3
 al-Qaul al-ṣafī fī taḥqīqāt al-Mahdī 4
 al-Qaul al-ṣahīb fī makā'id al-Masīḥ 8
 Qaum-i Turk See Turkish people
 Qaumī bahādūr kī savānīḥ 165
 Qaumī magnavī 182
 Qaumī taraqqī kā rāz 52
 Qavā'id-i nigrānī-i aqvām-i jurā'em-peshah 109
 Qavā'id-i Urdū 176, 177
 Qavānīn va qavābiḥ-i khāṣ arāzī 82
 Qavvālī-i kalān 192
 Qayyūm-i ṣānī 26
 Qazāyā-i Amīr al-mominīn 25
 Qāzī Muḥammad Fārūq 31
 Qiran al-Sa'dain fī ḥuqūq al-zaḥjain 211
 Qīṣaṣ al-anbiyā 38
 Qīṣaṣ al-'Arab 163
 Qīṣṣah-i Agar Gul 127
 Qīṣṣah-i Bābā Batūl See Rihlat-i Batūl
 Qīṣṣah-i Behrāmpūr 168
 Qīṣṣah-i būstān-i khiyāl 127
 Qīṣṣah-i Dā'i Halīmah 201
 Qīṣṣah-i Farḥād va Shīrīn See Chashmah-i shīrīn
 Qīṣṣah-i Gopī Chand ... 168
 Qīṣṣah-i hosh-afzā 38, 173
 Qīṣṣah-i ḥusn va dil 127
 Qīṣṣah-i Manṣūr 191
 Qīṣṣah-i Panjāb Singh 165
 Qīṣṣah-i paristān-i khiyāl See Qīṣṣah-i būstān-i khiyāl
 Qīṣṣah-i pūr-latāfat See Long live the king
 Qīṣṣah-i Sainfarḍ va Marṭan See Tale of Sanford and Merton
 Qīṣṣah-i Shāh-i Rūm 168
 Qīṣṣah-i Shāh-i Yaman 202
 Qīṣṣah-i Siyāh-posh 128
 Qīṣṣah-i ṭoṭā va mainā 168
 Qīṣṣah-i Zaitūn va Muḥammad Ḥanīf 202
 Qīṣṣah-i Zangbār 202
 Qit'āt-i tavārīkhī-i intiqāl ... 188

Qudratī sairīn 165
 Qur'ān 139
 Qur'ān kī jān Ved kā ek mantar hai 139
 Qur'ān-i āsān 139
 Qurrat al-vā'iqīn See Durrat al-nāṣiqīn
 Radd-i kufr See Shabāb-i ṣāqib
 Radd-i Qādiyān See al-Qaul al-maqbūl
 Radd-i vāqī'āt-i Anīs 35
 Rādhā rānī See Indrā
 Rādhā svāmī mat darshan 140
 al-Rafīq 135
 Rafīq al-ḥajj See Safarnāmah-i Raḥīmī
 Rafīq-i hamdam 122
 Rafīq-i polīs See al-Rafīq
 Ragar bijlī bill 144
 Rāgmālā 205
 Rān-i nijāt 89
 Rāhat-i jān va 'Alī Javvād 170
 Rahbar-i pārchahbāfi 211
 Rahbar-i rān-i mustaqīm .. 134
 Raḥlat-i batūl See Riḥlat-i Batūl
 Rāhnūmā-i Ajmer Sharīf See Savānīḥ Khvājaḥ Gharrīb navāz
 Rāhnumā-i Delhi 53
 Rāhnumā-i Tīrath jātrā 78
 Rāj yog 215
 Rājah See Rājarsī
 Rājah Harīsh Chandr 164
 Rājarsī 19
 Rāj Kumārī Dhurū 37
 Rājput jīvan Sāndhīyā 18
 Rāmā'en 158
 Rāmā'en ke li'e chirāgh 141
 Rāmā'en-i Athar 142
 Rāmā'en-i manzūm 141
 Rāmā'en-i Mehr 142
 Rāmāyana 141, 142
 Ramūz-i darveshī 88
 Rānā Sānghā 39
 Randhīr prem mohnī nāṭak 71
 Rang-i Bismil See Bahār-i English
 al-Raqīb See The rivals
 Rasā'il-i Shiblī 148
 Rasm va rivāj 147
 Rasūl-i 'Arabī 21
 Raḥat al-aṣṭīyah See Qīṣaṣ al-anbīyā
 Raḥīyah Sulṭānah 168
 Razm bazm 173
 Rel ka safar 168
 Riḥlat al-miskīn See Rahbar-i rān-i mustaqīm
 Riḥlat-i Batūl 39
 Riport ijlās-i avval ... 211
 Riport muta'allīq ijlās-i bist va hashtum 55
 Riport muta'allīq ijlās-i dū'am 212
 Riport sālānah ... 55
 al-Riqa fī al-Islām 147
 Risālah al-tauḥīd 88
 Risālah ḥuṭūq al-Niṣārā fī al-Islām 90
 Risālah-i asrār-i Rabbānī See Makhzan al-ma'ānī
 Risālah-i be-namāzān See Ḥaqīqat al-ṣalāt

Risālah-i chāhāt-i ābpāshī 2
 Risālah-i chānd-pānd 63
 Risālah-i dir'āt-i tafsīrī 137
 Risālah-i fātiḥ-i Qādiyān 7
 Risālah-i fann-i talmī' ... 144
 Risālah-i goshah See Kashf al-bijāb 'an masā'il al-saṭr ...
 Risālah-i gosht khūrī 99
 Risālah-i Idrīsīyah See Kasab-nāmah
 Risālah-i 'ilm-i ṭabā'at 144
 Risālah-i jabr va muqābalah 117
 Risālah-i kagūr-i 'ishāriyah 117
 Risālah-i kushtahjāt 123
 Risālah-i moksh va nijāt See Guldastah-i ghunchah-i gulshan-i jahān
 Risālah-i mu'in al-'ilāj See Shifā'al-amraz
 Risālah-i namāz ... 105
 Risālah-i ni'mat 27
 Risālah-i qavā'id i Fārsī 129
 Risālah-i qavā'id-i Urdū 176, 177
 Risālah-i rusūm-i Aggarvālān 75
 Risālah-i sair al-iqlāb 27
 Risālah-i soz 206
 Risālah-i tablah navāzī 125
 Risālah-i ta'līm-i nafs 65
 Risālah-i ta'līmāt-i Mahdī 7
 Risālah-i ṭikismāt-i 'ajā'ib 121
Rishī Dayānand See Amman kā shah-zādah
 The rivals 56
Riyāz al-bahr 185
Riyāz-i bāsiṭ 186
Riyāz-i faiz See Dīvān-i joyā
Riyāz-i jannat 207
 Roman Kaitholik kalīsā kī ṣadāqat 50
 Romat al-kubrā 172
Roznāmchah-i siyāḥat 125
Rubā'iyāt-i Amjad 184
Rubā'iyāt-i Sharīf 203
Rū'edād-i majālīs-i mīlād sharīf 82
Rū'edād-i mubāḥissah-i Paṭṭī 94
Rū'edād-i sāl-i sū'em 96
Rūḥ al-imān 86
Rūḥ kī bedārī See Yaqzat al-rūḥ
Rūḥānī ādarsh 74
Rūḥānī kahāniyān 166
Rujū'-i hamzād 149
Rūmāl kā 'āshiq See Ma'shūqah-i ghadr
Ruq'āt-i 'Alamgir 115
Ruqayyah 169
Sa'adat-i Maryamah 51
Sabaq-i salīs 179
Sabhā Parb Mahābhārat 115
Sabīl al-rishshād 90
Sabīl al-sadād fī masalat al-istimdād 89, 149
Ṣābir piyā kī sachchī kahānī 134
Sabz bāgh 161
Sachche mazhab kā paimānah kiya hai? 53
Sachchī deviyān 45
Sad darshan 72
Sadachar sopan 73
Ṣadāqat 81

Safar al-mubārah tafsīr sūrah ... 139
 Safar dār al-Muṣṭafā See Pilgrimage to Almedina and Mecca
 Safar-i bait Allāh 133
 Safarī bibī 161
 Safarnāmah-i 'Alvī 134
 Safarnāmah-i Bulāqīyah 90
 Safarnāmah-i Ḥaramain ... 134
 Safarnāmah-i Ḥijāz 134
 Safarnāmah-i Madīnah 134
 Safarnāmah-i Makhdūm Jahānīyān 210
 Safarnāmah-i Rūm, Miṣr va Shām 125
 Safarnāmah-i Srī Badarī Narā'en 78
 Saḥī va Kāmil 203
 Ṣaḥīfah-i niyāz 80
 Ṣaḥīfah-i Raḥmānīyah ... 5, 7
 Ṣaḥīfah-i Riḏwīyah 145
 Ṣaḥīfah-i Shāhbāzīyah 46
 Ṣaid-i ḥavas 156
 Saif al-Islām 101
 Saif al-Naqī ... 100
 Saif al-Murtaẓwī See Zū'l-fiḡār-i Ṣafdarī
 Ṣā'ins va falsafah 176
 Sair fī al-'arḡ See Mirāt al-mamālik
 Sair va siyāhat 77
 Sair-i Barhmā 48
 Sair-i Mashriq 210
 Sair-i Tibbat See Four years in Tibet
 Sakḥāvat-nāmah-i Ḥazrat 'Alī 183
 Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn 22
 Salāsīl-i 'Aṣafīyah 68
 Salāsīl-i Faḡl Ilāhī 68
 Salāḡīn-i Ma'bar 115
 al-Ṣāliḡāt 25
 Ṣalṡanat-i Barṡānīyah See Ni'mat-i 'aẓma'
 Ṣalṡanat-i shakḡṡīyah 148
 Ṣalūs-i muqaddas kī tauḡīd 49
 Samā'-i mautā dar radd-i fatāwā-i Devband 97
 Samāḡ kis ṡarḡ chal saktā hai? 16
 Samāḡī parmeshvar 105
 Samarah-i nekī 154
 Samsām-i Samdīyah ... 98
 Ṣanāḡat al-ṡarb fī taqaddumāt al-'Arab 12
 Sangīt kichak daman 116
 Sant mat kaitrā kizam ... 140
 Santān ādarsh 14
 Sapt sāgar 9
 Sapūl 22
 Sar Sayyid kī dīnī barakaten 91
 Sar Sayyid marḡūm 40
 Sar-bakaf musāfir 25
 Sar-guzasht-i pādārī Tulsī Pāl 51
 Sar-guzasht-i Viktorīyah 27
 Sarkulrāt-i Ṣadr-i niẓāmat ... 110
 Sarmad va Mansūr kī savānīḡ ... See Khūn-i shahādat ke do qatre
 Sarmāyah-i Iftikhār 206
 Sarmāyah-i khīrad 130
 Sarūp prakāsh 63
 Sarvang dharam kī pehlī kitāb See Azn al-fiṡrat
 Sarvar al-makḡzūn 208
 Sarvar-i anbiyā See Chief of prophets

Sarv-i chaman fī tārīkh-i Imām Hasan 29
 Sat kāmred 157
 Sāt rūpū ke ‘amāl-nāme 168
 Satnām smarnī 39
 Satyah Sanātan dharam 143
 Satyah dharam muktāvalī 71
 Sau manglā 174
 Savāniḥ Aḥmadī See Tavārīkh-i ‘ajībah
 Savāniḥ Amīr ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khān See Dabdashah-i Amīrī
 Savāniḥ Ātish 44
 Savāniḥ Khvājah Gharīb-navāz 43
 Savāniḥ Maulānā Rūm 42
 Savāniḥ Mahdī-i Mu‘ūd 46
 Savāniḥ ‘umrī Hakīm Arastū 27
 Savāniḥ ‘umrī Ḥaẓrat Bābājān See Tāj-i Qutbī
 Savāniḥ ‘umrī Ḥaẓrat Makhdūm Shāh Minā 29
 Savāniḥ ‘umrī Ḥaẓrat Shaikh Sanūsī 30
 Savāniḥ ‘umrī Lārḍ Lārāns See Life of Lord Lawrence
 Savāniḥ ‘umrī Navvāb Akbar Jang Bahādur 35
 Savāniḥ ‘umrī Navvāb Zeb al-Nisā Begam 36
 Savāniḥ ‘umrī Rājah Bīrbal 30
 Savāniḥ ‘umrī Sar Jamshed jījī Bhā’ī 44
 Savāniḥ ‘umrī Sayyid Razā Husain 35
 Savāniḥ ‘umrī Shrimān Munshī Kālī Prashād 45
 Savāniḥ ‘umrī Tālāstā’e 43
 Sāz soz 165
 Second book of reading Urdu 179
 Second Madras Lancers ... 13
 Shabāb 163
 Shabistān-i nikāt 93
 Shāh Begam 160
 Shāh Edvard Haftum 40
 Shāh Madār See Mirāt-i Madārī
 Shāhāb-i sāqib 103
 Shahādāt-i Ḥaẓrat Imām Qāsim 184
 Shahīd 51
 Shahīd-i Islām 31
 Shahīd-i sālis 26
 Shāhnāmāh 131, 132
 Shahr-i āshob yaum-i nushūr 184
 Shaikh Sanūsī 37
 Shajar-i baghāvat 157
 Shajrah-i ‘āliyah-i khāndan-i Qādiriyah 67
 Shajrah-i ‘āliyah-i Naqshbandiyah 67
 Shajrah-i ‘Azīziyah Qādiriyah 67
 Shajrah-i Badriyah 67
 Shajrah-i gulshan-i hidāyat 67
 Shajrah-i manẓūmah ... 66
 Shajrah-i muqaddasah 68
 Shajrah-i sharīfah 68
 Shakantulā 143
 Shām-i javānī 156
 Shām-i zindagī 168
 Shams al-‘ārifīn 41
 Shams al-ma‘ārif 10
 Shams al-ma‘ārif va latā’if al-‘avārif ... 104
 Shamshīr-i ‘ushshāq 164
 Shān-i ‘Arab 201
 Shankargarh sangrām 186
 Shāntī bāvā 170
 Shar‘-i Muḥammadī 89, 113

Sharaf al-munaqib 30
Sharaf-i Urdū 177
Sharḥ al-asbāb 124
Sharḥ al-maṭālib See Fath al-ghālib
Sharḥ-i Gulistān See Gulistān
Sharḥ-i Hindī Jazarī See Muqaddamah
Sharḥ-i Intrans kors Fārsī 130
Sharḥ-i kanz al-maktūm 101
Sharḥ-i shifā al-ʿalīl See al-Qaul al-jamīl
Sharīʿat aur tarīqat 152
Sharīf badmāsh 157
Sharīf bibiyān 31
Sharīfzādah 169
Shathāt 151
Shauqīn malikah 172
Shemis 163
Shiʿah va Sunnī ke munāẓare ... 99
Shifāʿ al-amrāz 124
Shifāʿ al-badānī 118
Shihāb-i ḡāqib 103
Shikāgo prashan uttar Urdū 108
Shikvah-i Hind 190
Shirīn Farhād See Afsānah-i ʿāshiq-i dilgīr
Shows and exhibitions in India 65
Shrī See also Srī
Shrī Bhagvat-gītā See Bhagavad-gītā
Shrī Dev Gurū Bhagvān kā lāsānī zuhūr 54
Shrī Dev Gurū Bhagvān kī dharam shaktī kī muʿjizah 28, 146
Shrī Līlā Rāmāʿen 142
Shridhyā Kumārī Dākṭar Prem Devī 42
Shrīmān Dākṭar Chandū Lāl 23
Shrīmān dharam vīr Pandit Lekhram jī ... 41
Shrīmān Hanūmān ... 44
Shujāʿat-i Hemū 79
Shurūt-i iqtidā 91
Shifvat al-maṣādir 130, 131
Siḥr al-mubīn ... 199
Sikandar-nāmah 132
Sikh aur Musalmānūn ke rūḥānī taʿalluqāt 146
Silah-i riḥm 82
Silk-i naṣāʾiḥ 62
Silk-i rekhtan See Dīvān-i Mehr
Silsilah-i Qādiriyah 67
Silver king 155
Sirāj al-hidāyat 65
Sirāj-i naẓm 197
Sirat al-Bukhārī 21
Sirat al-Ghaus 27
Sirat al-khulafā ... 43
Sirat al-mamdūh 21
Sirat al-Nuʿmān 42
Sirat al-Ṣiddīq See Ḥaqīqat al-Ṣiddīq
Sirr al-falsafah 17
Sirr al-maknūn 151
Sitā charitr 161
Sitam-i āshkārāh See Kānak tārah
Sitam-rasīdah 159
Sitārah-i Ḥabsh 192

Six women 57
 Siyāhat-i Ḥabīb 78
 Siyāsāt-i kāmlah ... 95
 Sone kī chiriyā 79
 Soz-nihān-i Nazir See Nazr-i Khvājah
 Srī Gangā Lahri astotar See Gangā Lahri
 Srī Mahārāj Jagatgīt Singh ... 49, 108
 Srīmatī Badāvatī 165
 Standing orders Bengal cavalry 13
 Star of Mingerala 59
 Ṣubḥ kā sitārah See Vaqā'iq al-akhbār
 Ṣubḥ-i nūr 148
 Ṣubḥ-i ummīd 145
 Ṣubḥ-i vaṭan 186
 Ṣubḥ-i zindagī See Jīvan parbhat
 Sukīnah bint-i Ḥusain 42
 Sulaimān 'azrā 173
 Sultān Salāh al-Dīn aur galībī jang 158
 Sultān-i Marākash 34
 Sunbalistān-i rahmat 198
 Sundar devī 28
 Sunnat-i Aḥmadīyah 9
 Suraiyā 167
 Surgeon's daughter 59
 Surindar yā Fātiḥ-i Banglah 170
 Svadeshī prem 82
 Svadeshī taḥrīk 81
 Svāmī Varshanand ke pachchīs savālun ke ... javāb 96
 Svāṅ bin bādshāhzadī 186
 Svāṅ kī sihī 16
 Svāṅ Nal Daman 154
 Svāṅ Nihāldī 183
 Ta'aqub ba-javāb-i gurez 101
 Tabarruk-i Chishtī 209
 Tabirah-i sāmī muta'alliq kārvā'ī-i tartīb-i kulliyāt-i Amīr Khusrāu 133
 Tablīghī khatt 7
 Tadbīr-i baqā-i nasal-i insān 119
 Tafrīq-i ṭaba' 114
 Tafsil al-mashā'itain va tahsil al-sa'ādatain 138
 Tafsil-i bayān fī akḥz al-ajar ... 93
 Tafsil-i Sūrah Ikhrāb 139
 Taghlīb al-Islām bar tahzīb al-Islām 102
 Tapā'if-i Ashrafi 184
 Taḥqiq al-ra'j'at 88
 Taḥqiq al-Sa'īd fī mana' al-nisā 'an 'Id 95
 Taḥqiq-i dharam 73
 Taḥqiq-i 'ulamā kirām ... 100
 Taḥrīr-i Uqlīdas 118
 Tahzīb al-Islām See Taghlīb al-Islām
 Tahzīb al-Islām
 Tahzīb al-nufūs 112
 Tahzīb-i dharam 74
 Tā'id-i paqq 13
 Tā'id-i istishrāf fī radd-i ishtiyāf 93
 Taittiriyo Upanishad 154
 Tāj al-Kalām 204
 Tāj-i Quṭbī 38
 Tāj-i zar 187
 Tajalliyāt-i Anvār al-Mu'īn 100

al-Takashshuf ... 84
 Takmalah-i javāhir-i khamsah 10
 Taksāl See Ganj-i shā'iqān
 Tale of Sanford and Merton 59
 Tales from Shakespeare 58
 Ta'līm al-īmān See Fiqhāt al-akbar
 Ta'līm al-mubtadi 179
 Ta'līm va pardah-i nisvān 173
 Ta'līmāt-i Quṭb-i Rabbānī 29
 Ta'līm-nāmah 176
 Talisman 60
 Tamāshahgāh-i 'ālam 157
 Tanazzul-i 'ulūm-i dīniyah 104
 Tanbīh al-fahm 'alā maṭālib al-ḥayāt ... 147
 Tanbīh al-munkirīn 140
 Tandrust zindagī See Sanāsith jīvan
 Tankvānash va Nagavānash prakāsh 75
 Tanqīd al-taqlīd See Fatāwā
 Tanqīd fī radd-i taqlīd 94
 Tanqīd-i laṭīf bar khiyālāt-i Zarīf 97
 Tanqīdī mi'yār 94
 Tanqīq fī valādat al-Masīḥ 50
 Tanvīr al-abṣār See Majmū'ah-i fatāwā-i 'ulamā-i Hind
 Tanvīr al-maṣābīḥ fī agbāt rak'āt al-tarāwīḥ 93
 Tanzīl al-anbiyā 89
 Taqlīd aur 'amal bil ḥadīṣ 98
 Taqrīr aur unkā javāb 7
 Taqviyat al-īmān 98
 Tarahdār laundī 169
 Tārāmātī Shevtā 24
 Tarānah-i ḥijāzī 99
 Tarānah-i shauq 205
 Taraqqī-i zabān 181
 Tārīkh-i Abū'l-Fidā 212
 Tārīkh-i Afāghanah 1
 Tārīkh-i Aḡrā See Mu'īn al-asrār
 Tārīkh-i Aḥsan See Tagkirat al-ḡulḡā
 Tārīkh-i Ajmer Sharīf 9
 Tārīkh-i 'ālam 212
 Tārīkh-i 'amaliyāt See 'Āmil banāne vāfī kitāb
 Tārīkh-i ansāb 67
 Tārīkh-i 'Arab 12
 Tārīkh-i 'Arab-i qadīm 12
 Tārīkh-i Ayoḡbans 76
 Tārīkh-i ashbāh 135
 Tārīkh-i Auḡ Kanūj ... 126
 Tārīkh-i Badāyūn 48
 Tārīkh-i banī Isrā'īl 65
 Tārīkh-i darbār-i Delhī 53
 Tārīkh-i Dā'ūdīyah 53
 Tārīkh-i dilnavāz 66
 Tārīkh-i Fatḥpur Sikrī See Aḡār-i Akbarī

Tārīkh-i Hijāz Railve 141
Tārīkh-i Inglīstān 69
Tārīkh-i Jūbālī 78
Tārīkh-i Lankā 149
Tārīkh-i Lodh Rājput 76
Tārīkh-i Majūs 215
Tārīkh-i makhzan-i Panjāb 136
Tārīkh-i manzūm-i Rājputān-i Mer Bangshī 76
Tārīkh-i mazhab 142
Tārīkh-i Panjāb manzūm 136
Tārīkh-i Qur'ān 137
Tārīkh-i Rashīd al-Dīn Khānī 77
Tārīkh-i Rohelkhand 143
Tārīkh-i Sādāt-i Khvārmīyah Mu'īn āl-Dīnpūr ... 70
Tārīkh-i Salṭanat-i Inglīshīyah-i Hind 80
Tārīkh-i Sayyid Sālār Mas'ūd Ghāzī 32
Tārīkh-i Sindh 147
Tārīkh-i Sindhīyah 71
Tārīkh-i shūbah-i Avadh See Aḥsan al-tārīkh
Tārīkh-i tamaddun See History of civilisation in England
Tārīkh-i 'urūj-i salṭanat-i Inglīshīyah-i Hind 80
Tārīkh-i Yūnān-i qadīm 70
Tārīkh-i zila' Farrukhābād 65
Tarjīnband-i Maulavī Ghulām Imām Shahīd 204
Tarjumah āmūz 129
Tarjumah-i Aikṭhā-i maṣdrah ... 110
Tarjumah-i po'ītrī ... 60
Tarjumah-i qavā'id-i railve 141
Tark-i Āryah 13
Tark-i Islām 102
Tark-i Vedizām 71
Tasbīḥ-i Muḥammadī 102
Taṣdīq-i tark-i Vedizām 14
Tasfīyat al-izhān ... 98
Tashīl al-qavā'id 176
Tashīl al-ta'ālīm 180
Tashrīḥ al-aḥādāṡ va bid'at 88
Tashrīḥ al-ḥajj va ziyārat 134
Tashrīḥ al-hurūf 174
Tashrīḥ va af'āl-i a'zā-i insānī 123
Tashrīḥ-i Manṣūrī 123
Tashrīḥāt-i Shamsīyah 118
Tashkīr-i mehr va qahr 104
Taṣvīr-i kḥiyāl 169
Taṣvīr-i vafā 155
Tatmah-i majmū'ah-i khulāṡah-i faujdārī 110
Taubat al-nuṡūḥ 167
Taujīḥ al-'īnām See Baghr al-'ālimīn
Tauḡīḥ al-tahzīb 115
Tauḡīq al-'aḡā'id See Aḥsan al-kalām fī taḡqīq 'aḡā'id-i Islām
Tauzīḥ al-adviyah 124
Tauzīḥ al-murād ... 100
Tavārīkh-i 'ajībāh 32
Tavārīkh-i Bakāvālī See Guldastah-i ḥairat
Tavārīkh-i Dhākah 53
Tavārīkh-i duvāzdah Imām 46
Tavārīkh-i firqah-i Nigam Kāyasth 76
Tavārīkh-i Ḥabīb Allāh 32
Tavārīkh-i Rājgān-i Paṭṭhānīyah-i Nūrpūr 125

ASTROLOGY

Ahmad Bakhsh

VT 3835m

Sirr al-falsafah. Bareilly, author, [1916].

40p. 24cm.

On astrological charms and incantations.

Muhammad Husain, Sayyid

VT 3248c

Asmān-i nujūm; [edited by] Ḥakīm Muhammad Ghālib. [3rd ed.]. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Gulshan-i Muḥammadī, [1906].

227p.; illus. 22cm.

On astrology.

BAHAISM

'Abd al-Ḥayy, Maulavī

VT 3050h

al-Mudāfa' al-Ilāhiyah. Rangoon, author: Delhi printed, [1910].

44p. 25cm.

In refutation of the beliefs of the Bābī and Bahā'ī religion.

Hashmat Allāh

VT 3976b

Bahā Allāh kī ta'līm. Agra, 'Azīzī Press, [1916].

62, 49p., front. 18cm.

On the teachings of Bahā Allāh, the founder of the Bahā'ī sect.

BANDA - History

Valī Muḥammad Khān, Munshī

VT 3834b

Guldastah-i Bandah, ya'nī ḥālāt-i zila' Bandah. Hamirpur, author:

Bareilly printed, [1918].

29p.; map. 24cm.

Historical and geographical account of Banda district.

BENARES - Description

Keshū Rām

VT 4077

Jughrāfiyah-i Banāras. Agra, Maṭba' -i Muḥīd-i 'Amm, 1870.

64p. 24cm.

Geography of Benares.

BENGALI DRAMA - Translations into Urdu

Thākur, Ravindranāth

VT 3865c

Anārkalī Begam; [translated from the Bengali into Urdu, by]

Qāzī Ahmad Miyān Akhtar. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād, [1916].

23p. 24cm.

Play.

Tavārīkh-i zamānḥ 75
 Tavārīkhī ḥālāt-i Do'am Madrās Lānsars See The 2nd Madras Lancers
 Ta'vīzāt-i mashrū'ah 10
 Tazkirah-i Aulīyā-i Hind 23
 Tazkirah-i bahādūrān-i Islām 87
 Tazkirah-i Ghuasīyah 40
 Tazkirah-i Ḥaẓrat Abū'l-Najīb 'Abd al-Qādir Suharvardī 40
 Tazkirah-i Khvājah ... Sayyid Mu'īn al-Dīn ... 23
 Tazkirah-i Khavātīn-i Taimūriyah 39
 Tazkirah-i Maulavī Nazīr Aḥmad 44
 Tazkirah-i Mīr Anīs 35
 Tazkirah-i Mullā Majlisī 27
 Tazkirah-i Quṭbīyah 36
 Tazkirah-i Sucharu-vanshī 75
 Tazkirah-i Sulṭān Zain al-'Ābidīn 29
 Tazkirat al-'ābidīn 37
 Tazkirat al-auliya 26
 Tazkirat al-ḥuffāz 137
 Tazkirat al-mashāḥīr 44
 Tazkirat al-Mu'īn fī zikr al-kāmilīn 47
 Tazkirat al-Muṣṭafā 39
 Tazkirat al-ṣulḥā 21
 Tazkirat al-vā'izīn 86, 106
 Tazkirat al-vāṣilīn 151
 Teaching of Islam 89
 Tegh-i Arīyah bar 'aqā'id-i Arīyah 96
 Testimony of the Qur'ān 51
 Ṭibb-i Aḥsanī 124, 125
 Ṭibb-i jismānī va ṭibb-i rūḥānī 122
 Ṭibb-i Nabavī 122
 Ṭibb-i Shihābī 120
 Tigaddam 60
 Ṭilismāt See The Talisman
 Ṭilismāt-i Yūnānī See Aḥsan al-ṭilismāt
 Tilkā 'ashrat al-kāmilah 83
 Tīrath 15
 Toshah-i ākhirat 84
 Tuḥfat minjānib Madrasah-i Shams al-'Ulūm 103
 Tuḥfat-i Banāras 6
 Tuḥfat-i darvesh 73, 149
 Tuḥfat-i tājposhī 79
 Tuḥfat-i talmī'... 144
 Tuḥfat-i Ramaẓān 90
 Tuḥfat al-abrār 22
 Tuḥfat al-aḥbāb fī aḥwāl al-ajdād va al-ansāb 67
 Tuḥfat al-aḥibbā fī aḥkām taḥrīm al-nisā 113
 Tuḥfat al-akhya'r See Mashāriq al-anvār
 Tuḥfat al-'arīfīn See Tuḥfat al-'āshiqīn
 Tuḥfat al-'āshiqīn 150
 Tuḥfat al-aṭṭibbā 120
 Tuḥfat al-atqiyā 89
 Tuḥfat al-'avvām 145
 Tuḥfat al-Islām 139
 Tuḥfat al-mominīn 90
 Tuḥfat al-muṭtāj 92
 Tuḥfat al-Mursīlīn See Tārīkh-i ansāb
 Tulabā aur pālīṭiks 81
 Tulabā-i Saint Štefans Kālīj ke li'e dīn kī bābat ... 51

Turkī va Bartānavī jang ke asbāb ... 154
 Turkish people 153
 The Turks in Tripoli 213
 Tūzūk-i Sikandarī 78
 Tūzūk-i Taimūrī See Tuzūkāt-i Taimūrī
 Tūzūk-i Urdū 178
 Tuzūkāt-i Taimūrī 45
 'Ulamā-i Devband ke 'aqā'id 93
 Ulī al-amar 81
 Ullū aur ullū kā paṭhṭhā 156, 165
 'Umar bin 'Abd al-'Azīz 35
 Umarā-i Humūd 39
 Umdat al-marām 96
 Umm al-ā'immaḥ ba-javāb-i Umhāt al-ummaḥ 100
 Unvān fī sulūk al-nisvān 83
 Upanishad 154
 Updeśhmālā 74
 Urdū amūz 180
 Urdū Javāb-i maẓmūn 180
 Urdū kī dosarī kitāb 180
 Urdū kī pehlī kitāb 180
 Urdū se Hindū'on Kā ta'alluq 181
 Urdu selections 180
 Use of life 63
 Uṣūl-i darveshī See Asrār-i ḥaqīqat
 Uṣūl-i dharam sāstr See Principles of Hindu law
 Uṣūl-i shari'ah-i Muḥammadī See Principles of Muḥammadan law
 Vaddī janam sakhī 26
 Vafātnāmah-i Quṭb-i Zamān-i Vilor See Shahr-i āshob yaum-i nushūr
 Vālī banāne vālī kitāb See Asrār-i ḥaqīqat
 Vanity of human wishes 58
 Vaqā'i Nādirī 34
 Vaqā'i al-akhbār 62
 Vaqā'i al-dīn 85
 Vaq'āt al-sinān ... 101
 Vāqī'āt-i Anīs 22
 Vāqī'āt-i Bhagalpūr 3
 Vāqī'āt-i Hind 79
 Vāqī'āt-i panj-hazār sālah 80
 Vāqī'āt-i Rājputānah 141
 Vasantī devī 19
 Vaṣīlah-i maghfirat ... 113
 al-Vaṣīyat 5
 Vasūkhāt-i Amānat 183
 Vasūkhāt-i Sajjād 203
 Vaṭan kā rāg 186
 Vaṭan par qurbānī 161
 Va'z kahānā sikhāne vālī kitāb 105
 Ved aur Bā'ibāl 74
 Ved aur Qur'ān kā muqābulah 138
 Ved ke zuhūr men futūr 140
 Ved kī ḥaqīqat 72
 Vedānt falāsafī 74
 Vedik dharam kī zabardast ṭhāth 143
 Vedik dharam vā ahl-i Islām ke 'aqā'id 105
 Vedik mārland 154
 Vedik ḡhādī kī faẓīlat 116
 Vedik thiyālogī aur Islām See Samāji Parmeshvar

- Vedūn ke qadīmī aur ilhāmī hūne kī tarāīd See Ibtāl-i qadāmat va ilhām-i Ved
 Vedūn kī ta'āḍ 72
 Victories of the martyrs 34
 Vīr bartant 45
 Visa vrksa 18
 Viśāl-i āzādī va nishān-i be-nishān See In tune with the infinite
 Vishnū ke das autār See Autar
 Vuh 'aurat jisne kar ke dikhāyā 159
 Western culture in Eastern lands 93
 What a young husband ought to know 120
 The world at war 213
 Yād-i murshid 195
 Yād-i raftgān 29
 Yādgār-i Bāqī 181
 Yādgār-i Ghālib 30
 Yādgār-i Kalerī 193
 Yādgār-i Kāgim Husain 193
 Yādgār-i Khāqān 194
 Yādgār-i Makhbūb Khān See Ganjīnah-i mātam-i asar
 Yādgār-i Nizāmī 200
 Yādgār-i Sa'ādī 30
 Yādgār-i shāhī darbār 79
 Yādgār-i ulfat 6
 Yādgār-i Zauq 45
 Yahūdī kī larkī See Taṣvīr-i vafā
 Yaqzat al-rūḥ 149
 Yāsmīn 169
 Yatīm 162
 Yend See 'Zend Avesta
 Yog kā 'amlī saḥaḥ 214
 Yogriti ba-taṣvīr 214
 Yūsuf Be fātiḥ-i Tālikot 157
 Yūsuf va Zulaikhā 132
 Yūsuf-nāmah 8
 Zabardastī kā khūn 161
 Zād al-ākhirat 88
 Zafar-i jalīl .. 107
 Za' farānzār-i Kashmīr 73
 Zāhid ayyāsh 157
 al-Zahrā 39
 Zahrī 'ishq 192
 Zahrī sānp See Kaṭūrah bhar khūn
 Zahrī sānp 156
 Zakāt kā fatvā 113
 Zakhīrah-i manāqib 208
 Zakhīrah-i 'umrī 10
 Zakhīrat al-'ibād 145
 Zamīndārah benk 2
 Zanoni 58
 Zānūnī See Zanoni
 Zarīf Qādiyānī kā saudā-i khām 3
 Zartusht-nāmah 33
 Zarūrat al-īmān 5
 Zauq-i na't 198
 Zavābiḥ-i Fārsī 129
 Zavājir-i Hindī 106
 Zeb al-nisā 178
 Zend Avesta 215

Zevar-i ĩmān 89
 Zikr-i Ḥabīb 34
 Zikr-i Khair Ḥaẓrat-i Makhdūm 36
 Zikr-i rusūl-i ḥaqq See Gulshan-i Šūfi
 Zikr-i shahādatain 145
 Zīnat al-qārī 140
 Ziyārat-i Ḥaramain 134
 Zubdat al-ḥikmat 124
 Zubdat al-māl 84
 Zulaikhā See Yūsuf va Zulaikhā
 Zū'l-fiqār-i 'Alī bar gardan-i Dev Shaqqī 15
 Zū'l-fiqār-i Ḥaidarī 16
 Zū'l-fiqār-i Šafdarī 98

انڈیا آفس لائبریری اینڈ ریکارڈز

فہرست کتب اردو

ضمیمہ فہرست کتب ہندوستانی، از جے۔ ایف۔ بلوم ہارٹ ۱۹۰۰ء

مُرتَبَہ

سلیم الدین قریشی

لندن

۱۹۸۲ء

INTRODUCTION

The collection of Urdu books in the India Office Library, at present amounting to nearly 30,000 volumes, is probably one of the largest single collections anywhere outside the sub-continent. It is divided into three main sequences, one of which comprises Vernacular Tracts. A substantial part of this latter collection was described in J.F. Blumhardt's Catalogue of Hindustani Books (London, 1900), and the present catalogue lists the remaining tracts, about 2400 works.

These tracts, mostly small books and pamphlets on a wide variety of subjects, are bound together in a series of volumes. As most were printed on poor quality paper, they have not usually survived elsewhere, and the India Office Library is fortunate in having preserved such a large number, although many are regrettably disintegrating and may not be available to readers until after they have been repaired.

Urdu (or Hindustani as it was called during the British period) is a language widely used throughout the sub-continent. This is very much reflected by the works listed in this volume which include publications from almost all the principal cities and towns.

Urdu language and literature form the larger group, followed closely by religion, biographies, histories of towns and states and translations from other languages. Foremost is the section on Urdu poetry which includes works of famous poets, such as Ghālib, Saudā, Hāfi, Zauq, and Iqbāl, as well as minor writers.

The nineteenth century saw the birth of modern Urdu drama, which is represented here by the works of Aghā Muḥammad Haṣhr, M.A. Jauhar, Ibrāhīm Maḥshar amongst others.

The development of Urdu prose, especially the novel, is illustrated by the works of Mir Amman, Munshī Hādī Ḥusain Hādī, Divān Kāhan Chand Kapūr, Rāshid al-Khairī, Ratan Nāth Sarshār, Prem Chand and other distinguished writers.

BENGALI FICTION - Translations into Urdu

- Caṭṭopādhyāy, Bankim Chandr VT 3919f
 [Indrā.] Rādhā rānī; [translated from the Bengali into Urdu, by]
 Shaikh Ahmad 'Alī Kāmil. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād, [1914].
 45p. 22cm.
 Novel.
- Another edition. Aminabad printed, [1914]. VT 3934e
- Another edition. 1918 VT 3909c
- Caṭṭopādhyāy, Bankim Chandr VT 3083b
 [Visa vṛksā.] Mār-i āstīn; [translated from the Bengali into Urdu, by]
 Munshī Jvālā Prashād Barq. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1909].
 14ip. 18cm.
 Novel.
- Datt, Ramesh Chandr VT 3059g
 [Jīvan parbhat.] Subh-i zindagī; [translated from the Bengali into
 Urdu, by] Budh Rāj Varmā. Lahore, Faiẓī Press, 1906.
 4, 136p. 25cm.
 Novel.
- Datt, Ramesh Chandr VT 3955c
 [Jīvan sandhyā.] Puṣhp kumārī; [translated from the Bengali into Urdu,
 by] Har La'ī. [2nd ed.], Lahore, Sevak Press, 1912.
 214p. 22cm.
 Novel.
- Datt, Ramesh Chandr VT 3862f
 [Madhavī kānkan.] Mastānī jogan; [translated from the Bengali into
 Urdu, by] Mohan Lāl. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Varmā, 1914.
 15ip. 24cm.
 Novel.
- Datt, Ramesh Chandr VT 3936d
 Rājput jīvan sandhīyā; [translated from the Bengali into Urdu, by]
 Sardār Baldev Singh. Lahore, Puṣhtak Bhandār, 1912.
 123p. 22cm.
 Novel.
- Muqaddas devī; [translated from the Bengali into Urdu, by] Munshī Mohan
 Lāl Fahm. Lucknow, Bhārgav School Book Depot, 1914. VT 3933c
 192p. 22cm.
 Novel.
- Also [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Bhārgav School Book Depot, 1917. VT 3917f
 192p. 22cm.
- Svarnā Kumārī Devī VT 3955e
 [Phular mala.] Muḥlik hār; [translated from the Bengali into Urdu].
 Lahore, Hindūstānī Steam Press, [1914].
 2, 221p. 18cm.
 Novel.

Thākūr, Ravindranāth

VT 3953e

[Rajarsi.] Rājah; translated from the Bengali into Urdu].

Lahore, Hindūstānī Press, 1914.

96p. 18cm.

Novel.

VT 3919b

[Vasantī devī.] Basantī devī; [translated from the Bengali into Urdu, by] Mirzā Fidā 'Alī Khanjar. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Varmā, 1915.

212p. 22cm.

Novel.

BERAR - Description

VT 4076

Jughrafiyah-i Birār; [translated from the Marathi into Urdu, by]

Muhammad Zahir al-Dīn. Bombay, Educational Society, 1874.

32p. 14cm.

Geography of Berar State.

BHAGAVAD-GĪTĀ

VT 4272

[Bhagavad-gītā.] Anand sundarah; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu, by] Munshī Har Narā'en, [and] Bhagvān Singh. Lahore,

Matba'-i Kūh-i Mūr, 1867.

177p. 32cm.

VT 3912d

[Bhagavad-gītā.] Bhagavat; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu verse, by] Rām Chandr. Cawnpore, Matba'-i 'Abd al-Vāhid, 1911.

194p. 22cm.

VT 3912e

[Bhagavad-gītā.] Makhzan-i asrār, ya'nī Shrimad Bhagavat-gītā kī pehlī chaudah ...; translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu verse, by] Dīnā Nāth Mu'izz Dehlavī. Delhi, translator, [1915].

68p. 22cm.

First 14 chapters

VT 4297

[Bhagavad-gītā.] Panjratān; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu verse, by] Lālah Ganpat Rā'e. Lahore, Matba'-i Ganesh Prakāsh, 1867.

96, [20]p. 25cm.

Selections.

VT 3864a

[Bhagavad-gītā.] Shrī Bhagavat-gītā; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu verse, by] Bābū Ghāṣī Rām. Meerut, Rām Machine Press, [1912]. 114p. 18cm.

VT 3804a

Bhagavad-gītā; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu verse, by] Rām Sahā'e Tamannā. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1913. [123]p. 24cm.

BHĀRGAVA

VT 3890a

Jaipur. Bhārgava Conference
Nazr-i sālānah jalsah-i kānfārāns. Jaipur, Raḥīmī Press, 1916. 12p. 24cm.

An article on the origin of Bhārgava and Nautor read at the Annual Bhārgava Conference held at Jaipur in 1916.

BHĀSHĀ POETRY

VT 3960c

Niyāz Fatḥpūrī
Jazbāt-i Bhāshā. Delhi, J. and Sons, 1915. 88p. 18cm.

On Bhāshā poetry and its influence on Urdu language and literature.

BHOPAL- History

VT 3773a

Sultān Jahān Begam, Navvāb of Bhopal
Akhtar-i iqbal. Agra, Muḥid-i ʿĀmm Press, 1914. 254p.; map. 30cm. (Gauhar-i Iqbāl, ḥiṣṣah do' am)
History of Bhopal State.

BIOGRAPHIES

VT 3879b

'Abd al-'Azīz, Maulavī Abū Muḥammad Sayyid
Darbār-i Delhi. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Ḥaqqānī, 1912. 48p. 24cm.

Biography, and an account of the Coronation of King George V in London and Delhi.

VT 3891f

'Abd al Ḥamīd, Munshī
Karāmāt-i Ghausīyah. Jubbulpore, author, 1913. 32p. 24cm.

On the miracles attributed to Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir Jilānī.

- 'Abd al-Ḥamīd, Munshī VT 3891e
Mīlād-i Ghauṣiyah. Jubbulpore, author, [1913].
48p. 24cm.
Biography of Shāikh 'Abd al-Qādir Jīlānī. [Nagari script.]
- 'Abd al-Ḥayy, Muḥammad VT 3892e
Taḡkirat al-ṣulḥā, mausūm bah ism-i tārfikhī Tārfikh-i Aḥsan. Budaun,
Nizāmī Press, [1913].
[4]. 96p. 24cm.
Index of the date of deaths and places of burials of famous Muslim
scholars from India and Pakistan.
- 'Abd Allāh, Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad, comp. VT 3784d
Majmū'ah-i maulūd sharīf aur va'iz sharīf. Cawnpore, Muḥammad Valī
Allāh, 1908.
151p. 28cm.
A collection of lectures and accounts relating to the Prophet Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Qādir, Muḥammad VT 3065c
Sīrat al-mamdūh; [edited by] Maulavī Ḥidāyat Muḥayy al-Dīn, Agra,
Maṭba'-'i Muḥīd-i 'Amm, [1906].
116p. 22cm.
Autobiography.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Abd al-Rusūl VT 3819g
[Mirāt-i Madārī.] Shāh Madār; [translated from the Persian into Urdu
by] Muḥammad 'Abd al-Rashīd Zuhūr al-Islām. Farrukhābād, Maṭba'-'i
Riẓvān al-Maṭābi', 1909.
76p. 24cm.
Biography of Shāh Badī' al-Dīn, 'urf Shāh Madār whose tomb is in Makanpur,
near Kanauj.
- 'Abd al-Ra'ūf Khān, Munshī VT 3959j
Rasūl-i 'Arabī. Agra, 'Azīzī Press, [1916].
152p. 18cm.
Biography of the prophet Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Salām, Muḥammad VT 3817e
Sīrat al-Bukhārī. Patna, Maṭba'-'i Aḥmadī, [1911].
104, 212, 32p. 24cm.
Biography of Imām Bukhārī.
- 'Abd al-Salām Nadwī VT 3957a
'Abd Allāh bin 'Umar. Pīndī Bahā al-Dīn, Gujrat, Malik Muḥammad
al-Dīn: Lahore printed, [1913].
25p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāḥir-i Islām va Ṣūfiyah-i karām, 10.)
Biography of 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Umar.
- 'Abd al-Vāḥid, Maulavī VT 3240a
Gulzār-i Ṣiddīqī. Calcutta, S.A.B. Bakhshī: Cawnpore printed, 1906.
64p. 18cm.
Biography of Abū Bakr.
- 'Abid Ḥusain, Shāh VT 3782a
Jalvah-i nabī. Bastī, author, 1917.
489p. 28cm.
Biography of the prophet Muḥammad.

- Abū'l-Faṭḥ, Sayyid VT 38149
 [Nūr al-'uyūn.] Baṣārat al-'uyūn; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] M. I'jāz Ḥusain. Budaun, Victoria Press, [1909].
 128p. 24cm.
 Biography and traditions of the Prophet Muḥammad. Also includes (pp 62-128) a supplement entitled, "Tā'id-i Raḥmānī", a biography of Shāh Faṭl al-Raḥmān, a sufi saint of Morādabad.
- Abū'l-Ḥasan, Sayyid VT 3957j
 Imām Bukhārī. [2nd ed.]. Pindī Bahā al-Dīn, Malik Muḥammad Aslam: Sadhurah printed, [1914].
 59p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāhīr-i Islām, 7.)
 Biography of Imām Bukhārī.
- Abū'l-Mo'āfi, Shāh VT 3818j
 Tuḥfat al-Qādirīyah; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Maulavī 'Abd al-Karīm. Lahore, Malik Faṭl al-Dīn, Channan al-Dīn, 1906.
 112p. 24cm.
 Biography of Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir Jilānī, a Muslim Saint.
- Āftāb Beg, 'urf Muḥammad Navvāb Mīrzā Beg VT 3777f
 Kullīyat-i Jadūliyah fī aḥwāl aulīyā- Allāh, mausūm ba-nām-i tārīkhī
 Tuḥfat al-abrār. Delhi, author, 1909.
 [486p]. 30cm.
 An account of the family of the Prophet Muḥammad, and of the Chishtīyah, Qādirīyah, Suharvardīyah and Naqshbandīyah orders of sufis. Includes short biographical sketches of the Sufis belonging to these orders.
- Aggarvāl, Nanū Mall VT 3937d
 Sapūl, mausūm bah Majmū'ah-i mashāhīr. Ludhiana, author: Sadhurah printed, 1913.
 160p. 22cm.
 Biographies of some famous people in India.
- Aḥmad Ḥasan Bijnorī, Maulavī VT 3883b
 Fakhr al-Ḥasan. Bijnor, Mashriq al-'Ulūm, [1905].
 176p. 24cm.
 On the life and teachings of Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir Jilānī.
- Aḥmad Ḥusain, Maulavī VT 3815g
 Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn. Allahabad, Ḥāmid Ḥusain, 1912.
 204p. 24cm.
 Biography of Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Ayyūbī, the conqueror of Jerusalem.
- Aḥsan, Mīr Mahdī Ḥasan VT 3058j
 Vāqi'āt-i Anīs. Lucknow, Aṣaḥ al-Maṭābī', [1908].
 3, 244p. 25cm.
 Biography of Mīr Babar 'Alī Anīs, the famous poet of Lucknow.
- Aḥsan, Sayyid Shāh 'Alī VT 3959f
 Kusūf al-Shamsain, ya'nī Gham-i Shiblī va mātam-i Ḥālī. Budaun, Niẓāmī Press, [1915].
 85p. 16cm.
 Biographies of Shiblī Nu'mānī and Khvājah 'Alī Ḥusain Ḥālī.

- Akhtar, Mirzā Muḥammad
Tazkirah-i auliya'-i Hind. Delhi, Muir Press, 1906.
Vol 1. 24cm.
Biographies of Muslim saints. VT 3803d
- Akhtar Jonāgarhī, Maulavī Aḥmad Miyān
Bayāt-i Niẓāmī. Lucknow, al-Nazir Press, [1917]. VT 3889c
40p. 24cm.
Biography of Niẓāmī Ganjavī, the Persian poet.
- Alṭāf al-Rahmān, Shaikh
Aḥvāl-i 'ulamā'-i Farangī Maḥall. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Muḥtabā'ī, [1907]. VT 3111a
84p. 25cm.
Biographies of Muslim scholars of Farangī Maḥall, Lucknow.
- 'Alvī, Sayyid Nihāl Aḥmad
Tazkirah-i Khvājah Sayyid Mu'īn al-Dīn Ḥasan Sanjarī. Kara, VT 3855h
Allahabad, author, [1905].
16p. 24cm.
Biography of Sayyid Mu'īn al-Dīn Ḥasan Sanjarī of Ajmer.
- Amar Singh
Shrīmān Dhaktar Chandū Lāl jī kā mukhtaṣar Jīvan charit. Lahore, Dev VT 3082e
Ashram, [1906].
76p. 18cm.
Biography of Dr. Chandū Lāl.
- Amīr Khān Akbarābādī
Majlis-i gyārahvīn. Lucknow, Quṭb al-Dīn Aḥmad, [1906]. VT 3820d
84p. 24cm.
An account of the life and teachings of Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir Jīlānī.
- Anṣārī, Muḥammad Khalīl
Nazr-i khvājah. Lucknow, Aṣaḥ al-Maṭābi', 1917. VT 3924h
24p. 22cm.
Biography of, and poems in praise of Khvājah Mu'īn al-Dīn Chishtī.
- Anvar 'Alī, Maulānā
Maqāmāt al-Maḥmūd. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Muḥtabā'ī, 1907. VT 3233d
56, 2p. 28cm.
On the life and works of Ḥājī Maḥmūd Naqshbandī.
- Arjan Singh
Ḥālāt-i khāndān-i Bhā'īsāhib Rā'īs-i Bagharyān. Lahore, Maṭba'-i VT 3242b
Muḥid-i 'Amm, 1903.
79, 23p. 18cm.
An account of the family of the Rā'īs of Bagharyan, Arjan Singh.
- Armān, Panḍit Hāj Narā'en
Argal kī rānī. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, 1908. VT 3071c
16p. 22cm.
A biographical sketch of the Queen of Gautam, & the King of Argal state.
- Armān, Panḍit Hāj Narā'en
Audepurī rānī. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, 1908. VT 3071k
24p. 22cm.
Biographical sketch of Satī, the Queen of Jodhpur.

- Armān, Pandit Rāj Narā'en VT 3071e
 Bāpā Rāval. Lahore, Rājput Book Agency, 1909.
 20p. 22cm.
 Biographical sketch of Bapa Rawal, the founder of the family of the
 Rānās of Mewar.
- Armān, Pandit Rāj Narā'en VT 3071f
 Mahārājah Ajīt Singh. Lahore, Iqbāl-i Hind Agency, 1909.
 32p. 22cm.
 Biographical sketch of Mahārājah Ajīt Singh of Marwar.
- Armān, Pandit Rāj Narā'en VT 3071j
 Mahārājah Jasvant Singh. Lahore, Rājput Gazette, 1909.
 26p. 22cm.
 Biographical sketch of Mahārājah Jasvant Singh of Marwar.
- Armān, Pandit Rāj Narā'en VT 3937f
 Mahārājah Prithvī Rāj Chohān. Lahore, Thākūr Sukhūrām Dās Chohān, 1912.
 161p. 22cm.
 Biography of Mahārājah Prithvirāj of Delhi.
- Armān, Pandit Rāj Narā'en VT 3071h
 Mahārānā Amar Singh. Lahore, Rājput Printing Press, 1909.
 36p. 22cm.
 Life of Mahārājah Amar Singh of Mewar.
- Also [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Rājput Printing Press, 1912.
 34p. 22cm.
- Armān, Pandit Rāj Narā'en VT 3071d
 Mahārānī Jodhpūr. Lahore, Hakīm Rām Kishn, 1908.
 24p. 22cm.
 Biographical sketch of the Mahārānī of Jodhpur.
- Armān, Pandit Rāj Narā'en VT 3071g
 Qaiṣar-i Hind. Lahore, Rājput Gazette, 1909.
 40p. 22cm.
 Biographical sketch of King Edward VII.
- Armān, Pandit Rāj Narā'en VT 39231
 Tārāmattī Shevtā. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Rājput Printing Works, [1912].
 16p. 22cm.
 Life of Rānī Tārāmattī, wife of Rājah Harish Chandr.
- Aṣghar, Muḥammad 'Alī VT 3818g
 Javāhir-i Farīdī; [translated from the Persian into Urdu]. Lahore,
 Chanan Dīn, 1909.
 340, 4p. 24cm.
 Biographies of sufis.
- Aṣghar Ḥusain, Muḥammad VT 3815e
 Muṣibat-nāmah aur dunyā kī be-sabātī. Nagina, Bijnor, Muḥammad Ja'far
 'Alī Shāh, [1910].
 37p. 24cm.
 A biographical account, in prose and verse, of Maulavī Jamāl al-Dīn.

- Aṣḡhar Ḥusain, Sayyid
 Maulavī ma'navī. Lucknow, Fakhr al-Maṭābi', [1906].
 52p. 22cm.
 Biography of Maulānā Muḥammad Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī. VT 3077e
- Aṣḡhar Ḥusain, Sayyid
 al-Salīḥāt, ya'nī nek bībīyān. Sadhurah, Ambala, Bilālī Steam Press,
 1905.
 60p. 24cm.
 Biographies of Ḥalīmah, Khadijah, 'A'īshah and Fāṭimah. VT 3891b
- Ashharī, Sayyid Amjad 'Alī
 Ḥayāt-i Anīs. Agra, Maṭba'-i Agra, [1908].
 4, 270p.; front. 24cm.
 Life of Mīr Anīs. VT 3892a
- Ashharī, Sayyid Amjad 'Alī
 Nūr Jahān Bādshāh Begam kī savāniḥ 'umrī. Agra, Agra Akhbār, [1903].
 110p.; illus. 24cm.
 Biography of Nūr Jahān, the Mughal Queen. VT 3819c
- Ashraf 'Alī, Maulānā Muḥammad
 Naṣr al-taiyab fī zikr al-nabī al-ḥabīb. Deoband, Maṭba'-i Qāsimī,
 1912.
 [8], 257, 11p. 24cm.
 Biography of the Prophet Muḥammad. VT 3803b
- Another ed. Patkapur, Cawnpore, In'ām Allāh, [1915].
 316p. 24cm. VT 3816c
- Ashuftah Amritsarī, Mahāshah
 Sarbakaf musāfir, yā Bahādur Lekhrām. Lahore, Arya Steam Press, 1912.
 36p. 22cm.
 Biography of Panḍit Lekhā Rām, an Arya Samaj leader. VT 3925k
- Ashuftah, Sant Rām Bhardvāj
 Aman kā shāhazādah, yā Rishī Dayānand. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Dharam Bīr
 Pushtākaliyah, 1914.
 32p. 18cm.
 Biography of Dayānand Sarasvatī, founder of the Arya Samaj. VT 3957c
- 'Asī, Sayyid Zafar Ḥasan
 Qaṣāyā-i Amīr al-mominīn. Delhi, Sayyid Ṣaḡhūr Ḥasan Shamsī Zaidī,
 [1918].
 64p. 24cm.
 Anecdotes from the life of 'Alī Ibn Abī Tālib. VT 3899i
- Aslam, Muḥammad
 Ḥayāt-i Ḥāfiḡ. Aligarh, Maṭba'-i Faiz-i 'Amm, [1912].
 2, 152p. 24cm.
 Life of Ḥāfiḡ Shīrāzī, the Persian poet. VT 3892b

Aslam, Muḥammad

Ḥayāt-i Jāmi. Aligarh, Matba'-'i Aḥmadī, [191].

[2], 80p. 22cm.

Biography of Maulānā Nūr al-Dīn Jāmi, a celebrated Persian poet.

VT 3806a

Attār, Shaikh Farīd al-Dīn

[Tazkirat al-'auliyā.] Anvār al-atqiyā; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Muḥammad Barakat Allāh. Cawnpore, Matba'-'i Qayyūmī, 1912.

2, 391, 308p. 24cm.

Biographies of Muslim saints.

VT 3816a

Attār, Shaikh Farīd al-Dīn

[Tazkirat al-'auliyā.] Anvār al-aẓkiyā; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Mirzā Jān. Cawnpore, Muḥammad Sa'id Bookseller, 1919.

780p. 24cm.

Biographies of Muslim saints.

VT 3957d

Āzād Marḥūm. [2nd ed.]. Pindī Bahā al-Dīn, Malik Muḥammad Dīn:

Sadhurah printed, [1914].

30p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāḥir-i Islām, 19.)

Biography of Maulavī Muḥammad Ḥusain Āzād.

VT 3923j

Āzād, Maulānā Abū 'l- Kalām

Khūn-i shahādāt ke do qatre, ya'nī Sarmad va Maṣṣūr kī savānīh

'umrīyān. Delhi, Darvesh Press, 1917.

32p. 22cm.

Biographies of Sarmad and Maṣṣūr, two sufi saints.

VT 4141

Āzād, Muḥammad Ḥusain

Ab-i ḥayāt. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Victoria Press, 1883.

4, 564p. 25cm.

Biographies of Urdu poets.

VT 3239d

Āzīm, Maulavī Muḥammad

Qayyūm-i Ṣānī. Lahore, author, [1908].

40p. 18cm.

Biography of khvājah Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm Fārūqī, a sufi saint.

VT 3922e

Āzīz Lakhnawī, Mirzā Muḥammad Hādī

Shahīd-i ḡālīg. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1916.

36p.; illus. 22cm.

Biography of Sayyid Nūr Allāh Qāzī of Lahore, a Shi'ite martyr during the reign of Aurangzeb Ālamgīr.

VT 3782b

Bālājī

Vaḍḍī janam sakhi Gurū Nānak Ṣāhib ba-taṣvīr; [translated from Panjabi into Urdu]. Lahore, Dayā Singh, 1911.

328p.; illus. 26cm.

The life of Gurū Nānak.

VT 3252b

Baloch, Maulavī Allāh Bakhsh Khān

Khātīm-i Sulaimānī. Lahore, Khādīm al-Ta'lim Steam Press, [1907].

258p.; illus. 22cm.

Biographies of Khvājah Muḥammad Sulaimān and Khvājah Allāh Bakhsh, two sufi scholars of Taunsa, Derā Ghāzī Khān.

- Bāqir, Muḥammad VT 3239e
 Sīrat al-Ghaus. Lahore, Matba'-'i Munshī Naval Kishor, [1905].
 96p. 18cm.
 Biography of Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir Jīlānī.
- Bāqir, Muḥammad VT 3938g
 Tazkirah-i Mullā Majlisī. Lahore, Matba'-'i Hindūstān, [1910].
 197p. 22cm.
 Biography of the Persian Shi'ite scholar Mullā Muḥammad Bāqir Majlisī.
- Barakat Allāh, Muḥammad VT 3077f
 Risālah-i Ni'mat. Lucknow, Anṣārī Press, 1909.
 396-447p. 22cm.
 Biography of Ni'mat Allāh and some other learned men of the Farangī Maḥall, Lucknow.
- Barlās, 'Abd al-'Alī VT 3065f
 Ḥayāt-i Rājāh Bīrbal. [3rd ed.]. Lahore, Paisah Akhbār, 1909.
 80p. 22cm.
 Biography of Rājā Bīrbal, a minister of Emperor Akbar.
- Barq, Dori Lāl VT 3948b
 Sar-guzasht-i Vikṭoriyah. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Jābar Press, 1912.
 2, 236p. 20cm.
 Biography of Queen Victoria.
- Besant, Annie VT 3081f
 [Autar.] Vishnū ke das Avatār; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Je La'l. Muzzafarnagar, Theosophical Society, [1908].
 142p. 18cm.
 An account of ten prophets in Hinduism.
- Bihārī lāl VT 3819g
 Savānīḥ 'umrī Ḥakīm Arastū. Bulandshahar, Matba'-'i Munshī Harprashād,
 1904.
 20p. 24cm.
 Biography of Aristotle.
- Carlyle, Thomas VT 3937e
 [The chief of prophets.] Sarvar-i anbiyā; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Mahdī Ḥusain Nāṣirī. [2nd ed.]. Allahabad, National Press, 1917.
 126p. 22cm.
- Chadāmī Lāl Qamar VT 3068f
 Muḥaqqa-'i 'ālam. Farrukhabad, author, [1909].
 64p. 22cm.
 Biographies, in verse of some famous women from India.
- Chishtī, Allāh Diyā VT 3813b
 Risālah-i Sair al-iqlāb; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Muḥammad 'Alī Joyā. Lucknow, Avadh Akhbār Press, [1906].
 202p. 24cm.
 Biographies of Muslim Saints.

The literature on religious controversies listed under Ahmadiyat, Arya Samaj, Christianity, Islam, etc shows how various communities in India reacted to the challenge posed by Christian missionaries, and also their own internal dissensions.

The beginning of the twentieth century also witnessed the resurgence of nationalism in India. Works on Muslim politics, the Svadeshi movement, Home Rule, etc are listed under India-Politics and government.

The works are arranged, with modifications, by the Library of Congress subject headings, and entries under each subject heading are arranged alphabetically by author or title.

Translations of literary works are given under the original language, and whenever possible the original title is given in parentheses.

The system of transliteration used is basically the same as that adopted by J.F. Blumhardt, and later on accepted by the Library of Congress. However some later modifications by the Library of Congress, like c for ch, and yi for izāfat are not followed here. The vowel zer in words like Dehli, Mehr etc has been transliterated by e rather than i. The transliteration table used in this work is given on the next page.

Finally I would like to express my thanks to Mrs U.Sims-Williams, Assistant Keeper Islamic languages, Mr M. O'Keefe, Assistant Keeper Classical Indian languages, Dr D. Matthews, lecturer in Urdu and Nepali, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, and Sayyid Mu'in-ud-Din Shah Qadiri, lecturer in Urdu, Polytechnic of Central London, who read the draft and offered many valuable suggestions.

- Chishtī, Muhammad 'Usmān VT 3065a
Irshād-i Nāṣirī. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Rizvī, [1906].
 80p. 23cm.
 Sayings of Shāikh Nāṣir al-Dīn and other Chishtī sufis.
- Dādā Bhā'ī Nūrjī. Khādīm al-Ta'līm Steam Press, 1908.
 84p. 18cm.
 Biography of Dādābhā'ī Norojī. VT 3239b
- Dayā Rām VT 3065b
 Sundar Devī, ma' Pran Rakshak Devī. Khurja, Japan Press, [1907].
 48p.; illus. 23cm.
 Biographical sketches of two noble ladies of Rajputana.
- Dev Ratan, and Har Narā'en VT 3082a
 Harnām Singh. Lahore, Dev Samāj, [1905].
 28p. 18cm.
 Biography of Harnām Singh, a Dev Samāj leader.
- Dev Ratan VT 3967e
 Shrī Dev Gurū Bhagvān kī dharam shaktī ke mu'jize Lahore, Dev
 Āshram, 1905.
 33p. 16cm.
 On the miracles performed by Shrī Dev Gurū Bhagvān.
- Dīnā Nāth VT 3834h
Zikr-i Jāved, ya'nī Manzar-i shādī Sī Rāj Kumār Harī Singh ...
Vālī-i Riyāsat-i Jammūn va Kashmīr. Lahore, Dayā Singh, [1914].
 136p. 24cm.
 An account of the marriage of Harī Singh, the heir-apparent of Jammu
 and Kashmir State.
- Farah Bakhsh, Fīr VT 3924a
Azkār-i Qalandarī; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by]
 Muḥammad Ghulām Dastgīr Nāmī. Lahore, Maṭba'-i Ḥamīdīyah, [1914].
 54p. 22cm.
 Biography of Sufī Qalandar Shāh.
- Farghānī, Muḥammad Ṣādiq VT 3820c
[Ḥadā'iq al-akhyār.] Maḥbūb al-azkār; [translated from the Arabic into
 Urdu, by] Faiẓ al-Ḥasan. Lahore, Muḥammad Ismā'īl; Amritsar printed,
 [1914].
 216p. 24cm.
 Sayings of Muslim saints and scholars.
- Farīd Aḥmad, Maulavī Ḥakīm VT 3850c
Madār-i a'ḡam. Bhaikampur, author: Delhi Printed, [1905].
 209p. 24cm.
 Biography of Sayyid Badī' al-Dīn Quṭb Madār.
- Fārūq, Sayyid Muḥammad VT 3957b
 Amīr 'Alī. [2nd ed.]. Pinḍī Bahā al-Dīn, Malik Muḥammad Dīn:
 Sadhurah printed, [1914].
 26p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāhīr-i Islām, 23.)
 Biography of Justice Sayyid Amīr 'Alī.

- Fauq, Munshī Muḥammad al-Dīn VT 3071m
Ḥalāt-i Tān Sen. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, 1908
 40p. 22cm.
 Biographical sketch of Tān Sen, the famous musician and courtier of Akbar.
- Fauq, Munshī Muḥammad al-Dīn VT 3925f
Ḥayāt-i Toḍar Mall. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, 1914.
 28p. 22cm.
 Life of Todar Mall, the Finance Minister of Akbar.
- Fauq, Munshī Muḥammad al-Dīn VT 3925j
Nūr Jahān va Jahāngīr. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, 1914.
 48p. 22cm.
 Biographies of Nūr Jahan and Jahāngīr.
- Fauq, Munshī Muḥammad al-Dīn VT 3923k
Tazkirah-i Sulṭān Zain al-‘Abidīn. Lahore, Rifāh-i ‘Amm Steam Press, 1910.
 52p. 22cm.
 Biography of Sulṭān Zain al-‘Abidīn. ‘urf Bud Shāh of Kashmir.
- Fauq, Munshī Muḥammad al-Dīn VT 3239g
Yād-i raftgān. Lahore, Panjah-i Faulād Press, 1904.
 100p. 18cm.
 Biographies of some Hindu and Muslim saints and sufis of Lahore.
- Fauq Bilgrāmī, Sayyid Aulād-i Ḥaidar VT 3813c
Sarv-i chaman fī tārikh-i Imām Ḥasan ... Delhi, Maṭba‘-i Yūsufī, 1915.
 280p. 24cm.
 Biography of Imām Ḥasan.
- Fāzil, Muḥammad VT 3957r
Savānih ‘umrī Ḥaṣrat Makhdūm Shāh Mīnā. Lucknow, Kundan Lāl Press, [1918].
 13p. 18cm.
 Biography of Shāh Mīnā, a sufi saint of Lucknow.
- Faḥl Ḥusain VT 3065e
al-Ḥayāt ba’d al-mumat. Muzaffarpur, author, [1908].
 28, 366p. 22cm.
 Biography of Maulānā Sayyid Muḥammad Nazīr Ḥusain Muḥaddis Dehlavī.
- Fidā Ḥusain, Sayyid VT 3822L
Ta‘līmāt-i Quṭb-i Rabbānī. Etah, author, [1913].
 31p. 24cm.
 On the life and teachings of Maulānā Faḥl al-Raḥmān, a sufi saint of Oudh.
- Fīroz, Fīroz al-Dīn VT 3861g
Ghaus al-A‘zam. Sialkot, Punjab Press, [1914].
 240p. 23cm.
 Biography of Shaikh ‘Abd al-Qādir Jilānī, together with selections from his poems.

- Fīroz al-Dīn
Yādgar-i Sa'dī. [rev. ed]. Lahore, Ṣadā-i Hind Press, 1900.
288p. 18cm.
On the life and works of Shāikh Sa'dī, the Persian poet. VT 3240e
- Gajindar Singh Bālī, Sardār
Mohyāl Bans kī jai ... Mirpur, Kashmir, author: Lahore printed,
[1912].
32p. 20cm.
Biography of Sardār Mahān Singh Bālī, the Governor of Mirpur, Kashmīr. VT 3861f
- Ghaus, Maulānā Muḥammad
Savānīḥ 'umrī Ḥaẓrat Shāikh Sanūsī ... Bangalore, Ghulām Dastgīr:
Madras printed, [1913].
16p. 22cm.
Biography of Shāikh Sanūsī. VT 3925L
- Ghausī, Maulavī Muḥammad [ibn Ḥasan ibn Mūsā Shattārī]
[Gulzār-i abrār.] Azkār-i abrār; [translated from the Persian into
Urdu, by] Faẓl Aḥmad. Agra, Muḥid-i 'Amm Press, 1911.
[27], 632, 18p. 24cm.
Biographies of Muslim Saints. VT 3806b
- Ḥabīb Ḥusain
Lā'if, ya'nī Savānīḥ 'umrī ... Sayyid Ghulām Ḥusain Kantūrī. Lahore,
Khādim al-Ta'īm Press, [1905].
352p. 22cm.
Biography of Sayyid Ghulām Ḥusain Kantūrī. VT 3945c
- Ḥādī, Munshī Ḥādī Ḥusain
Savānīḥ 'umrī Rājā Bīrbal. Benares, Maṭba' -i Sulaimānī, 1908.
51p. 25cm.
Biography of Rājā Bīrbal, the famous minister of Akbar. VT 3061e
- Ḥairat Dehlavī, Mirzā
Ḥayāt-i Ḥamīdīyah. Delhi, Curzon Press, [1902].
Vol. 1. 25cm.
Biography of Sulṭān 'Abd al-Ḥamīd Khān of Turkey. VT 3111c
- Ḥālī, Khwājah Altāf Ḥusain
Ḥayāt-i Sa'dī. Lahore, Malik Chānan al-Dīn, Malik Tāj al-Dīn, [1907].
216p. 22cm.
Biography of Shāikh Sa'dī. VT 3251a
- Another ed. Lahore, Naval Kishor, 1915.
216p. 24cm. VT 3813a
- Ḥālī, Khwājah Altāf Ḥusain
Yādgar-i Ghālīb. [2nd ed.]. Aligarh, Maṭba' -i Faiẓ -i 'Amm, [1908].
4, 4, 392p. 25cm.
Biography of Mirzā Ghālīb. VT 3948d
- Ḥamīd al-Dīn
Sharaf al-manāqib; translated from the Persian into Urdu]. Delhi,
Alṭāi-al-Maṭābī', 1905.
63p. 24cm.
Biography of Shāh Sharaf al-Dīn Bū 'Alī Shāh Qalandar Pānīpattī. VT 3819j

- Harjī Mall, Lālah VT 3923f
Phal phūl, ya'nī Lālah Harjī Mall ... kī zindagī ... Lahore, Mohyāl
Mitr Press, [1910].
136p. 22cm.
Autobiography of the author who was an inspector at the Pioneer Flour
Mills, Lahore.
- Harnām Singh. Lahore, Dev Samāj, 1915 VT 3957f
32p. 18cm.
Biography of Dr Harnām Singh, a member of the Dev Samāj movement.
- Hārūn, Sayyid Muḥammad VT 3251c
Shahīd-i Islām. Lucknow, Maṭba' 'Imād al-Islām, [1906].
426, 10p. 22cm.
On the life and martyrdom of Imām Ḥusain.
- Ḥasan, Muḥammad VT 3944a
Ḥalāt-i mashā'ikh-i Naqshbandīyah, Mujaddadīyah. Moradabad, Aḥsan
al-Maṭābi', [1904].
546, 4, 11p. 25cm.
Biographies of the Naqshbandī order of the sufis.
- Ḥasan Baṣrī. Pinḍī Bahā al-Dīn, Malik Muḥammad Dīn: VT 3957g
Lahore printed, [1913].
21p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāhir-i Islām, 13.)
Biography of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣrī, a sufi saint.
- Hātif, Munshī 'Abd al-Ra'ūf VT 3924j
Sharīf bibīyān. Agra, 'Azīzī Press, [1909].
78p. 22cm.
Biographies of some noble ladies from India and Europe.
- Ḥayāt-i Sar Sayyid Aḥmad; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] VT 3111d
Qāzī Muḥammad Fārūq. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Aḥmadī, 1903.
17p. 24cm.
Biography of Sir Sayyid Aḥmad Khān, founder of the Aligarh University.
- Ḥusain Bakhsh, Makhdūm VT 3943a
Anvār-i Ghausīyah. Multan, Kutub-Khānah-i Ṣābir Multānī; Lahore
printed, [1909].
246p. 22cm.
Biography of Ghaus Bahā al-Ḥaqq Zakarīyā, the famous Saint of Multan.
- Ḥusain Bakhsh, Munshī VT 3922d
Maqṣad-i zindagī. Batala, Gurdaspur, Anjuman-i Islāmīyah; Amritsar
printed, [1914].
88p. 22cm.
Biography of Shaikh 'Alī Aḥmad Khān, a landlord of Gurdaspur.
- Ibrāhīm Khān, Miyaṇ Muḥammad VT 3819d
Nūr nihāl-i Qādirī. Jalala, Gurdaspur, author: Amritsar Printed, 1911.
80p. 24cm.
Biographies of some important Qādirī sufis.

- Idrīs, Muḥammad VT 3815b
 Majmū'ah-i dīlpazīr dar zikr-i bashīr va nazīr. Lucknow,
 Sayyid Muḥammad Shafī, 1910.
 164p. 24cm.
 An account of the prophet Muḥammad.
- I'jāz Ḥusain, Mirzā VT 3069a
 Ḥayāt-i Rashīd. Lahore, Rifāh-i 'Amm Steam Press, 1909.
 [23], 293p., front. 22cm.
 Biography of Maulavī Abd al-Rashīd Chishtī.
- Imām al-Dīn Aḥmad, Maulānā VT 3943d
 Tazkirat al-ansāb. Delhi, Afzal al-Maṭṭabī, [1904].
 158p. 22cm.
 Biographies of Muslim saints and scholars.
- 'Ināyat Aḥmad VT 3815j
 Tavārīkh-i Habīb Allāh. Lucknow, Maṭba'-'i Muṭtabā'ī, 1910.
 4, 200p. 24cm.
 Biography of the prophet Muḥammad and some of his companions.
- 'Ināyat Ḥusain VT 3815h
 Tārīkh-i Sayyid Sālār Mas'ūd Ghāzī. [3rd ed]. Lucknow, Maṭba'-'i
 Majtabā'ī, 1915.
 95p. 24cm.
 Biography of Sayyid Sālār Mas'ūd, 'urf Ghāzī Miyān of Bahraich, India.
- Ja'far Thānesarī, Maulavī Muḥammad VT 3891h
 Tavārīkh-i 'ajībah, mausūm bah Ḥavānīp Aḥmadī. Sadhurah, Bilali
 Steam Press, [1914].
 264p. 24cm.
 Biography of Sayyid Aḥmad Barelavī.
- [James Garfield.] Jains Gārfīld; [translated from the English into
 Urdu, by] Tilok Chānd Bāli. Jammu, Partāb Press, [1915].
 120p. 18cm.
 Biography of Abraham James Garfield, President of U.S.A. VT 3959c
- Janam-sakhī mukammal; [translated from the Panjabi into Urdu, by]
 Melā Singh, Amritsar, Lālā Ghanīyah Lāl, 1912.
 158p. 24cm.
 Life of the Gurū Nānak, the founder of the Sikh religion. VT 3803a
- Javāhir Lāl Kāyasth, Lālāh VT 3069b
 Gorang Mahā Prabhujī kā jīvan ḥaritr. Jammu, Srf Bīr Steam Press,
 1911.
 208p. 22cm.
 Biography of Mahā Prabhujī, a Hindu religious leader.
- Javāhir Lāl Kāyasth, Lālāh VT 3069c
 Param Hans Rām Kṛishn jī kā jīvan ḥaritr. Jammu, Srf Bīr Steam
 Press, [1911].
 28p. 22cm.
 Biography of Param Hans Rām Kṛishn, a Hindu religious leader.

- Jean, d'Bourbon, Prince VT 3925b
Frāns kā shāhzādah, yā Gul-i Farang; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Muḥammad Muḥsin 'Alī. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād, [1915].
236p. 22cm.
Autobiography.
- Jīvan, Maulānā Muḥammad VT 3855b
[Latā'if-i Sairīyah.] Miṣbāḥ-i Nūrānī; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Muḥammad Bāqir, [and] Muḥammad 'Azam. Lahore, Abū Sa'īd Muḥammad al-Dīn, [1913].
160p. 24cm.
Biography of Khwājah Muḥkam al-Dīn Sairānī.
- Jīvan Charitr Svāmī Shankar Achāryā; [translated from the Hindi into Urdu, by] Pūran Chand Sharmā. Wirakh, Amritsar, translator, 1912.
116p. 24cm.
Biography of Shankar Achāryā.
- Kalīm, Maulavī Maḥbūb al-Raḥmān VT 3058h
Jahān Arā. Aligarh, Maṭba'-i Aḥmadī, [1907].
79p. 25cm.
Biography of Jahān Arā, the daughter of Emperor Shāh Jahān.
- Khalīl al-Raḥmān, Muḥammad VT 3716c
Maulūd-i Khalīl al-Raḥmān; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu].
Sadhurah, Bilālī Steam Press, [1905].
164p. 18cm.
On the birth of the Prophet Muḥammad. Arabic and Urdu texts.
- Khalīl al-Raḥmān, Muḥammad VT 3938h
Zartush†-nāmāh. Lahore, Dār al-Ishā'at, 1904.
191p. 22cm.
Biography of Zoroaster, the founder of the Zoroastrian religion in Iran.
- Khān, Navvāb Muḥammad VT 3256c
Karāmat-i Razzāqīyah, al-ma'rūf ... Malfūz-i mubārak. [2nd ed.].
Hardoi, Maṭba'-i Nāmī Girāmī, [1907].
30p. 22cm.
An account of the spiritual powers of Sayyid 'Abd al-Razzāq of Bansa, Bara Banki, a religious scholar.
- Khanjar Lakhnawī, Majīd 'Alī Shāh VT 3925h
Maḥall-khānah-i shāhī; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Mirzā 'Alī. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād, 1914.
124p. 22cm.
The love affairs of Vājīd 'Alī Shāh, the last King of Oudh.
- Khudāmoz shakhs aur unkī zindagī ... ke kāmāme. Lahore, Paisah VT 3058c
Akhbār, 1909.
144p. 25cm.
Biographies of 18 self-made men of Europe.

Kishn Singh

VT 3925g

Jang-nāmāh. Amritsar, Anand Prakāsh Press, [1910].

104p. 22cm.

Life of Banda, the famous Sikh leader who fought against the Mughal rulers.

Lane-Poole, Stanley

VT 3233e

[Nur Jahan]; Nūr Jahān; [translated from the English into Urdu, by]

Lālah Tej Rām. Lahore, Mufīd-i 'Amm Press, 1907.

34p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i 'Ilm va Adab.)

Biography of Nūr Jahān.

Linguari, St. Alphonsus Maria de

VT 3857d

[Victories of the martyrs.] Futūḥāt-i shahīdān; [translated from the English into the Urdu, by] Rev. F Bernardino Coppi. Agra, James & Co., [1915].

6, 237p. 24cm.

Life of the most celebrated martyrs of the Christian Church.

Mādhū Rām

VT 3958e

Mahādev Gobind Rānāde aur unkā kām. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Rifāh-i 'Amm Press, 1909.

360p. 18cm.

Biography of M G Ranade, Chief Justice of the High Court, Bombay.

Mādhū Rām

VT 3233b

Pandit Ishvar Chand Vidyāsāgar kā jīvan charitr. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Rifāh-i 'Amm Press, 1905.

3, 172p. 18cm.

Biography of Pandit Ishvar Chandra Vidyā Sāgar, a social reformer and author of Bengal.

Maḥbūb Aḥmad, Maulavī, 'urf Khair Shāh

VT 3074b

Barakāt-i 'Alīpūr, al-ma'rūf Khazānah-i Tīrah Sharīf. Amritsar, Maṭba' Khādim-i Panjāb, [1909].

160p. 22cm.

An account of Pīr Jamāl 'at 'Alī Shāh of 'Alīpūr and some of the famous Naqshbandī sufis.

Maḥbūb 'Ālam, Munshī

VT 3239f

Sultān-i Marākash. Lahore, Paisah Akhbār, 1906.

116p.; illus. 18cm.

Biography of Sultān Abd al- 'Azīz of Morocco.

Maḥbūb 'Alī Khān

VT 3948e

Zikr-i ḥabīb. Lucknow, Maṭba' -i Nāmī, [1910].

35p. 25cm.

Biography of Shāh Vājīd 'Alī, the spiritual guide of the author.

Mahshar, Maulavī Muḥammad Ma'sūm 'Alī

VT 3861j

Vaqā' i Nādirī. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1909].

104p. 24cm.

Biography of Nadīr Shāh.

- Maḥṣī Ṣiddīqī, Muḥammad Ḥusain . VT 3853b
 Azvāj al-anbīyā. Bhopal, The Navvāb of Bhopal: Lucknow printed,
 1916.
 194p. 24cm.
 Lives of the wives of the Prophets.
- Manṣūr, Muḥammad Aḥmad Allāh Khān VT 3813d
 Savāniḥ 'umrī Navvāb Akbar Jang Bahādur. Agra, Maṭba'-i Shamsī, 1909.
 106p., illus. 24cm.
 Life of Akbar Jang Bahādur, Kotwal of Hyderabad.
- Maqṣūd Ḥasan, Sayyid VT 3937g
 Savāniḥ 'umrī Sayyid Raḥā Ḥusain. Hardoi, Maqbūl al-Maṭābī', [1914].
 112p.; front. 22cm.
 Biography of Sayyid Raḥā Ḥusain, a Talūqdar and Magistrate of
 Katwarah, district Kheri.
- Mazḥar al-Ḥaqq, Maulavī VT 3892f
 'Umar bin 'Abd al-'Azīz. Allahabad, Anjuman-i Iṣlāḥ, [1913].
 12, 342, 4p.; map. 24cm.
 Biography of 'Umar ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz.
- Mazḥar Ḥasan, Sayyid VT 3814c
 Lum āt al-ziyā fī al-'umdat min akhbār al-Raḥā. Lahore, Imāmīyah
 KutubKhānah, 1907.
 336p. 24cm.
 Biography of Imām 'Alī ibn Mūsā al-Raḥā.
- Mirzā, Sardār VT 3058e
 Radd-i vāqī 'āt-i Anīs. Lucknow, Maṭba' Aṣaḥ al-Maṭābī', [1909].
 31p. 25cm.
 Refutation of the statements made in Mīr Anīs' life entitled
 Vāqī 'āt-i Anīs, by Mīr Maḥdī Ḥasan.
- Mizāj, Ḥafīz al-Dīn Aḥmad VT 3069e
 Taḥkirah-i Mīr Anīs. Benares, Ṣiddīqī Press, 1907.
 45p. 22cm.
 Biography of Mīr Babar 'Alī Anīs, the Urdu poet.
- Mu'allam-i sānī Ḥakīm Abū ... bin Sīnā. [3rd ed.]. Lahore, VT 3058g
 Paīṣah Akhbār, [1909].
 52p. 25cm.
 Biography of Ibn Sīnā, or Avicenna, the great Muslim philosopher and
 physician.
- Muḥammad ibn Yaḥyā ibn Yūsuf al-Rabā'ī al-Tadīfī VT 3815f
 Qalā'id al-Javāhir fī manāqib al-Shāikh 'Abd al-Qādir, mulaqqab bah
 Ḥayāt-i jāvidānī; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Muḥammad
 'Abd al-Sattār. Lahore, Faḥl al-Dīn, Chānan Dīn, 1906.
 304p. 24cm.
 Biography of Shāikh 'Abd al-Qādir Jīlānī.
- Muḥammadī Begam VT 3924d
 Ḥayāt-i Ashraf. Lahore, Rifāh-i 'Amm Press, 1904.
 57p. 22cm.
 Biography of Ashraf al-Nisā, a teacher in Victoria Girls School, Lahore.

Another copy.

VT 3938c

Muḥayy al-Dīn Akbar. [2nd ed.]. Pindī Bahā al-Dīn,
Malik Muḥammad Dīn: Sadhuraḥ printed, [1914].
39p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāḥir-i Islām, 18.)
Biography of Shāikh Muḥayy al-Dīn Akbar, a sufi saint.

VT 39571

Mujaddad-i Alf-i Sānī. Pindī Bahā al-Dīn, The Sūfī:
Lahore printed, [1914].
20p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāḥir-i Islām, 13.)
Biography of Shāikh Aḥmad Fārūqī of Sirhind — a religious reformer.

VT 3957m

Munavvar Khān
Ḥayāt-i Aurangzeb. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, [1914].
76p. 22cm.
Biography of Aurangzeb 'Ālamgīr.

VT 3925e

Mushtāq Aḥmad, Ḥakīm
I'jāz al-mushtāqīn, ya'ni Maṭlūb al-ʿālikīn. Hyderabad, Sayyid Rāj
Muḥammad, [1909].
36p. 24cm.
Biography of Sayyid Sirāj Muḥammad, a Muslim Saint of Bombay.

VT 3815d

Mushtāq Aḥmad Ḥanafī
Zikr-i Khair Ḥaẓrat-i Makhdūm, manqūl az rivāyāt-i ahl-i 'ulūm.
Sadhura, Bilālī Steam Press, [1905].
22p.
Biography of 'Alā al-Dīn 'Alī Aḥmad Šābir.

VT 3892g

Muṣṭafā, Ḥakīm Muḥammad
Ma'mūlāt-i Ashrafi, ma' iẓāfah-i ḥulyah-i Ashrafi. Thānah Bhavan,
Mazaffarnagar, Maṭba'-i Imdād al-Maṭābi', 1916.
66p. 24cm.
Biography of Muḥammad Ashraf 'Alī, a Muslim Saint of Thana Bhavan.

VT 3813e

Muzaffar Ḥusain, Ḥakīm
Savānīḥ-umrī Navvāb Zeb al-Nisā Begam. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, 1913.
104p. 22cm.
Biography of Zeb al-Nisā Begam, daughter of the Emperor Aurangzeb.

VT 3938f

Muzaffar Ḥusain Khān, Muḥammad
Ḥayāt-i Masīḥ. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1913].
[6], 272p.; illus. 24cm.
Biography of Muḥammad Masīḥ al-Zamān Khān, tutor to the late Niẓām of
Hyderabad.

VT 3814h

Najm, Najm al-Dīn 'Abbāsī
Khamsah-i Muḥammadiyah. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1871.
78p. 25cm.
Biography of the Prophet Muḥammad, in verse and prose.

VT 4300

Nāmī, Ghulām Dastgīr
Taẓkirah-i Quṭbīyah. Lahore, Ḥamīdīyah Steam Press, [1914].
4, 44p. 22cm.
Biography of Shāikh 'Abd al-Jalīl 'urf Chūḥar Shāh Bandagī Lahorī.

VT 39241

- Nāṣir Ḥusain, Sayyid VT 3815c
 'Abṛat al- 'uyūn va 'uyūn 'abrat. Jaunpur, Sayyid Shabīr Ḥusain,
 1914.
 355p. 24cm.
 An eulogy and description of the sufferings of Imām Ḥusain.
- Navāzish 'Alī, Sayyid VT 3937b
 Ḥayāt-i Sar Sayyid; [edited by] Sayyid Jālib Dehlavī. Lahore,
 Muḥammad Aslam Bookseller, 1904.
 94p. 22cm.
 Biography of Sir Sayyid Aḥmad Khān.
- Navvāb Muḥsin al-Mulk. [2nd ed.]. Pīndī Bahā al-Dīn, The Sūfī; VT 3957c
 Sādhurāh printed, [1914].
 29p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāḥīr-i Islām, 20.)
 Biography of Navvāb Muḥsin al-Mulk Sayyid Maḥdī 'Alī Khān.
- Nazīr Aḥmad Deobandī, Muḥammad VT 3892d
 Taẓkirāt al- 'ābidīn, Imād al- 'ārifīn. [2nd ed.]. Delhi, Dillī
 Printing Works, 1915.
 304p. 24cm.
 Biographies of Sufis.
- Nizāmī, Khwājah Ḥasan VT 3924k
Shāikh Sanūsī. [6th ed.]. Delhi, Ḥalqah-i Mashā'ikh-i Dehlī, 1915.
 29p. 22cm.
 Biography of Shāikh Sanūsī, also known as the Imām Maḥdī of Egypt.
- Nizāmī, Maqbūl Aḥmad VT 3957h
 Ḥāḡrat Ghaṣ-i Ā'zam. Pīndī Bahā al-Dīn, Malik Muḥammad Dīn: Lahore
 printed, [1913].
 26p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāḥīr-i Islām, 9.)
 Biography of Shāikh 'Abd al-Qādir Jīlānī.
- Nuzhat al-Majālis. Khair al-Majālis; [translated VT 3062b
 from the Persian into Urdu]. Calcutta, Muḥammad Sa'īd: Lucknow
 printed, [1908].
 2 Vols. 27cm.
 Anecdotes from the lives of the saints.
- Pandit Dayānand Sarasvatī kī savānīḥ 'umrī. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, VT 3923e
 Gurdayāl Singh Bookseller, [1912].
 88p. 22cm.
 Life of Pandit Dayānand Sarasvatī, the Arya Samāj leader.
- Pīndī Dās VT 3953a
Dronachārya. Lahore, Puṣhtak Bhandār, [1913].
 59p. 18cm.
 Life of Dronacharya, the well-known hero of the Mahabharata.
- Pīndī Dās VT 3959h
Rājkuṃār Dhurū. Lahore, Puṣhtak Bhandār, [1913].
 48p. 18cm.
 Biography of Prince Dhurū of Ancient Indian history.

TRANSLITERATION TABLE

ا ā or a, i, u in initial position	ص s
آ ā	ض z
ب b	ط t
پ p	ظ z
ت t	ع 'e
ث t̤	غ gh
س s	ف f
ج j	ق q
چ ch	ك k
ڇ ch	گ g
ڙ h	ل l
ڄ kh	م m
د d	ن n
ڌ d̤	ڻ n̤
ڙ z	و v, u, o or au
ر r	ھ h
ڙ ɾ	ڻ h or t
ز z	'
ڙ zh	ي y, ī, e or ai
س s	آ ā

- Prakāśh Dev VT 3957e
 Budh Devjī kī savāniḥ 'umrī. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Rifāh-i 'Amm Press,
 1904.
 Vol 1. 18cm.
 Biography of the Buddha.
- Presḥān, Niyāz 'Alī VT 4030
 Qisṣah-i hosh-afzā; [edited by] Tarbenī Sahā'e. Agra, Muḥammad
 Jahangīr Khān, 1868.
 58p. 24cm.
 Anecdotes from the lives of four Mughal rulers.
- Puran Chand Vidyārithī VT 3925c
 Hanū Prakāśh. Lahore, Faiẓ-i 'Amm Press, 1905.
 120p. 22cm.
 Life of Hanūmān.
- Qisāṣ al-anbiyā: Khulāṣat al-anbiyā; [translated VT 3776b
 from the Persian into Urdu, by] Ghulām Nabī. Cawnpore, Maṭba'-i
 Qayyūmī, 1913.
 i, 307, 3p. 30cm.
 Lives of the Prophets.
- [Qisāṣ al-anbiyā.] Rauzat al-aṣfiyā, ma'rūf bah VT 3782c
 Qisāṣ al-anbiyā; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by]
 Muḥammad Tāhir. Lahore, Ghulāb Singh, 1906.
 192p. 28cm.
 Lives of the Prophets.
- Another ed: Calcutta, 'Abd al-Qayyūm Bookseller: Lucknow printed, VT 3819e
 [1908].
 272p. 24cm.
- Qizilbāsh, Mirzā 'Abid 'Alī Beg VT 3077b
 al-Fārūq. Moradabad, Maulavī Sayyid Muḥammad, 1905.
 2, 4, 296p. 22cm.
 A review on Shiblī Nu'mānī's book 'al-Fārūq'.
- Qutbī, Shaikh Qutb al-Dīn VT 3855f
 Tāj-i Qutbī, ya'nī Savāniḥ 'umrī Ḥaẓrat Bābājān Shāh Tāj al-Dīn ...
 Katol, Nagpur, author, 1913.
 122p. 24cm.
 Biography of Ḥaẓrat Tāj al-Dīn of Nagpur.
- Raghbīr Singh VT 3922f
 Bikramājīti-i A'zam. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, [1914].
 56p. m 22cm.
 Biography of the well-known Hindu, Rājā Vikramāditya.
- Also [8th ed.]. Lahore, Dīpak Kājpūt Press, 1909. VT 3058c
 56p. 22cm.
- Raghbīr Singh VT 3938e
 Maḥārāj Bhoj. Ajmer, author, [191?].
 48p. 22cm.
 Biography of Rājā Bhoj of Ujjain

- Raghubir Singh VT 3058f
 Rānā Sāngā. Lahore, Dipak Rājput Printing Works, [1910].
 44p. 25cm.
 Biography of Rānā Sāngā, a ruler of Mewar who fought against Akbar the Great.
- Rahīm Bakhsh, Muḥammad VT 3252a
 Hayāt-i Bāqiyah. Delhi, Afzal al-Maṭṭabī, [1905].
 34, 102p. 22cm.
 On the life and works of Khvājah Muḥammad al-Bāqī, also known as Bāqī Bi'llāh, a 16th century sufi scholar.
- Rahīm Bakhsh, Muḥammad VT 3945b
 Tazkirah-i Khvātīn-i Taimuriyah. Delhi, Qaumī Press, [1904].
 176p. 25cm.
 Biographies of some of the famous ladies of Timurid dynasty.
- Rāshid al-Khairī VT 3922a
 al-Zahrā. [2nd ed.] Delhi, Darvesh Press, 1917.
 100p. 22cm.
 Biography of Fāṭimah, the daughter of the Prophet Muḥammad.
- Riḥlat-i Batūl, ma' Qisṣah-i Bābā Batūl. Delhi, Ratan and Company, VT 4225
 [186-].
 24p. 25cm.
 Biography of Batūl, in verse and prose.
- Rizvī, Sayyid Navvāb 'Alī VT 3861h
 Tazkirat al-Muṣṭafā. [2nd ed.]. Aligarh, Mīr Vilāyat 'Alī, 1915.
 8, 216p. 24cm.
 Biography of the Prophet Muḥammad.
- Roḥ Rām VT 3958c
 Sat-nām smarnī. Lahore, Naval Kishor, 1911.
 382p. 18cm.
 Biographies of Hindu Saints.
- Sāghar, Munnavar Khān VT 3861c
 Hayāt-i Ḥaidar. Lahore, Munshī Rām Aggarwāl, [1910].
 48p. 24cm.
 Biography of Ḥaidar 'Alī of Mysore.
- Sahā'e, Raghubīr Nāth VT 3233c
 Mahātma Rājā Rām Mohan Rā'e. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Muṭīd-i 'Amm Press, 1909.
 129p. 18cm.
 Biography of Rājā Rām Mohan Rā'e, the founder of Brahmo Samaj.
- Sa'id Ahmad, Munshī Muḥammad VT 3927a
 Hayāt-i Khusrāu. Agra, Maṭṭabī-i Akbarī, [1904].
 186p. 22cm.
 Biography of Amīr Khusrāu, also includes a chapter on Sultān al-Mashhūr ikh Nizām al-Dīn Muḥammad Badāyūnī.
- Another ed. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading Company: Lahore printed, 1909. VT 3233a
 177p. 18cm.

Sa'īd Aḥmad, Munshī Muḥammad

Ḥayāt-i Ṣāliḥ. Agra, Maṭba'-'i Akbarī, [1903].

86p. 18cm.

Biography of Navvāb Sa'īd Allāh Khān, Prime Minister of the Mughal Emperor Shāh Jahān.

VT 3959d

Another ed. Lahore, Naval Kishor, 1909.

82p. 18cm.

VT 3818k

Sa'īd Aḥmad, Munshī Muḥammad

Umarā-i Hunūd. Aligarh, M.A.O. College: Cawnpore printed, 1910.

391p. 24cm. (Silsilah-i Anjuman-Taraqqī-i Urdū, 'Alīgarh).

Biographies of famous Hindus who served the Mughal Empire.

VT 3923b

Saksenah, Shīv Narā'en

Kāyasth sajjan charitr. Jaipur. Hilālī Press, 1914.

192p., illus. 22cm.

Lives of some noted Kāyasths.

VT 3924f

Another ed. Jaipur, Hīrā Lāl Press, 1914.

2 Vols. 22cm.

VT 3922c

Salagrām Kol, Paṇḍit

Mahārājah Ghulāb Singh Bahādur. Srinagar, Salagrām Press, [1914].

163p. 22cm.

Biography of Mahārājah Ghulāb Singh of Kashmir.

VT 3957s

Sar Sayyid Marḥūm. [2nd ed.] Pinḍī Bahā al-Dīn,

The Ṣūfī: Sadhurah printed, [1914].

65p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāhīr-i Islām, 22.)

Biography of Sir Sayyid Aḥmad Khān.

VT 3819b

Sardār Shāh, Sayyid

Chahārdah ma'ṣūmīn. Lahore, author, [1914].

80p. 24cm.

Brief account of the life of the Prophet Muḥammad, together with an account of certain Sufi Saints of the Qādirīyah order.

VT 3082d

Shāh Edvard Haftum, Qaiṣar-i Hind kī mukhtaṣar savānīh

'umrī. Lahore, Punjab Religious Book Society, [1906].

48p. 18cm.

Biography of Edward VII.

VT 3944b

Shāh Gul Ḥasan, Maulavī

Tazkirah-i Ghaugīyah. Delhi, Maṭba'-'i Muṭtabā'ī, 1911.

456, 20p. 25cm.

Biography of Sayyid Ghaug 'Alī Shāh Qalandar of Panipat.

VT 3943e

Shāh Ḥasan, Maulānā

Tazkirah-i Ḥaẓrat Abū'l- Najīb 'Abd al-Qādir al-Suharvardī.

Lucknow, Maṭba'-'i Maulavī Faṭḥ Muḥammad, [1911].

156p. 22cm.

Biography of Abū'l-Najīb 'Abd al-Qādir al-Suharvardī, a Muslim Saint from Iraq and some of his followers.

- Shāh Muḥammad VT 3817d
Shams al-ʿArifīn. Hardoi, Maqbūl al-Matābī, 1916.
 111p. 24cm.
 Biographical sketches of Muslim Saints and scholars.
- Shaibānī, Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣādiq VT 3818a
 [Manāqib-i Ghausīyah.] Guldastah-i karāmat; [translated from the Persian into Urdu]. Lahore, Munshī Ghulāb Singh, 1906.
 152p. 24cm.
 Biography of Shaikh ʿAbd al-Qādir Jīlānī.
- Shaibānī, Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣādiq VT 3077d
 [Manāqib-i Ghausīyah.] Maḥamid-i Quṭbīyah; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] ʿAbd al-Ṣubḥān. Lucknow, Maṭbaʿ-ī Nāmī, [1907].
 108p. 22cm.
 Biography of Shaikh ʿAbd al-Qādir Jīlānī.
- Shākīr, Piyāre Lāl VT 3859a
 Barakāt-i sulṭānī. Lucknow, al-ʿAṣr, [1915].
 72p., front. 18cm.
 Biography of Navvāb Sulṭān Jahān Begam of Bhopal.
- Shām Lāl, Mahāshah VT 3937c
 Shrifan dharam vīr Paṇḍit Lekh Rāmji Āryā Musāfir kā Jīvan Charitr.
 Jullundur, Āryā Musāfir, 1912.
 68p. 22cm.
 Biography of Paṇḍit Lekh Rām, an Āryā Samaj leader.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ʿAbd al-Ḥalīm VT 3077a
 Abū Bakr Shiblī. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1907.
 7, 156p. 22cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāhīr-i Islām, 2.)
 Biography of Shaikh Abū Bakr Shiblī, a celebrated Sufi of Baghdad.
- Also [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1918.
 155p. 24cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāhīr-i Islām, 2.) VT 3817a
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ʿAbd al-Ḥalīm VT 3925d
 Ḥasan bin Ṣabāḥ. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād, 1917.
 48p. 22cm.
 Biography of Ḥasan ibn Ṣabāḥ, the founder of the Ismāʿīlīyah sect in Persia.
- Another ed. Lucknow, Māhādev Prashād, [1914]. VT 3861b
 45p. 24cm.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ʿAbd al-Ḥalīm VT 3892c
 Junaid Baghdādī. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1915.
 123p. 24cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāhīr-i Islām, 1.)
 Biography of Abū ʿl-Qāsim Junaid, a Muslim scholar of Baghdad.
- Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ʿAbd al-Ḥalīm VT 3861d
 Khvājah Muʿīn al-Dīn Chishtī. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1914.
 35p. 24cm.
 Biography of Khvājah Muʿīn al-Dīn Chishtī.

Sharar, Maulānā Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm
Sukīnah bint-i Ḥusain. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1910.
 41p. 22cm.
 Biography of Sukīnah, the daughter of Imām Ḥusain.

Shiblī Nu‘mānī, Maulānā Muḥammad
Aurangzeb ‘Ālamgīr par ek naẓar. Delhi, Aḥsan al-Tijārat, [1914].
 104p. 24cm.
 Biography of Aurangzeb.

Shiblī Nu‘mānī, Maulānā Muḥammad
Bayān-i Khusrāu. Delhi, Nizām al-Mashā’ikh, [1913].
 81p. 22cm.
 Biography of Amīr Khusrāu, and a review of his works.

Shiblī Nu‘mānī, Maulānā Muḥammad
al-Fārūq. Lucknow, Fakhr al-Maṭābi‘, 1914.
 172, 248p., map. 24cm. (Silsilah-i Nāmvarān-i Islām.)
 Biography of ‘Umar ibn Khattāb.

Shiblī Nu‘mānī, Maulānā Muḥammad
al-Ghazālī. Delhi, Qaumī Press, 1914.
 211p. 25cm.
 Biography of al-Ghazālī.

Shiblī Nu‘mānī, Maulānā Muḥammad
Jahāngīr aur Tūzūk-i Jahāngīrī. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading Company:
 Lahore printed, [191-].
 36p. 18cm.
 Biography of Emperor Jahāngīr.

Shiblī Nu‘mānī, Maulānā Muḥammad
Maẓāmīn-i ‘Ālamgīr. Cawnpore, Maṭba‘-i Intizāmī, 1911.
 155p. 22cm.
 Criticism of various biographies of Aurangzeb by European authors.

Shiblī Nu‘mānī, Maulānā Muḥammad
Sīrat al-Nu‘mān. Delhi, Qaumī Press, 1904.
 280p. 24cm.
 Biography of Imām Abū Ḥanīfah.

Shiblī Nu‘mānī, Maulānā Muḥammad
Savānīḥ Maulāvi Rūm. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading Co: Lahore printed,
 [1909].
 200p. 23cm.
 Biography of Maulānā Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.

Another ed. Lucknow, author: Cawnpore printed, 1906.
 [4], 200p. 24cm.

Shirādhyā Kumārī Dākṭar Prem Devī jī kā mukhtaṣar
Jīvan charitr. [3rd ed.]. Lahore, Dev Samāj, [1915].
 144p. 18cm.
 Biography of Dr Prem Devī, a member of the Dev Samaj movement.

- Shīrvānī, Sikandar 'Alī Khān, Munshī VT 3938b
 Ḥayāt-i Amīr. Lahore, Paisah Akhbār, 1912.
 40p. 22cm.
 Biography of Amīr Ḥabīb Allāh Khān of Afghanistan.
- Shiv Charan Lāl VT 3948c
 Savānīḥ 'umrī ... Ṭālastā'e. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1917.
 163p. 25cm.
 Biography of Leo Tolstoy.
- Shiv Rām Dās, Pandit VT 3942b
 Chandr Barde. Lahore, Brahman Rā'e Patr-Kalā, [1914].
 126p. 22cm.
 Biography of Chandr Barde, a Minister of Mahārājah Prithvirāj.
- Ṣiddīq Beg al-'Aẓam VT 3251b
 [Sīrat al-Khulafā al-Rāshidīn.] Ḥayāt-i Ṣiddīq va Khālīd; [translated
 from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Muḥammad Inshā Allāh. Lahore,
 Akhbār-i Vatan, [1907].
 138p. 22cm.
 Biographies of Abū Bakr Ṣiddīq, and Khālīd ibn Walīd.
- Sikandar 'Alī Khān, Munshī VT 3058b
 Ḥayāt-i Mushtāq. Lahore, Khādim al-Ta'ālīm Press, 1909.
 54p. 25cm.
 Biography of Navvāb Vaqār al-Mulk Maulavī Mushtāq al-Dīn
 Honorary Secretary of M.A.O. College, Aligarh.
- Simāb Ṣiddīqī, 'Ashiq Ḥusain VT 3855e
 Savānīḥ Khvājah Ghārīb-navāz manṣūb bah Rāḥnumā-i Ajmer Sharīf.
 [2nd ed.]. Agra, Abū 'l-A'lā'ī Press, [1916].
 4, 56, 5p. 24cm.
 Biography of Khvājah Mu'īn al-Dīn Chishtī of Ajmer.
- Siyāh, Zain al-'Abidīn ibn Sikandar Shīrvānī VT 3239a
 [Būstān al-Siyāh. Bāb al-ḥayāt]; [translated from the Persian into
 Urdu, by] Sayyid Muṣṭafā Rūmī. Rangoon, Anjuman-i Bhā'iyah: Lahore
 printed, 1908.
 218p. 18cm.
 Biographies of Bāb and Bahā Allāh, the founders of the Bābī and
 Bahā'ī sects.
- Smith, R. Bosworth VT 4128
 [Life of Lord Lawrence.] Savānīḥ 'umrī lārd Lārāns; [translated from
 the English into Urdu, by] Sayyid Zavvār Ḥusain, [and edited by]
 Rājah Shiv Prashād. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1886.
 2 vols in one. 29cm.
 Biography of Lord Lawrence, Viceroy, and Governor General of India.
- Sohan Lāl VT 3959g
 Mahātmā Sukhdev Singh Yadū. Delhi, Dillī Printing Works, 1917.
 261p., front. 18cm.
 Biography of author's son Sukhdev Singh.
- Stalker, Dr VT 3241b
 [Imago Christi.] Masīḥ kā namūnah; [translated from English into
 Urdu]. [2nd ed.] Lahore, Punjab Religious Book Society, 1905.
 288p. 18cm.
 A biography of Jesus Christ.

VT 3234b

Sukh Rām Dās, Thākūr
 Shrimān Hanūmān jī kā mukammāl jīvan charitr. [5th ed.], Lahore,
 Rifāh-i 'Amm Steam Press, [1907].
 240p. 18cm.
 Biography of Hanūmān.

VT 3240c

Sulaimān, Muḥammad
 Maḥmūd-i Sultānī. Madras, Maṭba'-'i Raḥmānī, [1908].
 136p. 18cm.
 Biography of Sultān 'Abd al-Ḥamīd II of Turkey.

VT 3800b

Sultān Jahān Begam, Navvāb of Bhopal
 Hayāt-i Qudsī. Bhopal, Maṭba'-'i Sultānī, 1917.
 234p. 24cm.
 Biography of Navvāb Qudsīyah Begam of Bhopal.

VT 3773b

Sultān Jahān Begam, Navvāb of Bhopal
 Hayāt-i Shāhjahānī, ya'nī Savānīḥ 'umrī ... Shāh Jahān Begam.
 Agra, Muḥīd-i 'Amm Press, 1914.
 254p. 30cm.
 Autobiography.

VT 3817b

Sultān Muḥammad Khān
 Dabḍabah-i Amīrī, ya'nī Savānīḥ Amīr 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khān; [translated
 from the English into Urdu, by] Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥasan Bilgrāmī.
 [2nd ed.]. Agra, Maṭba'-'i Shamsī, 1909.
 251p.; illus. 24cm.
 Biography of Amīr 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khān of Afghanistan.

VT 3891

Savānīḥ 'umrī sar Jamshedjī Jījī Bhā'ī; [translated from Gujarātī
 into Urdu, by] Munshī Gangā Prashād Taish. Lahore, Paisah Akhbār,
 [1911].
 204p. 24cm.
 Biography of Sir Jamshedjī Jījī Bhā'ī, the first Indian Baronet.

VT 3957q

Savānīḥ-i Ātish. Cawnpore, Islāmī Press, [1912].
 27p. 18cm.
 Biography of Khvājah Ḥaidar 'Alī Ātish, the Urdu poet.

VT 3069d

Taylor, Mrs Hudson
 [Pastor Hsi] Pāstar Hsī; [translated from the English into Urdu].
 Lahore, Punjab Religious Book Society, [1905].
 120p. 22cm.
 Biography of Pastor Hsi of China.

VT 3957t

Tazkirah-i Maulavī Nāzīr Aḥmad. [2nd ed.].
 Pinḍī Bahā al-Dīn, The Ṣūfī: Sadhurah printed, [1914].
 33p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāhīr-i Islām, 21.)
 Biography of Maulavī Nāzīr Aḥmad.

VT 4124, 4134

Tazkirat al-mashāhīr; [translated from the English into Urdu, by]
 Sadā Sukh La'L. [2nd ed.]. Agra, Maṭba'-'i Nūr al-Abṣār, 1860.
 Vols 2, 4. 21cm.
 Biographies of famous Europeans.

- Thākūr, Ravindranāth VT 3239c
 [Autobiography?] Mahārishī Devindar Nāth Thākūrjī kī khudnavisht savānīḥ 'umrī; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Shardhe Prakāsh Dev. Lahore, Rifāh-i 'Amm Press, 1907.
 223p., front. 18cm.
- Timūr, The Emperor VT 3240d
 [Tuzūkāt-i Taimūrī] Tūzuk-i Taimūrī; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Maulavī Muḥammad Faḍl al-Ḥaqq, 'urf Aḥmad Miyyān. Bombay, Qāzī 'Abd al-Karīm, [1908].
 264p. 18cm.
 Memoirs.
- Tirath Rām VT 3058d
 Mahādev Gobind Rānāde; [translated from the English into Urdu]. Lahore, Paisah Akhbār, 1909.
 40p. 25cm.
 Biography of Māhadev Gobind Rānāde, Chief Justice of the High Court, Bombay.
- Tolstoy, Leo VT 3861e
 [My confession] Mahātmā Tālastā'e kī kahānī Khud uskī zabānī; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Shīv Charan Lāl. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1917.
 76p. 24cm.
 Autobiography of Tolstoy.
- Tufail Aḥmad VT 3957n
 Muraqqa'-i Khvājagān. Budaun, Nizāmī Press, 1916.
 144p. 18cm.
 Biographies of Shaikh Muḥayy al-Dīn 'Abd al-Qādir Jīlānī and some of his followers.
- 'Umar, Ḥakīm Muḥammad VT 3111b
 Ḥālāt-i dilgudāz, ma'rūf bah Savānīḥ-i Bandah Navāz. [2nd ed.]. Delhi, Afzal al-Maṭābi', [1909].
 100p. 25cm.
 Biography of Sayyid Bandah Navāz, Gesū Darāz, a sufi Saint.
- 'Usmān Ibn 'Usmān Kāhī VT 3794a
 [Ḥikāyāt al-ṣāliḥīn.] Aḥvāl al-ṣādiqīn fī ḥikāyāt al-ṣāliḥīn; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Ḥuṣūr Aḥmad. Calcutta, 'Abd al-Qayyūm: Cawnpore printed, 1914.
 4, 147p. 24cm.
 Anecdotes of some of the greatest followers of Islam.
- al-Vāḥidī, Muḥammad VT 3957k
 Manṣūr al-Shahīd. Pinḍī Bahā al-Dīn, Malik Muḥammad Dīn: Lahore printed, [1913].
 17p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāḥir-i Islām, 1.)
 Biography of Ḥusain ibn Manṣūr, a martyr and a sufi Saint.
- Vahshī, Sayyid Ḥuṣūr Aḥmad VT 3858o
 Yādgar-i Zauq. Lahore, author, [1904].
 32p. 24cm.
 Biography of Urdu poet, Ibrāhīm Zauq.

- Valī. Maulānā Sayyid
Savānīh Mahdī-i mu'ūd. Agra, Matba' -i Muftīd-i 'Amm, [1905].
338p. 22cm.
Biography of Sayyid Muḥammad Mahdī Jaunpūrī also known as
Mahdī-i Mu'ūd. VT 3252c
- Vārīsī, Mirzā Muḥammad Mun'ām Beg
Ḥayāt-i Vārīs. Gonda, Fathpur, author: Gorakhpur printed, [1917].
2 vols. 24cm.
Biography of Sayyid Vārīs 'Alī Shāh of Dew, Barabanki. VT 3891d
- Varmā, Shyām Bihārī Lāl
Savānīh 'umrī ... Shriman Munshī Kālī Prashād. Allahabad, Science Book
Company, [1909].
32p.; illus. 18cm.
Biography in verse of Munshī Kālī Prashād, the founder of the
Kayastha Pāṭshālā, Allahabad. VT 3082b
- Varma, Shīv Brit Lāl
Hamārī mātā'en. Lahore, Bhārat Literary Company, [1910].
246p. 18cm.
Biographies of some noted women of ancient India. VT 3958a
- Varman, Shīv Brit Lāl
Sachchī devīyan. Lahore, Bharat Literature Company, [1906].
192p. 18cm.
An account of certain virtuous Hindu women. VT 3082c
- Varman, Shīv Brit Lāl
Vīr bratānt, ya'nī Bhārat ke shujā' aur 'Ālam purshūn ke kārnamē.
Lahore, Bhārat Literature Company, [1906].
6, 410p. 18cm.
Biographies of certain Saints, sages and heroes of ancient India. VT 3082f
- Viṣāl Muḥammad Khān
Ganjīnah-i 'irfān. Meerut, Ṣādiq al-Maṭābi', 1910.
212p. 24cm.
An account of the Muslim Saints who lived in Rapri, district Manipur. VT 3817c
- Yūnus, Maulānā Muḥammad
Ṣaḥīfah-i Shāhbāziyah. [2nd ed.]. Pīndī Bahā al-Dīn, The Ṣūfī:
Sadhurah printed, [191-].
50p. 18cm. (Silsilah-i Mashāhīr-i Islām, 24.)
Biography of Maulānā Shāhbāz Muḥammad Bhagalpūrī. VT 3957p
- Zafar 'Alī Khān, Maulavī
Falsafah-i Ibn-i Sīnā. Lahore, Muslim Printing Press, 1914.
42p. 22cm.
Life of Ibn Sīnā, a well-known Muslim philosopher. VT 3924c
- Zahīr Aḥmad Shāh, Maulānā
Tavārīkh-i duvāzdah imām. Budaun, author, [1917].
4, 272p. 24cm.
Biographies of the Imāms. VT 3855g

Zain al-ʿĀbidīn, Sayyid VT 3942d
 Taḏkirat al-Muʿīn fī ḏikr al-kāmilīn. [2nd ed.]. Ajmer, Maṭbaʿ-
 Muʿallā, [1905].
 140, 140p. 24cm.
 Biographies of Khvājah Muʿīn al-Dīn Ajmerī and some of his followers.

Ḍiyā, Maulavī Muḥammad Yaʿqūb VT 3891a
 Akmal al-tārīkh. Budaun, Maṭbaʿ-
 i Qādirī, [1915].
 Vol 2. 24cm.
 Biographies of Muslim scholars of Budaun.

Ḍuhūr al-Ḥasan, Sayyid VT 3925a
 Azvāj al-nabī. Delhi, Hilālī Press, [1915].
 92p. 22cm.
 Biographies of the wives of the prophet Muḥammad.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Afghanistan - History	1
Agra - History	1
Agriculture	1
Aḥmadīyat	2
Ajmer - History	9
Alchemy	9
Amulets and charms	10
Arabic fiction - Translations into Urdu	10
Arabic language - Alphabet	10
Arabic language - Grammar	12
Arabic language - Text-books	12
Arabs - History	12
Architecture	12
Army	13
Arya Samaj	13
Astrology	17
Bahaism	17
Banda - History	17
Benares - Description	17
Bengali drama - Translations into Urdu	17
Bengali fiction - Translations into Urdu	18
Berar - Description	19
Bhagavad-gītā	19
Bhārgava	20
Bhāshā poetry	20
Bhopal - History	20
Biographies	20
Bohras - History	48
Budaun - History	48
Buddhism	48
Burma - Description	48
Calendars	48
Ceylon <u>See</u> Sri Lanka	
China - Description and travel	49
Chitor - History	49
Christian poetry	49

BOHRAS - History

Najm al-Ghanī Khān, Muḥammad
Bohrūn kī tārīkh. Moradabad, Maṭba'-'i Maṭla' al-'Ulūm, 1906.
48p. 18cm.
A historical account of the Bohra community.

VT 3897c

Najm al-Ghanī Khān, Muḥammad
D̲a'ūdīyah Bohrūn kī tārīkh. [2nd ed.]. Moradabad, Maṭba'-'i Maṭla'
al-'Ulūm, 1914.
104p. 24cm.
History of the Bohra Muslims of the D̲a'ūdīyah sect.

VT 3897c

BUDAUN - History

Bakhtāvar Singh, Rā'e
Tārīkh-i Badāyūn. Bareilly, Rohelkhand Literary Society, 1868.
84p. 22cm.
History of Budaun.

VT 4083

Bismal, Maulavī Muḥammad Raḡī al-Dīn
Kanz al-tārīkh. Budaun, Niẓāmī Press, 1907.
4, 412p.; map. 24cm.
History of Budaun.

VT 3056a

Ṣiddīqī Badāyīnī, Faḡl Akram
Āsar-i Badāyūn. Budaun, author, [1915].
128p. 24cm.
A history and geography of Budaun.

VT 3852a

BUDDHISM

[Dhammapada.] Dhammpad; [translated from the English into Urdu, by]
Bishan Narā'en. Moradabad, Rahbar Press, [1909].
2, 57p. 25cm.
A well-known Buddhist religious text.

VT 3060c

BURMA - Description and travel

'Abd al-Khalq
Sair-i Barhamā. Lucknow, Maṭba'-'i Nāmī, 1909.
46p. 25cm.
An account of Burma, its people, languages and places.

VT 3057c

CALENDARS

Arshadī, Muḥammad Waḥīd al-Dīn
Arshadī jantari 1910. Calcutta, Riẓvānī Press, 1909.
52p. 24cm.
Calendars of 1910 AD.

VT 3780a

India. Revenue Department

VT 3775A

Jantarī 1911. Allahabad, Government Press, 1910.

12p. 30cm.

Christian, Faḡlī, Hījrī, Banglah and Hindu calendars for 1911.

Muḥīd-i 'āmm jantarī 1907. Lahore, Munshī Ghulāb Singh, 1907.

VT 3839F

68p. 24cm.

Christian, and Hindu calendars for 1907.

CHINA - Description and travel

Jagatjīt Singh, Mahārājah of Kapurthala

VT 3809b

Śrī Mahārājah Jagatjīt Singh ... kā safar-i Chīn, Jāpān, va Jāvā.

Lahore, Ghulāb Singh and Sons, 1906.

208p. 24cm.

An account of author's travel to China, Japan and Java in 1903 and 1904.

CHITOR - History

Raudr Datt, and Dev Datt

VT 3921a

'Aḡmat-i Chitūr, 'urf Qaumī ān. Lahore, Dayā Singh, 1914.

48p. 22cm.

An account of the siege of Chitor by 'Alā al-Dīn Khiljī.

CHRISTIAN POETRY

Ākif, Franklin, H.B.

VT 3969c

Būstān-i sipās. Sialkot, author [1905].

7, 53p. 18cm.

Poems in praise of Jesus Christ.

Johnson, Rev. W.F., comp.

VT 3906

Bhajan sangtarah. [8th ed.]. Allahabad, North India Christian Tract and Book Society, 1917.

24, 2p. 22cm.

A collection of popular Christian hymns.

Johnson, Rev. W.F., comp.

VT 3906g

Majmū' ah-i ghazaliyat. [7th ed.]. Allahabad, North India Christian Tract and Book Society, 1917.

20p. 22cm.

A collection of Christian hymns.

CHRISTIANITY

Barkhurdār Khan

VT 3859j

Salūs-i muqaddas kī tauḥīd. Chambah, author: Lahore printed, [1911].

26p. 24cm.

In defence of the doctrine of trinity.

VT 3898c

Fonder, C.G.
 Mīzān al-ḥaqq. Lahore, Punjab Religious Book Society, 1914.
 411p. 24cm.
 In support of Christianity and against Islam.

VT 3903g

Ghulām Muḥammad, Shaikh
 Lā-jawāb. Jullundur, Āryā Press, [1912].
 260p. 22cm.
 An attack on Christianity and in defence of Islam.

VT 3859a

Ghulām Qādir, Maulavī
 Āsmānī top yā Radd-i Pālisīyān. Sialkot, Karīm Bakhsh, [and]
 Raḥīm Bakhsh, [1907].
 112p. 24cm.
 Criticism of the principles of Christianity.

VT 3967j

Hādī, Maulavī
 Roman Kaitholik kalīsā kī ṣadāqat men Maulavī Hādī ke tīn khutūṭ.
 Lahore, Rifāh-i ʿĀmm Press, 1906.
 82p. 18cm.
 In support of the Roman Catholic religion.

VT 3241d

Hooper, W.
 [Doctrine of salvation.] Najāt kī taʿlīm; [translated from the English
 into Urdu, by] ʿĀlib al-Dīn, Lahore, Punjab Religious Book Society,
 [1906].
 228p. 18cm.

VT 3967c

Howell, Thomas
 Kāshif al-asrār-i qayāmat. Lahore, Naval Kishor, 1911.
 50p. 18cm.
 On the day of judgement and the salvation of man by Jesus Christ.

VT 3967n

Howell, Thomas
 Taqvīyat al-īmān. Lahore, Naval Kishor, 1911.
 22p. 18cm.
 On the doctrine of Jesus Christ as God.

VT 3241e

ʿImād al-Dīn, Pādārī
 Taḥqīq al-īmān. [5th ed.]. Lahore, Punjab Religious Book Society,
 [1909].
 128p. 18cm.
 Tries to prove that Christianity was superior to Islam.

VT 3898h

Imām al-Dīn, Maulavī
 al-Tanqīḥ fī vilādat al-Masīḥ. Lahore, Maṭbaʿ-ī Rifāh-i ʿĀmm, [1914].
 134p. 22cm.
 Tries to prove that Jesus was not fatherless.

VT 3970f

Kaun sā din ḥaqīqī gabbat hai? Lucknow, The International Tract
 Society, 1910.
 43p. 18cm.
 On which day is the true Christian Sabbath day?

Muir, Sir William

VT 3900d

[Testimony of the Qur'ān.] Shahādat-i Qur'ān bar kutub-i Rabbānī;
[translated from the English into Urdu, by] Shiv Prashād. [3rd ed.].
Lahore, Punjab Religious Book Society, [1906].
172p. 22cm.

Paul, Tulsī

VT 4182

Sarguzasht-i Pādārī Tulsī Pāl. Meerut, Matba'-i Muḥibb-i
Kishvar-i Hind, 1868.
34p. 26cm.

An account of author's conversion from Hinduism to Christianity.

Phillips, C.

VT 3971b

Masīḥī aur Muḥammadī ta'lim. Benares, author, 1909.

49p. 18cm.

On Christianity and Islam controversy - Christian point of view.

[Roman Urdu.]

Raḥmat Allāh, Maulavī

VT 4156

I'jāz-i 'Isavī, al-mulaqqab bah Miṣqalah-i taḥrīf. Delhi, Matba'-i
Rizvī, [1873].

An attack on Christian missionaries and Christianity.

Ṣādiq, Muftī Muḥammad

VT 3074d

Kuffārah. Qadian, Badar Press, [1910].

44p. 22cm.

Arguments against the Christian belief in atonement.

Sa'īd, Maulavī Muḥammad

VT 3885g

Sa'ādat-i Maryamah. Lahore, Sevak Steam Press, 1913.

194p. 24cm.

Tries to prove that Jesus was the son of Yūsuf.

V 3872n

Shahīd, Agra, Musāfir Press. Monthly.

Vol. 1, no. 1. August 1909.

An Arya Samāj publication. This issue is directed against Christianity.

Ṭhākurdās, G.L.

VT 3885d

Anjīl yā Qur'ān. Ludhiana, Christian Literature Society for India,
1910.

4, 184p. 24cm.

A comparative study of the Bible and the Qur'ān. Christian view point.

Ṭulabā-i Saint Ṣtefāns Kālīj Dehlī ke li'e

VT 4254

dīn kī bābat suvāl va javāb. Delhi, Hindī Press, [1874].

32p. 15cm.

A text book on Christianity for St Stephen's College, Delhi.

CIPHERS

Nāqīṣ, Muḥammad Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān

VT 3845f

Khufiyah taḥrīr. Aligarh, author, 1910.

32p. 24cm.

On Urdu ciphers.

CIVILISATION, EUROPEAN

VT 3887e

Buckle, Sir Henry Thomas
[History of civilisation in England.] Tārīkh-i tamaddun; [translated
from the English into Urdu, by] Munshī Muḥammad Aḥad 'Alī. Cawnpore,
Maṭba' -i Intizāmī, 1909.
56, 152p. 24cm.
Condensed abridgement of the introductory chapter.

VT 3800b

Rām Tīrath, Svāmī
Rām updeśh. Lahore, S. Shīvā Nand, 1906.
16p. 24cm.
A comparative study of the Indian and European civilisations.

CIVILISATION, INDIAN

VT 3779b

Datt, Ramesh Chandr
[The civilisation of ancient India.] Qadīm Hindūstān kī tahzīb;
[translated from the English into Urdu, by] A.V. Vahīd. Jaipur, Bāl
Chandrā Press, 1910.
250p. 26cm.

VT 3962f

Qamar, Chadāmā Lāl, ed.
Qaumī taraqqī kā rāz. Meerut, Rām Press, [1915].
74p. 18cm.
A collection of lectures on the causes of the decline of the Hindu
civilisation in India.

COINS

VT 3896j

'Abd al-'Azīz Khān, Muḥammad, comp.
Fihrist-i sikkahā-i salāṭīn-i Hind. [2nd ed.]. Bareilly, Literary
Society, 1870.
56p. 24cm.
Catalogue of the coins of the Muslim rulers in India.

VT 3940a

Rizvī, Sayyid Muḥammad Rafī'
Ganj-i shā'iqān, ma'rūf bah ṭaksāl. Moradabad, Maṭba' -i Maṭla'
al-'Ulūm, 1903.
222p. 22cm.
A catalogue of the coins of various countries of the world, including
India.

CONSTANTINOPLE -History

VT 3834a

Badr al-Dīn Aḥmad
Fatḥ-i Qusṭunṭunyah. Calcutta, Maṭba' -i Sitārah-i Hind, [1914].
138, 6p.; front. 24cm.
History of the conquest of Constantinople by the Turks.

DACCA -History

Taish, Munshī Raḥmān 'Alī Khān VT 3797b
Tavārīkh-i Dhākah; [edited by] Aḥmad 'Alī. Arrah, The Star of India
Press, 1910.
344p.; illus., map. 24cm.
History of Dacca.

DAMASCUS -History

Akhtar, Khvājah Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh VT 3887a
Damishq. Amritsar. Vakīl Trading Company, 1911.
310p. 24cm. (Silsilah-i Tālīfāt-i Vakīl Trading Company, 55.)
History of Damascus, Syria.

DĀ'UDNAGAR -History

Nāṣir, Sayyid Muḥammad VT 3819k
Tārīkh-i Dā'udīyah. Allahabad, Munshī Muḥammad Ismā'īl, [1904].
54, 34p. 24cm.
History of Dā'udnagar (Gya) Bihar.

DELHI -History

Aggarvāl, Nathan Lāl VT 3921f
Tārīkh-i darbār-i Dehlī. [2nd ed.]. Bulandshahr, Maṭba'-i Munshī Har
Prashād, 1904.
144p.; map. 22cm.
An account of the Delhi Durbar of 1903.

Manuel, G.S. VT 4333
Rāhnumā-i Dehlī. Delhi, Phenix Press, 1874.
4, 488p.; illus. 22cm.
A guide to Delhi. Also includes texts of inscriptions on various
buildings in Delhi.

Raḥīm Bakhsh, Maulavī Muḥammad VT 3879c
Dehlī gā'id, yā Rāhnumā-i Dehlī. Delhi, Afzal al-Maṭābī', 1903.
136p.; illus. 24cm.
A guide to Delhi.

DEV SAMĀJ

Dev Ratan, and Agnohutṛī, Har Narā'en VT 3105g
Sachche mazhab kā paimānah kiyā hai? Lahore, Dev Samāj, 1905.
24p. 18cm.
Dev Samāj views on what is the test of a true religion.

VT 3971d

Also [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Dev Samāḥ, [1914].
24p. 18cm.

VT 3970c

Dev Samāḥ. Lahore, Amar Singh, [1914].
47p. 18cm.
On the principles of the Dev Samāḥ movement.

VT 3970d

Dev Samāḥ kī soḥal ta'līm. Lahore, Dev Āshram, 1905.
16p. 18cm.
On the social teachings of Dev Samāḥ.

VT 3967k

Shrī Dev Gurū Bhagvān kā lā-sānī zuhūr; [translated from the Hindi into Urdu]. Lahore, Dev Āshram, [1905].
42p. 18cm.
On the life and teachings of the founder of the Dev Samāḥ movement.

VT 3971e

Shrī Dev Gurū Bhagvān kī dharam shaktī ke mu'jīze. Lahore, Amar Singh, 1914.
64p. 18cm.
On the miracles attributed to Shrī Dev Gurū Bhagvān, the founder of the Dev Samāḥ movement.

ECONOMICS

Whately VT 4302
Dastūr al-ma'āsh; [translated from the English into Urdu, by]
John Parks Ledlie. [3rd ed.]. Allahabad, Government Press, 1861.
100p. 21cm.
Elementary economics.

EDUCATION

Spencer, Herbert VT 3107b
[Education.] Falsafah-i ta'līm; [translated from the English into Urdu by] Khvājah Ghulām al-Ḥasnain, Aligarh, Duty Book Depot: Agra printed, 1906.
60, 303p. 22cm.

EDUCATION - India

'Abd al-Rahmān VT 3884b
Mujavvazah Muslim Yunīvarsitī ke musavvadah par mufaṣṣal baḥaṣ.
Morādabad, Shams al-Maṭābi', [1915].
[41], 92p. 24cm.
Criticism on the draft regulations of the proposed Muslim University at Aligarh.

- Allahabad. Muir Central College VT 3107d
 Bording Hā'us Musalmānān-i Allāhābād. Allahabad, Muir Central College,
 [1905].
 55p. 22cm.
 Report of the Muḥammadan Boarding House, Muir Central College,
 Allahabad, from July 1890 to April 1905.
- Badr al-Dīn, Muḥammad VT 3879k
 Muraqqa'-i kālij. Moradabad, Maṭba'-i Maṭla' al-'Ulūm, 1916.
 92p. 24cm.
 An account of the Muḥammadan Anglo-Oriental College, Aligarh.
- Madrasat al-'Ulūm 'Aligarh kī maujūdah ḥālat par ek naẓar [by an old
 student]. Agra, 'Azīzī Press, [1907]. VT 3879h
 42p. 24cm.
 A review of the state of affairs in Muḥammadan Anglo-Oriental College,
 Aligarh.
- Minhāj al-ta'lim. [2nd ed.]. Bareilly, Literary Society, 1870. VT 4303
 106p. 25cm.
 History of women's education in India.
- Another copy. VT 4120
- Muḥammadan Anglo-Oriental Education Conference, All India VT 3854b
 Rīpoṛ muta'alliq ijlās-i bist va hashtum; [compiled by] Aftāb Aḥmad
 Khān. Aligarh, Institute Press, [1915].
 4, 4, 17, 527p. 24cm.
 Report of the 28th session of the All India Muḥammadan Anglo-
 Oriental Educational Conference held at Rawalpindi on the 27th, 28th,
 and 29th December 1914.
- Muḥammadan Anglo-Oriental Educational Conference, VT 3854e
 All India
 Rīpoṛ sālānah; [compiled by] Aftāb Aḥmad Khān. Aligarh, Institute
 Press, 1916.
 34p. 24cm.
 Annual report of the 30th session of the All India Muḥammadan Anglo-
 Oriental Educational Conference held on 27-29th December at Aligarh.
- Muḥammadan Educational Conference VT 3884c
 Mukhtaṣar rīpoṛ muta'alliq ijlās-i siyum. [compiled by] Aftāb Aḥmad.
 Aligarh, Institute Press, 1917.
 48p. 24cm.
 Annual report of the Muḥammadan Educational Conference held at
 Aligarh on 27-29 December 1916.
- Muḥammadan Educational Conference, Provincial VT 3854d
 Rīpoṛ sālānah, ma' ḥamīmah muta'alliq ijlās-i avval. Etawa, M.
 Bashīr al-Dīn: Agra printed, 1917.
 94p. 24cm.
 Annual report of the first session of the Provincial Muḥammadan
 Education Conference, U.P., held at Etawa on 18-20 October 1914.

EDUCATION - UK

- Ja'farī, Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusain VT 3960b
Hindūstān ke ṭulabā Inglīstān men. Hyderabad, Maṭba'-i Akhtar, 1914.
48p. 18cm.
Advice to Indian students who were intending to go to UK for further studies.

ENCYCLOPAEDIAS

- Khānagī sā'iklopīdiyā, yā Daryā dar kūzah. Lahore, Paisah Akhbār, VT 3890c
1911.
744p. 24cm.
A cyclopaedia.

ENGLISH DRAMA - Translations into Urdu

- Shakespeare, William VT 3079c
[Comedy of errors.] Bhūl bhuliyān; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Muḥammad Afzal Khān. Lahore, Lachman Dās, [1910].
68p. 22cm.
- Shakespeare, William VT 3864a
[Cymbeline.] Ā'inah-i 'iṣmat; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Lālah Dīnā Nāth. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, 1914.
37p. 24cm.
- Shakespeare, William VT 3920b
[Hamlet.] Hemlat 'urf Khūn-i nā-ḥaqq; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Sayyid Mahdī Ḥasan, Amritsar, Ghanayā Lāl and Brothers, [1917].
74p. 22cm.
- Shakespeare, William VT 3920e
[Hamlet.] Khūn-i nā-ḥaqq 'urf Hemlat; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Tulsī Dās Datt Shaidā. Lahore, Dayā Singh Publisher, [1912].
90p. 22cm.
- Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler VT 3079a
[The rivals.] al-Raqīb; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Ajūdhiyā Prashād. Bareilly, Javālā Shāmī Press, [1905].
119p. 22cm.

ENGLISH FICTION - Translations into Urdu

- [Aesop's Fables.] Hikāyāt-i Luqmān; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Chotī Lāl. [6th ed.] Patiala, S. Ghorī Shankar: Lahore printed, 1914. VT 3956a
152, 15p. 18cm.

VT 3555c

[Aesop's fables.] Hikāyat-i Luqmān; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Karam Chand. Peshawar, Dīvān Vazīr Singh: Lahore printed, [1914].
2 Vols. 18cm.

VT 3917c

Afshā-i rāz, yā Piyārī Aillan; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Sayyid ʿAshiq Ḥusain ʿAshiq Lakhnavī. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Varmā, [1915].
244p. 22cm.

VT 3106b

Amrikah kā minābāzār, yā Shikāgo kī sair; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Munshī Aḥmad ʿAlī. Lahore, Paisah Akḥbār, 1900.
175p. 24cm.

VT 3070a

Asrār-i Sulaimānī; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Umm-i ʿAlī. Agra, Shamsī Press, 1908.
125p. 22cm.

VT 3875a

Bezabān dost; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Mirzā Fida ʿAlī Khanjar Dehlavī. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Varmā, 1917.
216p. 24cm.

VT 3913b

Bichrūn kā mīlāp; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Ek Masīḥī khātūn. Lucknow, Mahādev Prashād Varmā, [1917].
40p. 22cm.

VT 3864c

Bū al-ḥavas; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Sayyid Vajāhat Ḥusain Naqvī. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1916.
240p. 24cm.

VT 3863b

Chābuk savār maʿshūqah; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Sayyid Vajāhat Ḥusain Naqvī. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1915.
183p. 24cm.

VT 3800a

Cross, Victoria, pseud. [ie Vivian Cory] [Six women.] Chehʿauraten; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Parshotam Lāl. Jhalvar, Jail Press, 1914.
264p. 24cm.

VT 4033

Dil behlāʾū; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Shiv Prashād. [2nd ed.]. Benares, Maṭbaʿ-i Sudhākār, 1860.
Vols 2-3. 18cm.
Tales.

VT 3871f

Doyle, Arthur Conan Khūnī dākū; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] M.S. Jauhar. Lahore, Dayā Singh, [1914].
40p. 24cm.

	Page
Christianity	49
Ciphers	51
Civilisation, European	52
Civilisation, Indian	52
Coins	52
Constantinople - History	52
Dacca - History	53
Damascus - History	53
Dā'ūd nagar - History	53
Delhi - Description	53
Dev Samāj	53
Economics	54
Education	54
Education - India	54
Education - UK	56
Encyclopaedias	56
English drama - Translations into Urdu	56
English fiction - Translations into Urdu	56
English poetry - Translations into Urdu	60
Ethics	61
Exhibitions	65
Farrukhabad - History	65
Fatehpur Sikri - History	65
Finance	66
Gaekwar - History	66
Genealogy	66
Geography	68
Geography - India	69
Geomancy	69
Germany	69
Great Britain - History	69
Greece - History	70
Greek poetry	70
Gujarat - History	70
Gwalior - History	71
Hajj See Pilgrims and Pilgrimages	
Hindi drama - Translations into Urdu	71
Hindu devotional poetry	71
Hinduism	71

Galothby

[Long live the King.] Qisṣah-i purlatāfat, mausūm bah Bādshāh salāmat; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Sayyid Vajāhat Ḥusain Naqvī. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1915.
292p. 24cm.

VT 3873a

Green, S.K.

[Hand-o-ring] Ganjīnah-i surāghrisānī, ya'nī Nāmūrād 'āshiq va ma'shūq kī kahānī; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Sayyid Vajāhat Ḥusain Naqvī. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1915.
294p. 24cm.

VT 3936b

Hugo, Victor Marie

[The history of a crime, the statement of an eyewitness.] Nairang-i Farang; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Dvārkā Prashād Ufq. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1915.
284p. 22cm.

VT 3878d

Jafā vafā; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Dvārkā Prashād Ufq. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1915.
195p. 24cm.

VT 3911a

Johnson, Samuel

[Vanity of human wishes.] Ā'inah-i 'ibrat; [translated from the English into Urdu verse, by] Munshī Jhūmak Lāl Aḥqar. [2nd ed.]. Jaunpur, Maṭba'-i Kāzīmī, [191-].
4, 92p. 22cm.

VT 2024a

Kipling, Rudyard

[The Jungle Book.] Jangal men mangal; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Zafar 'Alī Khān. Hyderabad, Maṭba'-i Shamsī, 1903.
341, 4p. 24cm.

VT 3893c

Another ed.: Lahore, Muslim Printing Press, [1914].
184p. 24cm.

VT 3913d

Krishmah-i taqdīr; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Dvārkā Prashād Ufq. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1917.
152p. 22cm.

VT 3956e

Lamb, Charles and Mary

[Tales from Shakespeare]; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Keshab Chand Handā. Jullundur, Aryā Press, [1913].
172p. 18cm.

VT 3083d

Lytton, Lord

[Zanoni.] Zanūnī; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] the Secretary of the Punjab Bible and Religious Book Society. Ferozpur, Faiẓ Bakhsh Agency, [1907].
488p. 18cm.

VT 3873b

Man ke qātil; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Muḥammad Ārzūmand Khān Salīm. [2nd ed.]. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1911.
288p. 24cm.

Mard-i maidān; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Shaikh Mas'ūd 'Alī Amrohī. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Harcharan Dās Bhārgēv, [1912].
2 Vols. 24cm.
Story of the conquest of Poland by Russia.

Mātā; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Hāmid Husain.
Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1916.
223p. 22cm.

Reynolds, George William MacArthur VT 3934b
[Alfred]: Shāh kam; [translated from the English into Urdu, by]
Munshī Amjad Husain Khān, Lahore, Hakīm Rām Kishn, 1914.
280p. 24cm.

Reynolds, George William MacArthur VT 3871b
Dhokā yā Tiliāmī fānūs; [translated from English into Urdu, by]
Muhammad Sayyid Husain. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1917.
360p. 24cm.

Reynolds, George William MacArthur VT 3934b
[The loves of the harem.] Asrār-i haram; [translated from the English
into Urdu, by] Munshī Aḥmad Dīn. Lahore, Hakīm Rām Kishn, 1915.
212p. 22cm.

Reynolds, George William MacArthur VT 3908d
[Margaret], Mārgaret; [translated from the English into Urdu, by]
Girjā Sahā'e. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1909].
148p. 22cm.

Another edition: Lucknow, Bhārgēv School Book Depot, [1913].
148p. 24cm.

Reynolds, George William MacArthur VT 3866a-b
[The Necromancer.] Asrār; [translated from the English into Urdu, by]
Munshī Shiddīq Aḥmad. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Harcharan Dās Bhārgēv, [1913].
2 Vols. 24cm.

Reynolds, George William MacArthur VT 3862e
[Star of Mingrela.] Jannat al-firdaus; [translated from the English
into Urdu]. Lucknow, Harcharan Dās Bhārgēv, 1914.
216p. 24cm.

Reynolds, George William MacArthur VT 4147
[Tale of Sanford and Merton.] Qisṣah-i Sainford va Martān;
[translated from the English into Urdu, by] Shiv Prashād. [3rd ed.].
Allahabad, Government Press, 1869.
Vol 2. 24cm.

Scott, Sir Walter VT 3866c
[Surgeon's daughter.] Dāktar Kī betī; [translated from the English
into Urdu]. Lucknow, Harcharan Dās Bhārgēv, [1912].
164p. 24cm.

VT 3919h

Scott, Sir Walter
 [The Talisman.] Tilismāt; [translated from the English into Urdu, by]
 Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥakīm. Lucknow, B.D. Varmā, [1905].
 219p. 22cm.

VT 3953b

Swift, Jonathan
 [Gulliver's travels] Gullivar kā Lillīpat ko baḥrī safar; [translated
 from the English into Urdu, by] J.N. Sen. Lahore, Student's Own
 Agency, 1914.
 114p. 18cm.

VT 3873e

Tigaddam; [translated from English into Urdu, by] Dvārkā Prashād
Ufq. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1917.
 171p. 24cm.

VT 3072a

Verne, Jules
 [Five weeks in a balloon.] Ghubārah men pānch hafte; [translated
 from the English into Urdu]. Lahore, Paisah Akḥbār, [1909].
 212p. 23cm.

VT 3953d

Yonge, C.M.
 [The little duke.] Nābaligh ḡayūk; [translated from the English into
 Urdu, by] J.N. Sen. Allahabad, Rām Narā'en Lāl, 1910.
 206p. 18cm.

ENGLISH POETRY - Translations into Urdu

VT 4144

Javāhir-i manẓūm; [translated from the English into Urdu, verse, by]
Ghulām Maulā [and edited by] Mirzā Asad Allāh Khān Ghālib. [3rd ed.].
 Allahabad, Government Press, 1869.
 22p. 24vm.
 Selections from English poetry.

Another copy.

VT 4110

VT 3889c

Milton, John
 [Paradise lost.] Firdaus-i gumshudah; [translated from the English
 into Urdu verse, by] 'Isā Charan Ṣadā. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press,
 1914.
 [8], 404p. 24cm.

VT 4108

Tarjumah-i po'itrī ḥiṣṣah du'am, mausūm bah Tarjumah-i manẓūm;
 [translated from the English into Urdu verse, by] Raḥīm Allāh.
 Agra, Maṭba'-i Ilāhī, 1872.
 32p. 25cm.
 Selections from English poetry.

VT 3966b

'Abd al-Sattār Khān
Khazīnat al-naṣīḥat. Lahore, Ghulāb Singh and Sons, 1914.
[4], 239p. 18cm.

VT 3882c

Abū'l-Farj, Ḥakīm
[al-Kalām al-rūḥānīyah fī al-ḥikm al-Yūnānīyah.] Akhlāq-i insānīyah;
[translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Maulavī Sayyid 'Abd
al-Ghanī Vārīgī. Agra, Maṭba'-'i Shamsī, 1906.
8, 172p. 24cm.
On ethics.

VT 4296

Alakh-dhārī, 'urf Munshī Kanhaiyā La'l
Ganj-i ḥikmat. Maler Kotla, Gyān Press, 1868.
Vols 3-4.
Moral stories, anecdotes, advice, etc.

VT 3256b

Ashraf 'Alī, Maulānā Sayyid
Kalīd-i dānish; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Maulānā
Allāh Dīn. Lahore, Malik Faḥl al-Dīn, Chānan al-Dīn, [1908].
35p. 22cm.
On moral and religious admonition.

VT 4194

Bholā Nāth
Gulshan-i akhlāq. [2nd ed.]. Meerut, Maṭba'-'i Chashmah-i Faiz, 1870.
70p. 24cm.
On morality. Abridged Urdu translation of extracts from Akhlāq-i
Nāṣirī, and Akhlāq-i Jalālī.

VT 3967a

Chirāgh 'Alī, Navvāb Aẓam Yār Jang
Iḥsān-i 'amm. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading Compnay: Lahore printed, 1910.
16p. 18cm.
On kindness to all mankind as laid down by Islam.

VT 3882a

Fāṭimah Ṣughrah Begam
Ḥāmdard-i nisvān. Delhi, J and Sons, 1916.
236p. 24cm.
A moral teacher for women.

VT 3882d

Gaume, G.
[Compendium of the catechism of perseverance.] Istaqlālī ta'lim;
[translated from the English into Urdu, by] Bernadino Coppi.
Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [191-].
12, 572p. 24cm.

VT 4405

Ghazālī, Imām Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad
[Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn.] 'Ain al-'ilm. Kanẓ al-sa'adat fī ādāb al-
ma'shiyat va al-ṣuḥbat; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by]
Muḥammad Ḥusain. Madras, Maṭba'-'i Nizām al-Maṭābī, [187-].
52p. 24cm.
On morality and ethics.

VT 3882e

Ghazālī, Imām Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad
[Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn.] Muḥammāt-i ghazab va ḥasad va ḥiqī, [trans-
lated from parts of the Arabic work into Urdu]. Amritsar, Anjuman-i
Nu'mānīyah, [1913].
104p. 24cm.
On malice, evil-speaking and anger.

- Ghazālī, Imām Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad VT 3882d
 [Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn.] Muḥammad-i ghībat va chughlī; [translated from parts of the Arabic work into Urdu]. Amritsar, Anjuman-i Nu'māniyah, [1913].
 60p. 24cm.
 Against backbiting and evil-speaking.
- Ghazālī, Imām Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad VT 3914c
 [Naṣīḥat al-talmīz.] Naṣā'ih Imām Ghazālī; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Ghulām Muḥammad. Amritsar, Maṭba'-i Mujaddadī, [1912].
 40p. 22cm.
 Advice to students concerning the benefits of knowledge, good deeds, etc.
- Ghazālī, Imām Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad VT 3060j
 [Naṣīḥat al-talmīz.] Ni'm al-ta'vīz al-'ālī; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Muḥammad Dīn. Lahore, Maṭba'-i Islāmī, [1910].
 36p. 25cm.
- Ghazālī, Imām Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad VT 1665b
 [Vaqā'iq al-akhbār.] Ṣubḥ kā sitārā; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] 'Abbās bin Nāṣir 'Alī. Cawnpore, Maṭba'-i Muṣṭafā'ī, 1837.
 53p. 24cm.
- Ḥamīd, Qāṣī Ḥamīd al-Dīn VT 3882b
 Ḥayāt al-insān fī dār al-imtiḥān. Lahore, Khādim al-Ta'līm Press, 1911.
 164p. 24cm.
 On ethics and morality.
- Ibn al-'Arabī, Shaikh VT 3966f
 [al-Akhlāq.] Insān aur insāniyat; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] 'Imād al-Dīn. Lahore, Rifāh-i 'Āmm Press, 1912.
 108p. 18cm.
 On ethics.
- Kalyān Rā'e VT 4149
 Silk-i naṣā'ih. Meerut, Maṭba'-i Ziyā'ī, 1869.
 77p. 24cm.
 Moral teacher.
- Another copy. VT 4111
- Karāmat Ḥusain, Sayyid VT 3064a
 'Ilm al-akhlāq. Allahabad, Qaiṣar-i Hind Press, 1907.
 [2], 144, 24p. 22cm.
 On ethics.
- Kāshī Nāth VT 4402
 Akhlāq-i Kāshī. Agra, Maṭba'-i Muḥammadī, 1870.
 3 Vols in one. 24cm.
 Extracts from 'Akhlāq-i Nāṣirī, 'Akhlāq-i Jalālī', and some other works in Persian. Translated from the Persian into Urdu.
- Another copy. VT 4322

- Kāshifī, Ḥusain Vā'iz VT 3941a
 [Akhlāq-i muḥsinī.] Gulshan-i akhlāq; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Sayyid Bandah-i 'Alī. Partabgarh, Maṭba'-i Gulshan-i Aḥmadī, [1903].
 288 [2]p. 22cm.
 On ethics.
- Kashifī, Ḥusain Vā'iz VT 3836b
 [Akhlāq-i muḥsinī.] Maḥbūb al-akhlāq; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Rājah Rajeshvār Rā'ū Aṣghar. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1909.
 248p. 24cm.
- Lubbock, Sir John VT 3843d
 [Use of life.] Ma'āshrat; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Navvāb Mīr Muḥammad Asad 'Alī Khān [and edited by] 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Sharar. Lucknow, Dilgudāz Press, 1912.
 303p. 24cm.
 On the philosophy of ethics.
- MacNaughton, S. VT 3064c
 [Common thoughts on serious subjects.] Pākīzah khīyālāt; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Munshī Rāmjī Mall. Allahabad, Maṭba'-i Asrār-i Karīmī, 1906.
 128p. 22cm.
 A collection of essays on morality.
- Mayyā Dās, Paṇḍit VT 3836c
 Sarūp prakāsh. Sahjara, Qaṣūr, author: Amritsar printed, [1907].
 200p. 24cm.
 On ethics.
- Naẓīr Aḥmad, Maulavī Muḥammad VT 4031
 Risālah-i chand-pand. Agra, Maṭba'-i Muḥid-i 'Amm, 1871.
 100p. 24cm.
 Moral teacher.
- Sadā Sukh Lāl VT 4364
 Guldastah-i akhlāq. [8th ed.]. Allahabad, Maṭba'-i Nūr al-Abṣār, 1869-1870.
 2 Vols. 21cm.
 On ethics.
- Sa'dī Shīrāzī, Shaikh Musharrif al-Dīn Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Allāh VT 3839b
 [Gulistan]. Chamanistān; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Munshī Gopāl Krishn Taḥsin. Delhi, Mirzā 'Abd al-Ghaffār, [1903].
 171p. 25cm.
- Sa'dī Shīrāzī, Shaikh Musharrif al-Dīn Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Allāh VT 1482a
 [Gulistan]. Sharḥ-i Gulistān Urdū zabān, mausūm bah Guldastah-i jinān; [translated, with commentary from the Persian into Urdu, by] Sayyid Razzāq Bakhsh. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1899].
 733p. 25cm.

Sa'dī Shīrāzī, Shaikh Musharrif al-Dīn Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Allāh Gulistān; [translated from the Persian into Urdu]. Agra, Maṭba'-i Muḥid al-Khalā'iq, 1870.
217p. 24cm.
Persian and Urdu texts.

Sa'dī Shīrāzī, Shaikh Musharrif al-Dīn Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Allāh [Pand-nāmah]. Karīmā; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] 'Abd al-Raḥmān. Cawnpore, Maṭba'-i Nizāmī, [187-].
32p. 24cm.
On ethics.

Sa'dī Shīrāzī, Shaikh Musharrif al-Dīn Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Allāh [Pand-nāmah]. Karīmā; [translated from the Persian into Urdu]. Cawnpore, Naval Kishor, 1872.
34p. 24cm.

Another ed.: Cawnpore, Naval Kishor, 1875.
34p. 24cm.

Another ed.: Cawnpore, Naval Kishor, 1877.
33p. 24cm.

Sa'dī Shīrāzī, Shaikh Musharrif al-Dīn Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Allāh [Pand-nāmah]. Karīmā; [translated from the Persian into Urdu]. [5th ed.]. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Nāmī, 1876.
16p. 24cm.

Ṣāqib, Zuhūr Ḥasan Qānūn-i akhlāq. Moradabad, Birlās Press, [1902].
230p. 22cm.
On the principles of ethics.

Satyah Dhārī Mi'yār-i ṣadāqat yā Dharam kasautī. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Naval Kishor, 1910.
552p. 22cm.
On ethics, religion and general education.

Shankar Āchāryā, Svāmī [Prasnotarī]. Gulzār-i ḥaqīqat; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu, by] Brij Mohan Lāl. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, [1905].
7p. 22cm.
Moral teachings.

Shīrvānī, Maulānā Muḥammad Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān Khān Islāmī akhlāq. [2nd ed.]. Aligarh, Aligarh University Press, 1917.
100p. 22cm.
A lecture on Islamic morality delivered in Aligarh University on 27 May 1902.

- Sultān Aḥmad Khān
Asās-i akhlāq. Bhawalpur, author: Amritsar printed, 1910.
[22], 743p. 24cm.
On moral philosophy. VT 3856b
- Tajammul, Sayyid Tajammul Husain, comp.
Akhlāq-i karīmī. Bombay, Qāzī 'Abd al-Karīm, [1908].
296p. 22cm. VT 3244a
Moral and ethical poems.
- Todd, John
Risālah-i ta'līm al-naḥs: [translated from the English into Urdu, by]
Charles Fink [and] Chiranjī La'l. Allahabad, Government Press, 1959.
31p. 21cm.
On ethics and self control. VT 4259
- Varmā, Shīv Brit Lāl
Anmūl motiyūn kī mālā. Lahore, Bhārat Literature Company, [1910].
154p. 18cm. VT 3081
Moral and ethical stories.
- Vazīr 'Alī Khān, Muḥammad
Sirāj al-hidāyat. Lahore, Maṭba'-i Sultānī, 1868.
296, 2p. 23cm. VT 4350
A moral teacher for women.

EXHIBITIONS

- Ya'qūb, Munshī Muḥammad
[Shows and exhibitions in India; translated from the English into
Urdu, by] Chillūkorī Narismā Rā'ū. Bezwada, Vānī Press, 1909.
36p. 18cm. VT 3906g

FARRUKHABAD -History

- DeBī Prashād
Tārīkh-i zila' Farrukhābād. Allahabad, Government Press, 1859.
46p.; charts. 22cm. VT 4078
History of Farrukhabad.

FATEHPUR SIKRI-History

- Manzūr al-Dīn, and Bashīr 'Alī
Tārīkh-i banī Isrā'īl, mausūm bah Javāhīr-i Isrā'īl. Cawnpore
Muḥammad Sa'īd, [1915].
149, 4p. 24cm. VT 3834d
History of Fatehpur Sikri.
- Sa'īd Aḥmad, Muḥammad
Āḡār-i Akbarī, ya'nī Tārīkh-i Fatḥpūr Sikrī. Agra, Maṭba'-i
Akbarī, [1906].
218p.; illus. 25cm. VT 3057a
History of Fatehpur Sikri.

FINANCE

VT 3838c

Jalāl, Sayyid

Aḥkām-i muḥāsibī va fanāns. Hyderabad, author, [1914].
105, 60p. 24cm.

A collection of circulars regarding the Accountant General's Office and the Finance Department of Hyderabad State.

Maḥbūb 'Alam

VT 4381

Qarḡ aur us se mukhlaṣī kī tadābir. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Maṭba'-'i
Qadīm al-Ta'lim, 1892.
188p. 17cm.

On debts, and how to pay them back.

GAEKWAR-History

VT 3233f

Sharīf al-Dīn

Tārīkh-i dīlnavāz. Agra, Maṭba'-'i Manba' al-Nūr, 1909.
19p. 18cm.

Brief history of Gaekwar State.

GENEALOGY

'Abd al-Raḥmān, Muḥammad

VT 3967g

Munājāt az dargāh-i qāzī al-ḥājāt. Madras, 'Abd al-Nabī va M. 'Abd
Allāh, [1915].
24p. 18cm.

Genealogy of Shāh Muḥammad Badr al-Dīn Ḥusain Qādirī of Madras.

'Alvī, Sāmī 'Alī

VT 3111e

Nafḥat al-nasīm fī taḥqīq aḥwāl-i aulād-i 'Abd al-Karīm.
Lucknow, Maṭba'-'i Shām-i Avadh, [1903].
107p. 25cm.

Genealogy of Shaikh Makhdūm 'Abd al-Karīm.

Anvār al-Raḥmān, Sayyid

VT 3829o

Shajrah-i 'Alīyah-i Naqshbandīyah. Aligarh, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān
Khān Ḥamīd, [1917].
176p. 24cm.

Genealogy of Naqshbandīyah order of sufis in verse.

'Azīz al-Dīn, Sayyid

VT 3903j

Shajrah-i 'Azīzīyah Qadīrīyah al-ma'rūf bah 'Azīz al-sūlikīn.
Moradabad, Maṭba'-'i Iḥtishāmīyah, [1905].
48p. 22cm.

The genealogy and religious tenets of the 'Azīzīyah Qādirīyah sect.

Chishtī, Ḥamīd

VT 3896f

Shajrah-i manzūmah Chishtīyah Šābirīyah, va Qādirīyah. Gumtalah,
Gurdaspur, author: Amritsar printed, [1910].
8p. 22cm.

Genealogical table, in verse of the Chishtīyah and Qādirīyah orders of sufis.

- Hamīd, Hamīd al-Dīn VT 3774c
 'Umdat al-tahqīq fī āl-i Sayyidnā al-Ṣiddīq. Budaun, Victoria Press,
 1914.
 [82]p. 30cm.
 Genealogical account of the descendant of Abū Bakr Ṣiddīq, as
 represented by the author's family.
- Hamīd 'Alī, Maulavī VT 3855d
 Tuhfat al-aḥbāb, aḥwāl al-ajdād va al-anṣāb. Lucknow, Aḥsan al-Zamān,
 1918.
 58p. 24cm.
 Genealogical table of the author, being a summary of author's Persian
 work, 'Tārīkh-i Badī' al-'ajā'ib'.
- Hasan Khān, Muḥammad VT 3073d
 Tārīkh-i anṣāb, al-mulaqqab Tuhfat al-mursilīn. Bijnor, author,
 [1909].
 Vol 1. 22cm.
 Genealogical history of Islam from Adam to the Prophet Muḥammad.
- Khalīl al-Dīn VT 3058g
 Shajrah-i 'ālīyah khāndān-i Qādirīyah. Pilibhat, Maṭba'-i Bashīr
 al-'Ulūm, [1909].
 7p. 25cm.
 Genealogy, in verse, of the Qādirīyah sect of the sufis.
- Mahbūb Ahmad, 'urf 'Azīz Khair Shāh Amritsarī VT 3861a
 Faizān-i 'Alīpūr, al-ma'rūf bah Anwār-i Terah Sharīf. Amritsar,
 Khvājah Aḥsan Shāh Dār, [1905].
 56p. 24cm.
 Genealogy of the Tirah dynasty of Maulavī Jamā'at 'Alī Shāh.
- Mawlā Bekhsh, Muḥammad VT 3795
 Shajrah-i gulshan-i hidāyat va bar ḥāshīyah Aftāb-i sipīhr-i
 taṣawvuf. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Anṣārī, 1912.
 105p. 24cm.
 Genealogical tables of various sufi sects, and verses in praise of
 God, the Prophet and author's spiritual guide Qāzī Muḥammad Kamāl
 al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad 'Alī VT 3790d
 Silsilah-i Qādirīyah. Monghyr, Maṭba'-i Raḥmānīyah, 1916.
 16p. 26cm.
 Genealogy of Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir Jīlānī.
- Muḥammad 'Alī, Qāzī Shāh VT 3922g
 Shajrah-i Badarīyah Farīdīyah Jaddīyah ... Amritsar, Maṭba'-i
 Mijaddadī, [1912].
 8p. 22cm.
 Genealogy, in verse, of various orders of sufis.
- Nagīnah Rām, Thākūr VT 3897e
 Gotrāchār. Jullundur, Arya Press, [1915].
 24p. 24cm.

Hindus	75
Home economics	76
Hyderabad	77
Hygiene	77
India - Description and travel	77
India - Economic conditions	78
India - History	78
India - Politics and government	80
Islam	82
Islam - Controversial literature	93
Islam - Education	103
Islam - Prayer-books and devotion	104
Islam - Relations with other religions	105
Islamic sermons	105
Islamic traditions	106
Istanbul <u>See</u> Constantinople	
Jainism	108
Japan - Description and travel	108
Kashmir - Description and travel	108
<u>Khilāfat</u>	108
Law - Gwalior State	108
Law - Hyderabad State	108
Law - India	109
Law - Jammun and Kashmir State	110
Law - Punjab	111
Law, Hindu	111
Law, Islamic	112
Letter-writing	114
Letters	115
Logic	115
London - Description	115
Ma'bār - History	115
Magic	116
Mahabharat	116
Marriage	116
Mathematics	117
Medicine	118
Medicine - Dictionaries	120
Medicine . Ayurvedic	120

- Qādirī, Muḥammad Valī Allāh
 Salāsīl-i Faẓl llāhī. Madras, Maṭba'-'i Firdausī, 1916.
 73p. 24cm.
 The pedigree of Sayyid Valī Allāh Qādirī of Arcot. VT 3800d
- Rashīd Aḥmad, Sayyid
 I'lān-i Sayyidāt-i Farīdī. Amritsar, Maṭba'-'i Rīẓvī, [1915].
 4, 97p. 23cm.
 An account of the dynasty of Khvājah Farīd al-Dīn Ganj Shakar. VT 3923a
- Sahā'e, Gur
 Bānsāvālī kutumb Tibhaiyah. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, [1918].
 60p. 18cm.
 Genealogy of the Tibhaiyah family of Hindus residing at Gopa Mau, district Hardoi. VT 3959b
- Shāh Muḥammad, Sayyid
 Shajrah-i muqaddasah. Madras, Maṭba'-'i Firdausī, [1913].
 24p. 22cm.
 The pedigree of Sayyid Shāh Muḥammad Qādirī of Vellore. VT 3925m
- Zain al-'Abidīn
 Shajrah-i sharīfah ḥaẓrat-i Naqshbandīyah Mujaddadīyah. Lahore, Naval Kishor, [1909].
 8p. 24cm.
 Genealogy, in verse and prose of the Naqshbandīyah order of sufis. VT 3758j
- Ziyā al-Dīn 'Alvī, Muḥammad
 Mirāt al-insāb. Jaipur, Maṭba'-'i Raḥīmī, 1917.
 [14], 188p. 30cm.
 Genealogy of the prophets. VT 3777e
- Zuhūr al-Ḥasan, Abū'l-'Usmān Qāzī
 Salāsīl al-āṣafīyah. Seoharah, author: Moradabad printed, [1913].
 12p. 22cm.
 Poems describing the genealogy of the Naqshbandīyah order of sufis. VT 3905k

GEOGRAPHY

- Avval juḡhrāfīyah. Calcutta, Calcutta School Book Society, 1872.
 97p. 18cm.
 Elementary geography. VT 4256
- [Outlines of geography.] A'inah-i siyāhīn; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Durgā Prashād. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1865-66.
 3 vols in 1. 21cm. VT 4154
- Shiv Prashād
 Jām-i jāhān numā; [translated from Hindi into Urdu]. [2nd ed.].
 Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1860.
 Vol 4. 23cm.
 Outlines of the geography of the world. VT 4282

GEOGRAPHY - India

Duncan, George

VT 4286

[An introduction to the geography of the world. Part 1: Asia.]

Jughrāfiyah; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] 'Abd al-Razzāq. Madras, Foster Press, 1877.

110p. 16cm.

Sadā Sukh Lāl

VT 4086

Jughrāfiyah-i Hind. Agra, Matba'-i Nūr al-Abšār, 1860.

Vol 2. 24cm.

Geography of India.

GEOMANCY

Ghulām Husain

VT 3248a

Dildār-i ramal, mārūf bah Aftāb-i ramal. Lucknow, Matba'-i

Gulshan-i Faiẓ, 1906.

24Op. 22cm.

On geomancy.

Raghbīr Singh, Munshī

VT 3835k

Mukammal ramal-i surkhāb, ya'ni Urdū ramal kors. Lucknow,

Naval Kishor, 1915.

552p. 24cm.

On geomancy.

GERMANY

Bernharide, Van

VT 3947g

[Germany and the next war.] Takhaiyulāt-i Almān, ya'ni Jarmanī aur

āindah jāng; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Sayyid

Hasan Bilgrāmī [and] Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghanī. Lucknow, 'Aṣī Press, [1915].

4, 277p. 25cm.

GREAT BRITAIN - History

Arām, Munshī 'Abd al-Ḥafīẓ

VT 4257

Tārīkh-i Inglīstān. Banglore, Matba'-i Firdausī, 1866.

63p. 23cm.

A short history of England.

VT 4258

Intikhāb-i tārīkh-i bādshāhān-i Inglīstān; [translated from the English into Urdu, by] Major Sunderland [and] Munshī Farīd Bakhsh

[and edited by] Munshī Qamar al-Dīn Khān. Akbarabad, Matba'-i

Asad al-Akhhār, 1855.

164p. 23cm.

History of England.

Also [2nd ed]. Delhi, Matba'-i Indian Punch, 1860.
164p. 23cm.

VT 4153

Tārīkh-i saltanat-i Inglishīyah. Lahore, Government Press, 1872.
Vol 2. 24cm.
History of England. Stuart period.

VT 4375

Tārīkh-i saltanat-i Inglishīyah. n.p. [187-].
388p. 24cm.
History of England.

GREECE - History

VT 3897j

Hashimī Farīdābādī, Sayyid
Tārīkh-i Yūnān-i qadīm. Aligarh, Matba'-i Institute, [1918].
4, 252p.; map. 24cm. (Silsilah-Anjuman-i Taraqqī-i Urdū, 22.)
History of Greece.

GREEK POETRY

VT 3895a

Homer
[Iliad and Odyssey.] Illiyad. Adīssī; [translated into Urdu, by]
Rā'e Dīvān Chand. Bhedah, Bābū Devī Dayāl: Lahore printed, [1913].
32p. 24cm.

GUJARAT

VT 3930c

'Abd al-Bāsīt, 'urf Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alam
Tārīkh-i Sādāt-i Khvārmīyah Mu'īn al-Dīnūr, va Madīnah, va
Jamālpūr ma' Shanadāt-i salātīn-i Mughlīyah, Maghūvāl, Gujrat, author:
Lahore printed, 1912.
120p. 22cm.
History of the Khvārmīyah Sayyids of Gujarat and testimonials awarded
to them by the Mughal Kings.

VI 3778a

Muḥammad Ḥasan, 'urf 'Alī Muḥammad Khān
[Mirāt-i Aḥmadī.] A'īnah-i Gujrāt, tarjumah-i Mirāt-i Aḥmadī;
[translated from the Persian into Urdu, by] Razī al-Ḥaqq 'Abbāsī.
Bombay, 'Ilmī Press, 1906.
186p. 25cm.
History of Gujarat.

GWALIOR -History

Raghnāth Dās

VT 3887d

Tārīkh-i Sindhīyah, ya'ni mufaṣṣal ḥālāt-i mahārājagān-i Sindhīyah, vālī-i Riyāsat-i Gvāliyar. Agra, Maṭba'-i Muḥīd-i 'Amm, 1907.
284p. 24cm.

History of the Scindia dynasty of the Gwalior State.

HINDI DRAMA- Translations into Urdu

Nivās Dās, Seth

VT 3079j

Randhīr prem mohnī nāṭak; [translated from the Hindi into Urdu, by] Bālmukand Guptā. [3rd ed.]. Moradabad, Rahbar Press, [1905].
144p. 22cm.
Drama.

HINDU DEVOTIONAL POETRY

Ghāṣī Rām

VT 3794f

Tuḥfah-i darvesh, al-ma'rūf bah Phūlūn kā hār. [6th ed.]. Moradabad. Siddh Press, 1913.
1, 256p. 24cm.
On Hindu mysticism; also includes bhajans, and other religious poems.

Shardhā Rām

VT 4263

Satyah dharam muktāvalī. Ludhiana, Dharam Sahāyak Press, [1875].
4Op. 15cm.
Hindu religious songs.

Tailang, Rāj Jagannāth

VT 3825c

[Gangā Laharī]; Sṛī Gangā Leharī astotar, ma' Narā'en Shat-padī astotar; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu verse, by] Rang Bahārī Lāl. Jaipur, Raḥīmī Press, [1916].
26p. 24cm.
Praises of Ganges and Narā'en in verse.

HINDUISM

Abd al- 'Azīz, Shaikh [Jagadambā Prashād Varmā]

VT 3060m

Tark-i Vedizām. Delhi, Qāsimī Press, 1905.
32p. 25cm.

Renunciation of the Hindū religion by an Arya convert to Islam.

Abd al-Raḥmān, Shaikh

VT 3879a

Chūt chāt. [2nd ed.]. Amritsar, Kashmīrī Dokān, [1914].
64p. 24cm.
On the Chhūt (touch) system observed by the Hindus against Muslims and others.

- Abū Raḥmat Ḥasan Vā'iz, Maulavī
Ved kī ḥaqīqat. Meerut, author: Sialkot printed, [1907].
36p. 24cm.
Criticism of the teachings of Vedas. VT 3060n
- Banārsī Dās
Guldastah-i ḡhunchah-i gulshan-i-jahān, ma'rūf bah Risālah-i moksh
va nijāt. Meerut, Ṣādiq al-Maṭābī, [1903].
160p. 25cm.
The teachings of Shastras, Upanishads and various other religious
books of the Hindus. VT 3109g
- Bashīr, Raḥmat Masīḥ
Vedūn kī ta'dād. Delhi, al-Ḥaqq Press, [1911].
50p. 18cm.
Tries to prove that Vedas are three in number and not four as
claimed by the Hindus. VT 3870n
- Bhagvān Dās
Favā'id-i jismānī az Sandhīyā. Lucknow, Aggarvāl Press, 1917.
39p. 26cm.
On the advantages of performing daily Vedic prayers. VT 3788d
- Bhavaishyā Pūran meḡ 'Isā Masīḥ va Muḥammad. Lahore,
Āryā Pritī Nidhī Sabhā, [1905].
20p. 18cm. (Āryā Pustak Parchār.)
On the mention of the Prophet Muḥammad and Jesus Christ in
Bhaviṣhya Pūraṇa. VT 3970b
- Biddiyā Renah, Svāmī
Panch dāshī; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu, by] Munshī
Sūraj Narā en Mehr. Delhi, Sādhū Press, 1917.
496p. 18cm.
On Hinduism. VT 3963b
- Chedā Lāl
Sad darshan. [2nd ed.]. Benares, Sulaimānī Press, 1907.
2 Vols. 22cm.
On Hindu devotional philosophy. VT 3064d
- Dvārkā Prashād
Azn al-fiṭrat yā Sarvang dharam kī pahlī kitāb. Bijnor, author,
[1914].
4, 148p. 24cm.
Hinduism is presented as a universal religion. VT 3849a
- Gaudapada Āchāryā
[Mandukya Karika Advaita Vedānta.] Navin vedānt kī bunyād aur uskā
ravīyā; [translated with commentary and notes from Sanskrit into Urdu,
by] Darshānand Sarasvatī. Hardwar, Dayānand Tract Society, 1907.
38p. 24cm.
On Vedic philosophy. Sanskrit text, with Urdu translation and
commentary. VT 3850g

- Ghāṣī Rām VT 3794f
 Tuṣṭah-i darvesh al-ma' ruf bah Phūlūn kā hār. [6th ed.]. Moradabad,
 Siddh Press, 1913.
 1, 256p. 24cm.
 On Hindu mysticism; includes bhajans and other religious poems.
- Godar Dhan VT 3917c
 Qadāmat-i Ved. Delhi, Dillī Printing Works, [1915].
 72p. 18cm.
 On the antiquity of Vedas.
- Jagannāth Prashād VT 3052g
 Taḥqīq-i dharam. Meerut, Manager Edward High School, [1909].
 Vol 1. 25cm.
 On Hinduism.
- Kāshī Rām, Mahāshah VT 3970a
 Akhlāq va rūḥānī siḥḥat. Lahore, Āryā Pritī Nidhī Sabhā, 1904.
 15p. 18cm.
 On spiritual purity in Hinduism.
- Kaul, Paṇḍit Shīv Narā'en VT 3850h
 Za'frān zār-i Kashmīr. Ajmer, author: Delhi printed, 1915.
 71p. 24cm.
 An account of three religious ceremonies performed among the Kashmiri
 Pandits.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain, Sayyid VT 3901b
 Āryūn kī kartūt. Sialkot, Karīm Bakhsh, Raḥīm Bakhsh and Sons,
 [1907].
 34p. 22cm.
 An attack on the Hindu beliefs.
- Munshī Rām, Lālah VT 3914a
 Dukhī dil kī purdard dāstān. Jullundur, Satyah Dharam Prachārak,
 [1906].
 12, 478, 72, 54p. 22cm.
 A reply to the criticism made against the author by Lālah Rulā Rām
 and others.
- VT 3928e
 Nīti darpan; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu, by] Jograj.
 Andhora, translator: Lahore Printed, 1910.
 40p. 22cm.
 Urdu translations of some famous Sanskrit verses of Chanak, Bidur
 and Shankar Achāryā.
- Pitambar Dās, 'urf Kamtā Prashād VT 3880a
 Mazhab-i be-zāt Gītā. Allahabad, Maṭba'-i Asrār-i Karīmī, 1914.
 43p. 24cm.
 On the superiority of 'Chitra Gupta' and his descendants
 over the Brahmins.
- Sadachar Sopan. Benares, Bhārat Dharam VT 3970k
 Mahāmaṇḍal, [1917].
 12p. 18cm.
 A religious primer for Orthodox Hindus.

Sarasvatī, Svāmī Darshānand
Ved aur Bā'ibal. [2nd ed.]. Lahore, Punjab National Steam Press,
 1914.
 106p. 22cm.
 Refutation of certain objections raised by Pādārī Javālā Singh
 against the Vedas.

Shāshtrī, Shīv Nāth
Updesh mālā; [translated from the Bengali into Urdu, by] Shardhe
Prakāsh Dev. Lahore, Rifāh-i 'Āmm Steam Press, 1909.
 146p. 18cm.
 On the religious degeneration of India and measures to be adopted to
 improve it.

Shīv Rām Dās, Paṇḍit
Khudā kā kalām. Amritsar, Sālkak Press, [1907].
 4, 56p. 24cm.
 On the doctrine of Karma.

'Umar, 'Umar Khān
Tahzīb-i dharam. Lahore, Maṭba'-i Ḥamīdiyyah, 1908.
 2 Vols. 25cm.
 On Hinduism.

Umrā' ū Singh
Parāmātmā darshan. Moradabad, Rahbar Press, [1916].
 72p. 24cm.
 A collection of moral and religious lectures based on Hinduism.

Varman, Shīv Brit Lāl
Budh dharam va Hindū dharam kā mel. Lahore, Bhārat Literature
 Company, [1910].
 45p. 18cm.
 On the similarities between the teachings of Buddhism and Hinduism.

Varman, Shīv Brit Lāl
Ma'jūn-i khiyāl. Lahore, Bhārat Literature Company, [1910].
 66p. 18cm.
 On Hindu spiritualism.

Varman, Shīv Brit Lāl
Rūpānī ādarsh. Lahore, Bhārat Literature Company, [1910].
 80p. 18cm.
 Articles on the ideal in Vedānta, theology, etc.

Varman, Shīv Brit Lāl
Vedānt tālāsaffī. Lahore, Bhārat Literature Company, [1910].
 36p. 18cm.
 On Vedic philosophy.

Vesh, Lālah Rameshvar Dayāl
Pānch tāng kī gū'e; [translated from Hindi into Urdu, by] Chandī
Prashād Shaidā Dehlavī. Delhi, Rām Chand Brothers, 1916.
 12p. 24cm.
 On the mention of cows with five legs in Hindu religious books.

Vivek Chūrā Manī. Durrat al-tāj-i 'irfān; [translated from the Sanskrit into Urdu, by] Munshī Sūraj Narā' en Mehr Dehlavi. Delhi, translator, 1916.
256p. 18cm.
On Vedic philosophy.

Zuhūr Ahmad, Hāfiz
Ibtāl qadāmat va ilhām-i Ved yā Vedūn ke qadīmī aur ilhāmī hūne kī tardīd. Budaun, Victoria Press, [1910].
15p. 24cm.
Refutation of the antiquity and revelation of the Vedas.

HINDUS

Aggarvāl, Munshī Gobind Rām
Risālah-i rusūm-i Aggarvālān. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Tammanā'ī, 1917.
389p. 24cm.
An account of the customs, etc, of Aggarwals.

Bhagat Rām Bholā
Tankvānash va Nāgāvānash prakāsh. [2nd ed.]. Lucknow, Civil and Military Organ Press, [1910].
32p. 18cm.
A short account of the Tank Wansh race of Arya Hindus.

Gangā Sahā'e
Marut Bānsh ujāgar. Moradabad, Vidyā Prakāsh, [1907].
16p. 18cm.
An account of the Mer dynasty of the Rajputs.

Gaur, Rām Dās
Tazkirah-i Sucharu-vanshī. Ujain, Malwa, Parbhū Lāl Gaur, [1911].
[4], 188, 58p. 24cm.
History of Sucharubansi Kayasthas also called Gaur Kayasthas of Hindus.

Lakhmī Dās
Aṣṭī tavārīkh-i Aroṛ-bans. Amritsar, Salkak Press, [1911].
40p. 24cm.
History of Arorbans Hindus.

Mātā Prashād, Bakshī
Tavārīkh-i zamānah. Hardoi, Munshī Raghbir Dayāl, [1915].
112p. 24cm.
History of Kayasthas.

Motī Singh, Miyān
Mukhtaṣar vāqī'āt jang-i Tārāgarh va Mahvah. Lahore, Rājput Gazette Machine Press, 1908.
55p. 22cm.
An account of the Pathānīyah Rājput of Nūrpūr State and the battles of Tārāgarh and Mahvah.

- Nānak Chand, Bālsū VT 3852f
Murt Baris Prakāsh, ya nī Rājā Murt ke Khāndān ke Chāndr Bānsī Mer
Rājputon kā hāl. Ambala, author, [1906].
53p. 24cm.
History of Mer & Tanak Castes of the Rajputs.
- Rājrup Popli VT 3834c
Tārīkh-i Aq̄rbans. Amritsar, Ḥakīm Narā'en Dās, [1912].
220p. 24cm.
History of Arora Hindus.
- Sardār Singh VT 3834e
Tavārīkh-i firqah-i Nigam Kāyasthah. Lucknow, Mi'yār Press, 1912.
68p. 24cm.
An account of the Nigam sect of Kayasthas.
- Varmā, Dilchand VT 3852e
Tārīkh-i Lodh Rājput. Chāndpūr, Bulandshahr, author, 1912.
6, 26, 246, 8p. 24cm.
History of Lodh Rajputs, and an attempt to prove their origin from
the Kshatriya caste of Hindus.
- Varma, Jiyā Lāl Singh VT 3068k
Tārīkh-i manzūm-i Rājputān-i Mer Bānshī. Meerut, 'Azīz al-Maṭābī',
[1906].
36p. 22cm.
A poetical account of the Mer Bānsī Rajputs.

HOME ECONOMICS

- 'Abd al-'Azīz, Muḥammad, the Mother of VT 3895d
Mu'awvin-i mastūrāt. Hardoi, Maṭba'-i Muraqqa'-i 'Ālam, [1905].
164p. 24cm.
On child care and housekeeping for women.
- Smiles, Samuel VT 3941b
Kifāyat sha'ārī; [translated from the English into Urdu]. Lahore,
Maṭba'-i Muḥīd-i 'Āmm, 1903.
396p. 22cm.
On home economics and thriftiness.
- Sultān Jahān Begam, Navvāb of Bhopal VT 3839c
Kifāyat al-zaujain. Bhopal, Maṭba'-i Sultānī, 1915.
81p. 24cm.
On housekeeping for women.
- Sultān Jahān Begam, Navvāb of Bhopal VT 3843e
Ma shīyat. Bhopal, Maṭba'-i Sultānī, 1916.
456p. 24cm. (Khānahdārī kā tīsra' ḥiṣṣah, Juz avval.)
On home economics.
- Zafar Maḥdī, Sayyid VT 3842b
Motīyūn kā hār. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Isnā'Ashārī, [1905].
194p. 24cm.
On housekeeping and ethics for women.

HYDERABAD

- ‘Abd al-Qādir, Muḥammad VT 3965f
Mukhtaṣar tārīkh-i Dakkan. Hyderabad, Shams al-Islām, [191-].
8, 6, 86p. 18cm.
History of Deccan.
- Hijr, Ghulām Imām Khān VT 4117
Tārīkh-i Rashīd al-Dīn Khānī. Hyderabad, Maṭba‘-i ‘Alīyah-i
Khurshīdīyah, [1865].
765, 24p. 28cm.
History of Hyderabad Deccan.
- Mahdī Khān, Mirzā, comp. VT 3057b
Gazīṭīyar mamālīk-i maḥrūsah-i Sarkār-i ‘Alī. Agra, Maṭba‘-i Shamsī,
1908.
2 Vols. 24cm.
A gazetteer of the Hyderabad State.
- Sultān, Muḥammad VT 3897h
Mukhtaṣar tārīkh-i Dakkan. [2nd ed.]. Hyderabad, Sayyid ‘Abd al-Qādir,
[1916].
59p.; maps. 24cm.
History of Deccan.
- Sultān, Muḥammad VT 3243b
Muraqqa‘-i Dakkan. Gulbargah, author: Agra printed, [1905].
115p.; illus. 22cm.
History of Hyderabad Deccan.
- Also [6th ed.]: Hyderabad, Shams al-Maṭābi‘, [1914].
118p.; illus. 22cm.

HYGIENE

- Sanāsith jīvan yā tandrust zindagī. Lahore, Ayur Vedic VT 3869b
Pharmaceutical Company, [1914].
224p.
A book of hygiene.
- Sultān Jahān Begam, Navvāb of Bhopal VT 3844c
Ḥifẓ-i ṣiḥḥat. Bhopal, Maṭba‘-i Sultānī, 1916.
139p. 24cm. (Khānahdārī kā dosrā ḥiṣṣah.)
On personal hygiene.

INDIA - Description and Travel

- Aggarvāl, Nānū Mall VT 3932d
Sair va siyāḥat. Ludhiana, Qaiṣar-i Hind Agency, [1915].
88p. 22cm.
Description of some of the famous cities in India.

	Page
Medicine , Islamic	121
Medicine , Yunani	122
Middle East - Description and travel	125
Music	125
Nurpur - History	125
Oudh - History	126
Pardah	126
Periodicals	126
Persian fiction - Translations into Urdu	126
Persian language - Alphabet	128
Persian language - Dictionaries	128
Persian language - Grammar	129
Persian language - Text-books	129
Persian language - Verbs	130
Persian poetry - Study and teaching	131
Persian poetry - Translations into Urdu	132
Philosophy	133
Pilgrims and pilgrimages	133
Police	135
Portraits	135
Prosody and rhetoric	135
Proverbs	135
Psychology	136
Punjab - History	136
Purusharth	136
Qur'ān	137
Rādhā Swamī	140
Railways	141
Rajputana - History	141
Rāmāyana	141
Religions	142
Riddles	143
Rohilkhand - History	143
Sādhūs	143
Sanātan Dharam	143
Sanskrit drama - Translations into Urdu	143
Science and technology	144
Shahabad - History	144
Shi'ism	144

Badarī Narā'en VT 3111g
 Safarnāmah-i Srī Badarī Narā'en jī Mahārāj kā; [compiled by] Rājah
 Bhvānī Singh. Moradabad, Maulavī 'Abd al-'Azīz, [1902].
 144p. 25cm.
 Travel account of various Hindu religious places in India.

Bhūpat Prashād VT 3066c
 Rāhnumā-i tīrath jātrā. Delhi, J. Khanah and Sons, [1910].
 108p. 22cm.
 A guide to important Hindu sacred places in India.

Bismil, Munshī Muḥammad Faḥl Ḥusain VT 3066b
 Siyāhat-i Ḥabīb. Moradabad, F.H. Bismil Brothers, [1907].
 230p. 22cm.
 An account of the Indian tour of Amīr Ḥabīb Allāh Khān of
 Afghanistan.

INDIA - Economic Conditions

Muḥlisī-i Hind ke aśbāb. Lahore, Ḥakīm Rām Kishn, [1913]. VT 3862g
 12p. 24cm.
 On the causes of poverty in India.

INDIA - History

Abū Sa'īd Muḥammad Imād al-Dīn VT 3774d
 Tūzūk-i Sikandarī. Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1913.
 208p. 30cm.
 A history of the reign of Alexander the Great based on Persian sources.

'Alī Ḥusain, Mirzā, trans. VT 3921d
 Hindūstān par ḥamle, maḡrib yā Afghānistān kī tarf se; [translated
 from the English version of Russian original into Urdu]. Lahore,
 Paisah Akhbār, [1909].
 184p. 22cm.
 History of the invasions of India from the North-West and Afghanistan.

Āzād, Muḥammad Ḥusain VT 4073
 Darbār-i Akbarī; [compiled and edited by] Sayyid Mumtāz 'Alī.
 Lahore, Dār al-Ishā'at-i Panjāb, 1898.
 852p. 27cm.
 An account of the court and courtiers of the Mughal Emperor Akbar.

Bejnāth, Lālah VT 3921c
 Hindūstān-i Suzashtah va ḥāl. Meerut, Vaishyā Hitkāri: Agra printed,
 1904.
 404, 22p. 22cm.
 History of India.

Bulāqī Dās Dehlavī VT 4074
 Tārīkh-i Jūbālī. Delhi, Muir Press, 1888.
 122, 12, 74p. 26cm.
 An account of the Jubilee celebrations in India on 16 February 1887.
 Also includes photographs of various Kings and Navvābs.

- Debi Prashād VT 4255
Khulāṣah-i tavārīkh-i Hind. Agra, Maṭbaʿ-i Māṣdar al-Navādir, 1852.
 103p. 21cm.
 A short history of India.
- Gobind Rām, Munshī VT 3887c
Shujāʿat-i Hemū. Nābha, Ḥakīm Harī Dās Ṣābir: Meerut printed, 1918.
 27p. 24cm.
 Criticism of Tārīkh-i Farishtah's account of Rāʿe Hemūn Mall, the
 Minister of Muḥammad Shāh Sūrī.
- Javāhir Laʿl, trans. VT 4087
Muntakhab al-tavārīkh; [translated from Persian into Urdu]. [2nd ed.]
 Lucknow, Naval Kishor, 1860.
 156p. 24cm.
 History of India from Mughal period onwards.
- Karīm al-Dīn VT 4082
Vāqīʿāt-i Hind. Lahore, Government Press, 1870.
 195p. 24cm.
 History of India.
 Another copy. VT 4264
- Nūr, Sayyid Navvāb ʿAlī VT 3834g
Yādgār-i Shāhī darbār. Delhi, Shaikh Aḥmad Ḥusain, [1911].
 24p.; illus. 24cm.
 An account of the Royal Coronation of George V in London and at Delhi.
- Rām Rachpāl Singh VT 3233g
Tuḥfah-i tājposhī. Bulandshahr, Maṭbaʿ Munshī Har Prashād, [1904].
 [4], 50, 156p. 18cm.
 An account of the coronation durbar of Edward VII.
- Satyah Dhārī VT 3965c
Sone kī chiriyā, yaʿnī Hindūstān-i māʿī. Lahore, Jivan Sudhār
Pushtakālā, [1911].
 4, 36p. 18cm.
 On the past glory of ancient and medieval India.
- Shiblī Nuʿmanī, Maulānā Muḥammad VT 3967b
Islāmī ḥukūmat. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading Company: Lahore printed, 1910.
 28p. 18cm.
 On the effects of Muslim rule in India.
- Shiv Prashād VT 4316
[Itihās timir-nāsaka.] Aʿīnah-i tārīkh-numā; [translated from the
 Hindi into Urdu]. Allahabad, Government Press, 1870.
 Vol 1. 24cm.
 History of India.
 Vol 2. Agra, Government Press, 1867. VT 4084
 Also [5th ed]. Allahabad, Government Press, 1870. VT 4081
 Vol 1. 24cm.

Also [6th ed]. Allahabad, Government Press, 1873.
Vol 2. 24cm.

VT 4316

Sūraj-Mall

VT 4079

Mukhtaṣar tārīkh-i Hind. Patna, author, 1871.
22p. 22cm.
A short history of British rule in India.

VT 2024d

Vāqī'āt-i Panj-hazār sālāh. Cawnpore, Naval Kishor, 1898.
156p. 24cm.
A calendar of events in India.

Zakā Allāh, Muḥammad

VT 3250c

Tārīkh-i 'urūj-i saltanat-i Inghlishīyah-i Hind. Delhi, Shams
al-Maṭābi', [1904].
216p. 22cm.
History of the British rule in India.

INDIA - Politics and Government

'Abd al-'Azīz Khān, Sayyid

VT 3839h

Ṣaḥīfah-i niyāz. Samdhan, Farrukhābād, author: Lucknow printed, [1917].
15p. 24cm.
A pamphlet against home rule in India.

'Abd al-Majīd Khān, Khān Bahādūr

VT 3971a

Risālah ḥuqūq al-Naṣārā fī al-Islām. Lahore, Ḥamīdīyah Steam Press,
[1911].
64p. 18cm.
Tries to prove that Islam teaches loyalty and obedience to the
Christian rulers.

Al-i Aḥmad, Sayyid

VT 3972j

Qarḡah-i jang ke muta'alliq ek muḥīd mashvarah. Amrohah, author, [1917].
8p. 18cm.
On the advantages of offering war loan to the Government.

All-India Congress Party

VT 3946e

Kāngrass aur hūmrūl. Lucknow, Hindūstānī Press, 1917.
83p. 25cm. (The Home rule Library.)
Urdu translation of the Presidential speech of Ambikā Chāran Muzumdār
delivered from the Congress Platform at Lucknow in 1916.

All-India Muslim League

VT 3946e

Proceedings of the 11th sessions of the All-India Muslim League, held
at Delhi on 30th and 31st December 1918; compiled by Syed Zabur Aḥmad
Vakil. Lucknow, All-India Muslim League, 1919.
85, 13, 2, 240 (Urdu)p. 25cm.
English and Urdu versions together.

'Azīz Mirzā, Muḥammad

VT 3967f

Muslim pālītīks. Lucknow, All-India Muslim League, [1910].
39p. 18cm.
On Muslim politics in India.

- Barham, Ḥakīm VT 3947f
 Ṣadāqat. Gorakhpur, Maṭba'-'i Ḥakīm Barham, [1915].
 2, 116p. 25cm.
 On Indian Muslim loyalty to the British Government.
- Besant, Annie VT 3972d
 [Home rule]; Hom rūl; [translated from the English into Urdu].
 [2nd ed.] Lucknow, Hindūstānī Press, 1917.
 3Op. 18cm.
 On home rule in India.
- Gangā Prasād VT 3972h
 Ni'mat-i 'aẓmā yā saltānat-i Bartānīyah. Bulandshahr, Maṭba'-'i
 Munshī Har Prashād, [1916].
 12Op. 18cm.
 On the blessings of British rule in India.
- Ghulām Muḥayy al-Dīn Akhgar VT 3972n
 Ulī al-amar. Batala, author, [1910].
 34p. 18cm.
 Tries to show that Muslims are supposed to be loyal to their
 Christian rulers.
- Gokhale, Gopāl Krishn VT 3972b
 Gokhale kī taqrīr; [translated from English into Urdu, by]
 Krishn Prashād Kaul. Lucknow, Hindūstānī Press, 1917.
 2, 244p., front. 18cm.
 Speeches of Gokhale on Indian Politics and Home rule.
- Gokhale, Gopāl Krishn VT 3972c
 Hindū Musalmānū kī ittiḥād. Lucknow, Hindūstānī Press, 1917.
 3Op. 18cm.
 On Hindu Muslim unity in India.
- Gokhale, Gopāl Krishn VT 3972l
 Svadeshī tahrīk. Lucknow, Hindūstānī Press, 1917.
 29p. 18cm.
 On Svadeshī Movement.
- Gokhale, Gopāl Krishn VT 3972m
 Tulabā aur pālītiks. Lucknow, Hindūstānī Press, 1917.
 17p. 18cm.
 On students and politics in India.
- Lucknow. Home Rule League VT 3839d
 Hom rūl iskīm. Lucknow, Home Rule League, [1917].
 7p. 24cm.
 Home rule resolution passed by the Indian National Congress in the
 Annual General meeting at Lucknow on 30 Dec 1916.
- Mumtāz Ḥusain, Sayyid, comp. VT 3858k
 Kafan-posh līdarān-i qaum. Amroha, Jauhar Press, [1915].
 137p. 24cm.
 A collection of articles from the "Ittiḥād" of Amroha criticising the
 role of the psuedo Muslim leaders who rob the nation in the disguise
 of supporters of the public cause. Also includes poems about Aligarh
 university.

Raḥmān, A
 Hom rūl. Lucknow, al-Nazīr Press, [1917].
 71p. 18cm.
 In favour of home rule in India.

VT 3858j

Sayyid Aḥmad Khān, Sir
 Dāktar Hantar Ṣāḥib kī kitāb ... hamāre Hindūstān ke Musalmānūn par
 ... [compiled by a Muslim]. London, Henrys King & Co, 1872.
 115p. 24cm.
 A critical review of Dr Hunter's book, "our Indian Mussulmans - are
 they bound in Conscience to rebel against the Queen". English and
 Urdu texts.

VT 3972g

Sayyid Aḥmad Khān, Sir
 Musalmānūn kī politīkal pālīsī. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading Company, 1911.
 50p. 18cm.
 Two lectures on the political policy of the Muslims in India,
 delivered on 28 December 1887, and 16 March 1888 respectively.

VT 3972f

Shāshtrī, Shīv Nāth
 Mulk-i Hind ke zavāl ke bavā'is aur unse rihā'ī ḥāsil karne kā zarī'ah
 [translated from Bengali into Urdu, by] Shardhe Prakāsh Dev. Lahore,
 Brahmā Dharam Prachār, [1906].
 26p. 18cm.
 On the causes of the downfall of India and the means of removing them.

VT 3972k

Shashtrī, Shīv Nāth
 Svādesh prem: [translated from Bengali into Urdu, by] Shardhe Prakāsh
 Dev. Lahore, Panjāb Brahmā Dharam Prachār, [1906].
 16p. 18cm.
 On patriotism.

VT 3946a

Sirāj al-Dīn Aḥmad Khān, Munshī, comp.
 Aprēl fūl. Karamabad, The Zamīndār, [1911].
 96p. 25cm.
 A collection of articles on socio-political subjects which appeared on
 the first of April from 1904 to 1909 in Zamīndār, Lahore.

ISLAM

VT 4906

Abbās, Sayyid Muḥammad
 Bunyād-i i'tiqād; [edited by] Muḥammad Ḥasan. [2nd ed.]. n.p.,
 Maṭba'-'i Aḥmadī, [186-].
 44p. 25cm.
 Tenets of Islam, in verse.

VT 3823b

Another ed. Delhi, Maṭba'-'i Yūsufī, [1915].
 42p. 24cm.

VT 3902g

'Abd al-'Azīz, Muḥammad
 Ifādāt-i Muḥammadīyah. Delhi, Qāzī Anwār Aḥmad, 1914.
 100p. 22cm.
 On Islam. Teachings of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī.

'Abd al-Ḥaqq
Chār kursī. Madras, Muḥammad Niẓām al-Dīn, [186-].
8p. 21cm.
Tenets of Islam, in verse.

Another ed.: Madras, Maṭba' -i Akbarī, [1878].
28p. 24cm.

'Abd al-Ḥayy
Qiran al-sa'dain fī ḥuqūq al-zaujain. Madras, Maṭba' -i Niẓām
al-Maṭābi', [1878].
56p. 25cm.
On the rights and duties of women in Islam, in verse.

'Abd al-Ḥayy
Silah-i riḥm. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading Company: Lahore printed, 1909.
32p. 18cm.
On the sanctity and importance of respecting one's relations.

'Abd al-laṭīf, and others.
Rū' edād majlis-i mīlād sharīf masjid-i Khalfah. Monghyr, Maṭba' -i
Raḥmānīyah, [1918].
16p. 22cm.
An account of the Mīlād meeting held in the Khalfah Mosque, Bhagalpur.

'Abd al-Qādir, Maulānā Shāh,
[Aḥsan al-Kalām fī taḥqīq 'aqā'id al-Islām.] Taḥfīq al-'aqā'id;
[translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] Muftī Abū Muḥammad Yāsīn
Shauq Badāyūnī. Patna, Ḥanafī Press, [1909].
48p. 24cm.
On Islamic faith.

'Abd al-Raḥmān, Maulavī
Islām kī ta'lim. Sialkot, Karīm Bakhsh-Raḥīm Bakhsh & Sons, [1907].
64p. 25cm.
Teachings of Islam.

Aḥmad Dīn
Tilka 'ashrat al-kāmilah; [translated from the Persian into Urdu by]
Muḥammad Ubaid Allāh. Qasur, Niẓām al-Dīn, [187-].
9p. 25cm.
A discourse on Islam.

Alī Ibn Abū Ṭālib
Nahj al-balāghat. Nairang-i faṣāḥat; [translated from the Arabic into
Urdu, by] Sayyid Zakīr Ḥusain Akhtar. Delhi, Yūsufī Press, [1910].
56Op. 25cm.
A collection of sermons, speeches and discourses on Islam.

'Alī Mutṭaqī
[Unwān fī sulūk al-niswān.] Hidāyat al-niswān; [translated from the
Persian into Urdu, by] 'Alī Muḥammad. Lucknow, Fakhr al-Maṭābi', 1917.
22p. 24cm.
A book of advice for women regarding Islam.

- Alif Dīn, Maulavī VT 3859g
 Lekhar-Islām aur Irān. Campbellpur, author: Lahore Printed, 1914.
 120p. 24cm.
 A lecture on Islam, & Iran, delivered at the 29th Anniversary of the
 Anjuman-i Himāyat-i Islām, Lahore.
- Anvār Allāh Khān, Shāh Muḥammad VT 3850d
 Maqāṣid al-Islām. Hyderabad, Majlis-i Ishā'at al-'Ulūm, [1913].
 Vol 7. 24cm.
 On Islamic beliefs and practices.
- Ashraf 'Alī, Maulānā VT 3783b
 al-Takashshuf an muhimmāt al-taṣavvuf. Deoband, Muḥammad Siddiq
 Aḥmad, 1913.
 5 Vols. 28cm.
 On Islamic beliefs and observances.
- 'Aṭā Muḥammad VT 3050g
 Tashah-i Ṭkhirat. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Nāmī, 1907.
 127p. 25cm.
 Islamic account of the resurrection.
- 'Aṭā Muḥammad Khān, Munshī VT 3073a
 Adillat al-kirām fī 'aḳā'id al-Islām. Amritsar, Vazīr-i Hind Press,
 [1909].
 4, 176p. 22cm.
 Tries to prove the validity of Islam from a scientific and
 philosophical point of view.
- 'Aẓmat 'Alī, Muḥammad VT 4184
 Khair al-kalām fī masā' il al-ṣiyām. Agra, Maṭba'-i Ilāhī, [1869].
 37p. 26cm.
 Poems on the sanctity and blessings of fasting.
- Ba'd ḥamad-i Hindī. Nagīnah, Bijnor, VT 3254a
 Maṭba'-i Riyāz-i Faiẓ, [1905].
 32p. 22cm.
 Tenets of Islam in verse.
- Bāqir 'Alī, Khvājah VT 4187
 Zubdat al-māl. Patna, 'Azīm al-Maṭābi', [1871].
 80p. 23cm.
 Poems and prose on the sanctity of fasting. Also includes prayers in
 Arabic to be read during the month of Ramḡān.
- Chirāgh 'Alī, Navvāb A'ẓam Yār Jāng VT 3967
 Iḥsān-i 'āmm. Amritsar, Vakīl Trading Company: Lahore printed, 1910.
 16p. 28cm.
 On kindness to all mankind as laid down in Islam.
- Chishtī, Shaikh Muḥammad VT 3256e
 Majālis al-basanah; [translated from the Persian into Urdu]. Lahore,
 Malik Faẓl al-Dīn, Malik Chanan al-Dīn, [1908?].
 43p. 22cm.
 Teachings of author's spiritual teacher Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad.

- Dātā Ganj Bakhsh, Makhdūm 'Alī Ḥujverī. VT 3942a
Kashf al-mahjūb: [translated from the Persian into Urdu]. Lahore,
Shaikh Ilāhī Bakhsh, [1904].
 480p. 22cm.
 On Islamic beliefs.
- [Durrat al-nāsiḥīn.] Qurrat al-vā'izīn; VT 3821b
 [translated from the Arabic into Urdu]. Cawnpore. Maṭba'-i Majīdī,
 [1913].
 8, 591p. 24cm.
 On Islamic beliefs and practices.
- Fārūqī, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghafūr VT 3799
Hādā'iq al-bayān fī ma'ārif al-Qur'ān. Muḥammadābād, Azamgarh, author,
 1912.
 4, 342, 2p. 24cm.
 On the philosophy of Islam.
- Fārūqī, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghafūr VT 3888d
Misbāḥ al-kalām fī tarīq al-Islām. Muḥammadābād, Azamgarh, author;
 Cawnpore printed, [1905].
 492p. 24cm.
 On Islam.
- al-Ghazālī, Imām Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad VT 4057
 [Daqā'iq al-akhbār.] Ṣubḥ kā sitārah; [translated from the Arabic
 into Urdu, by] 'Abbās ibn Nāṣir 'Alī. Banglore, Maṭba'-i Firdausī,
 [1876].
 58p. 24cm.
 On death in Islam.
- Ghazālī, Imām Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad VT 3885a
[Iḥyā'ulūm al-dīn] Bidāyat al-hidāyat. [Urdu translation of certain
 extracts from the Arabic into Urdu]. Amritsar, Anjuman-i
 Nu'mānīyah, [1913].
 80p. 24cm.
 On Islamic religious observances.
- Ghazālī, Imām Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad VT 3885c
[Iḥyā'ulūm al-dīn] Ḥuqūq al-Muslīmīn; [translation of some extracts
 from the Arabic into Urdu]. Amritsar, Anjuman-i Nu'mānīyah, [1913].
 64p. 24cm.
 On the relationship of one Muslim to another.
- al-Ghazālī, Imām Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad VT 3967d
[Iḥyā'ulūm al-dīn] Kitāb al-ḥuqūq; [translated from the Arabic
 into Urdu, by] Sa'ādat 'Alī Khān. Aligarh, Maṭba'-i Institute, [1915].
 22p. 18cm.
 On the duties and the rights of Muslims.
- al-Ghazālī, Imām Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad VT 1655b
[Vaḥā'iq al-dīn] Ṣubḥ kā sitārah; [translated from the Arabic into
 Urdu, by] 'Abbās bin Nāṣir 'Alī. Cawnpore, Maṭba'-i Muṣṭafā'ī, 1837.
 53p. 24cm.
 On the concept of death in Islam.

Ghulām Aḥmad, Mirzā
Islāmī uṣūl kī falāsafī. [4th ed.]. Qadian, Anjuman-i Aḥmadīyah,
[1912].

148p. 22cm.

A lecture on the principles of Islam read at the conference of religions held at Lahore in December 1896.

VT 4281

Ghulām Nabī Allāh Aḥmad
Pāyah-i dīn. Madras, Maṭbaʿ-ī Hidāyat, [1876].

180p. 23cm.

Tenets of Islām.

VT 3975b

Ghulām Qādir, Maulānā
Islām kī ṣyārahavīn kitāb. Lahore, Muḥammad Ismaʿīl, [1914].

256p. 18cm.

A primer on Islam.

VT 4268

Ghulām Qādir, Maulānā
Ṣirāṭ al-Islām va Ṣirāṭ al-nijāt. Madras, Maṭbaʿ-ī Nizām al-Maṭābī, [1872].

60p. 25cm.

Tenets of Islām.

VT 3256d

Ḥamīd al-Dīn Nāgūrī, Qāzī
Khayālāt al-ushshāq; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by]
Maulānā Allāh Dīn. Lahore, Malik Faḥl al-Dīn, Chanan al-Dīn, [1908].

88p. 22cm.

On the love of God.

VT 4279

Ḥayāt, Muḥammad
Sarkarāt-nāmāh. Madras, Maṭbaʿ-ī Nizām al-Maṭābī, [1878].

16p. 24cm.

Tenets of Islam in verse.

VT 3970h

Ibrāhīm, Muḥammad
Qaum aur mazhab. Amritsar, Munshī ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Shauq, [1911].

30p. 18cm.

Tries to prove that the nationality of Muslims is based on their religion.

VT 4189

Imām ʿAlī Khān, Muḥammad
Falsafah-i Islām. Lucknow, Miʿyār Press, 1910.

Vol 1. 24cm.

On Islamic knowledge and beliefs.

VT 4394

Jaʿfar, Muḥammad
Ruḥ al-imān. Madras, Maṭbaʿ-ī Nizām al-Maṭābī, [1872].

44p. 24cm.

Tenets of Islām.

VT 3255d

Jaʿfar, Muḥammad
Tazkirat al-vāʿizīn; [translation from the Arabic into Urdu, by]
Zaḥīr Aḥmad Shāh Ḥazīrī. Lahore, Malik Faḥl al-Dīn, Chanan al-Dīn,
[1908].

4, 340p. 22cm.

Tenets of Islam.

- Jilānī, Muḥayy al-Dīn 'Abd al-Qādir VT 3795b
[Fatḥ al-Rabbānī.] Faiẓ-i subḥānī; [translated from the Arabic into Urdu, by] 'Abd al-Aḥad. Delhi, Maṭba'-i Muḥtabā'ī, 1903.
312p. 24cm.
A collection of lectures on Islam.
- Junaid Aḥmad, Sayyid VT 3888b
Ittifaq va hamdardī kī kal. Bijnor, author, 1915.
50p. 24cm.
On the necessity of unity between Muslims.
- Karam Ilāhī, Ṣūfī VT 3256h
Taẓkirah-i bahādurān-i Islām, al-Mulaqqab bah Iṣlāḥ-i ummat. Lahore, 'Abd al-Raḥmān, [1908].
524p. 22cm.
History of Islam.
- Karāmat 'Alī VT 3052e
Miftāḥ al-jannat. [8th ed.]. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Nāmī, 1908.
128p. 25cm.
On the principle tenets of Islam.
- Another ed: Meerut, Maṭba'-i Hāshimī, [1867]. VT 4242
76p. 27cm.
- Another ed. n.p. Maṭba'-i 'Alvī, [1860]. VT 4062
76p. 28cm.
- Karāmat Ḥusain, Sayyid VT 3926a
al-Dīn va al-Kaun; [edited by] Mirzā Muḥammad Sajjād 'Alī Khān.
Lucknow, Taṣvīr-i 'Ālam Press, [1910].
43p. 20cm.
On the existence and unity of God.
- [Kashf al-ḥijāb 'an masā'il al-satr va al-ḥijāb.] VT 4410
Risālah-i goshah; [translated from the Persian into Urdu, by Muḥammad Qamar al-Dīn [and edited by] Ḥāfiẓ 'Abd al-Raḥmān. Madras, Maṭba'-i Niẓām al-Maṭabī', [1872].
24p. 24cm.
On Modesty and seclusion in Islam.
- Khulāṣat al-fiqh, al-ma'rūf bah kashf al-khulāṣah; VT 4093
[translated from the Arabic into Urdu verse, by] Shujā' al-Dīn. Madras, Maṭba'-i Raḥmānī, 1858.
31p. 23cm.
Tenets of Islam in verse.
- Khurram 'Alī, Maulavī VT 3051g
Naṣīḥat al-Muslimīn. [6th ed.]. Lucknow, Maṭba'-i Nāmī, 1909.
32p. 25cm.
Condemnation of the beliefs of certain Indian Muslims in more than one God.